	Pictorial index	Search by illustration
1	**For safety and security**	Make sure to read through them
2	**Instrument cluster**	How to read the gauges and meters, the variety of warning lights and indicators, etc.
3	**Operation of each component**	Opening and closing the doors and windows, adjustment before driving, etc.
4	**Driving**	Operations and advices which are necessary for driving
5	**Audio system**	Operating the audio system
6	**Interior features**	Usage of the interior features, etc.
7	**Maintenance and care**	Caring for your vehicle and maintenance procedures
8	**When trouble arises**	What to do in case of malfunction or emergency
9	**Vehicle specifications**	Vehicle specifications, customizable features, etc.
	Index	Search by symptom
		Search alphabetically

For your information 6
Reading this manual.....8
How to search 9
Pictorial index.....10

1 For safety and security

1-1. For safe use
Before driving.....26
For safe driving 28
Seat belts.....30
SRS airbags.....34
Exhaust gas precautions 46
1-2. Child safety
Airbag manual on-off system 47
Riding with children.....49
Child restraint systems 50
1-3. Theft deterrent system
Engine immobilizer system 76

2 Instrument cluster

2. Instrument cluster
Warning lights and indicators 96
Gauges and meters 101
Drive monitor display 103

3 Operation of each component

3-1. Key information
Keys 110
3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors
Side doors 118
Back door 123
Smart entry & start system..... 129
3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats 152
Rear seats..... 154
Head restraints..... 156
3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel 158
Inside rear view mirror..... 160
Outside rear view mirrors..... 161
3-5. Opening, closing the windows and canvas top
Power windows 163
Rear side windows (5-door models)..... 164
Canvas top 166

4 Driving

4-1. Before driving
Driving the vehicle..... 170
Cargo and luggage..... 180
Trailer towing..... 181

4-2. Driving procedures
Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles without a smart entry & start system).....182
Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).....185
Multi-mode manual transmission 190
Manual transmission.....195
Turn signal lever 197
Parking brake.....198
4-3. Operating the lights and wipers
Headlight switch.....199
Fog light switch 203
Windshield wiper and washer 205
Rear window wiper and washer 207
4-4. Refueling
Opening the fuel tank cap 209
4-5. Toyota Safety Sense
Toyota Safety Sense 213
PCS (Pre-Collision system) 219
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 232
4-6. Using the driving support systems
Speed limiter.....237
Stop & Start system 240
Driving assist systems 247
4-7. Driving tips
Winter driving tips 253

5 **Audio system**

5-1. Basic Operations
Audio system types 258
Steering wheel audio switches 260
AUX port/USB port 261
5-2. Using the audio system
Optimal use of the audio system 262
5-3. Using the radio
Radio operation 264
5-4. Using an external device
Listening to an iPod..... 273
Listening USB memory device..... 281
Using the AUX port 288
5-5. Using Bluetooth® devices
Bluetooth® audio/phone 289
Using the steering wheel switches..... 295
Registering a Bluetooth® device 296
5-6. "SETUP" menu
Using the "SETUP" menu ("Bluetooth*" menu)..... 297
Using the "SETUP" menu ("TEL" menu)..... 301
5-7. Bluetooth® Audio
Operating a Bluetooth® enabled portable player 304

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

5-8. Bluetooth® Phone
Making a phone call.....306
Receiving a phone call.....308
Speaking on the phone.....309
5-9. Bluetooth®
Bluetooth® 311

6 **Interior features**

6-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger
Manual air conditioning system 320
Automatic air conditioning system 326
Seat heaters 332
6-2. Using the interior lights
Interior lights list.....334
• Interior light.....334
6-3. Using the storage features
List of storage features 335
• Glove box 336
• Card holders.....336
• Cup holders 336
• Bottle holders 337
Luggage compartment features.....339
6-4. Other interior features
Other interior features.....341
• Sun visors.....341
• Vanity mirrors 341
• Clock 342
• Outside temperature display 343
• Power outlet 344

7 **Maintenance and care**

7-1. Maintenance and care
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior..... 346
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior..... 350
7-2. Maintenance
Maintenance requirements 353
7-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance
Do-it-yourself service precautions 355
Hood..... 358
Positioning a floor jack 360
Engine compartment 361
Clutch pedal (vehicles with a manual transmission..... 371
Tires 372
Tire inflation pressure..... 378
Wheels 380
Air conditioning filter..... 382
Wireless remote control/ electronic key battery 383
Checking and replacing fuses 386
Light bulbs..... 394

8 When trouble arises

8-1. Essential information
Emergency flashers 406
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 407
8-2. Steps to take in an emergency
If your vehicle needs to be towed 409
If you think something is wrong.....415
Fuel pump shut off system 416
If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds 417
If you have a flat tire (vehicles without a spare tire) 427
If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire) 442
If the engine will not start.....455
If the shift lever cannot be shifted (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission) 457
If the electronic key does not operate properly (vehicles with a smart entry & start system) 458
If the vehicle battery is discharged 461
If your vehicle overheats ... 465
If the vehicle becomes stuck..... 468

9 Vehicle specifications

9-1. Specifications
Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.) 472
Fuel information 483
9-2. Customization
Customizable features 485
9-3. Items to initialize
Items to initialize..... 486

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 488
Alphabetical index..... 492

For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to the “Multimedia owner’s manual” for information regarding the equipment listed below.

- Audio system
- Rear view monitor system

Toyota Motor Europe NV/SA, Avenue du Bourget 60 - 1140 Brussels, Belgium www.toyota-europe.com

For your information

Main Owner's Manual

Please note that this manual applies to all models and all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find some explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this manual are current at the time of printing. However, because of the Toyota policy of continual product improvement, we reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Depending on specifications, the vehicle shown in the illustrations may differ from your vehicle in terms of equipment.

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota

Both genuine Toyota and a wide variety of other spare parts and accessories for Toyota vehicles are currently available in the market. Should it be determined that any of the genuine Toyota parts or accessories supplied with the vehicle need to be replaced, Toyota recommends that genuine Toyota parts or accessories, be used to replace them. Other parts or accessories of matching quality can also be used. Toyota cannot accept any liability or guarantee spare parts and accessories which are not genuine Toyota products, nor for replacement or installation involving such parts. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the use of non-genuine Toyota spare parts or accessories may not be covered under warranty.

Installation of an RF-transmitter system

The installation of an RF-transmitter system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
- Anti-lock brake system
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system
- Toyota Safety Sense

Be sure to check with any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of an RF-transmitter system.

Further information regarding frequency bands, power levels, antenna positions and installation provisions for the installation of RF-transmitters, is available on request at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Scrapping of your Toyota

The SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner devices in your Toyota contain explosive chemicals. If the vehicle is scrapped with the airbags and seat belt pretensioners left as they are, this may cause an accident such as fire. Be sure to have the systems of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner removed and disposed of by a qualified service shop or by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, before you scrap your vehicle.



Your vehicle contains batteries and/or accumulators. Do not discard them into the environment but cooperate with separate collection (Directive 2006/66/EC).

⚠ WARNING

■ General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

■ General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the canvas top, or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Reading this manual

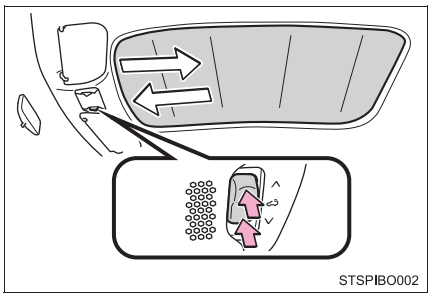
WARNING:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.

NOTICE:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.

1 2 3 ··· Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

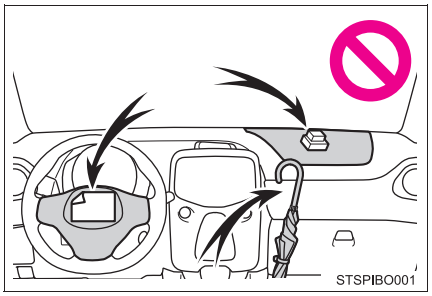
Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.

Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).


STSPIBO002

Indicates the component or position being explained.

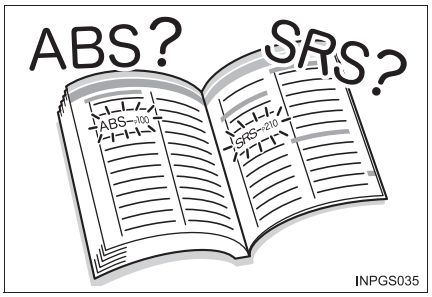
Means “Do not”, “Do not do this”, or “Do not let this happen”.


STSPIBO001

How to search

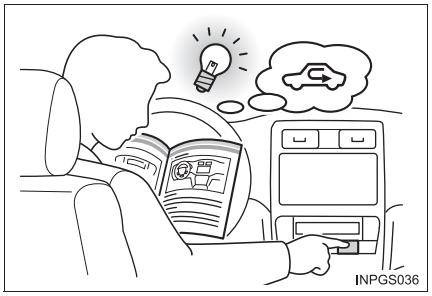
■ **Searching by name**

• Alphabetical index ..... P. 492



■ **Searching by installation position**

• Pictorial index..... P. 10



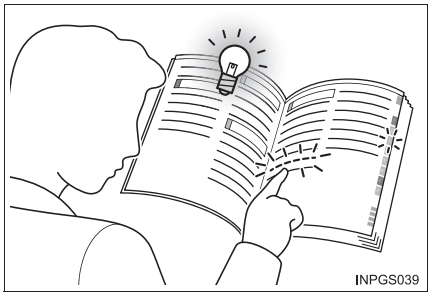
■ **Searching by symptom or sound**

• What to do if... (Troubleshooting) ..... P. 488



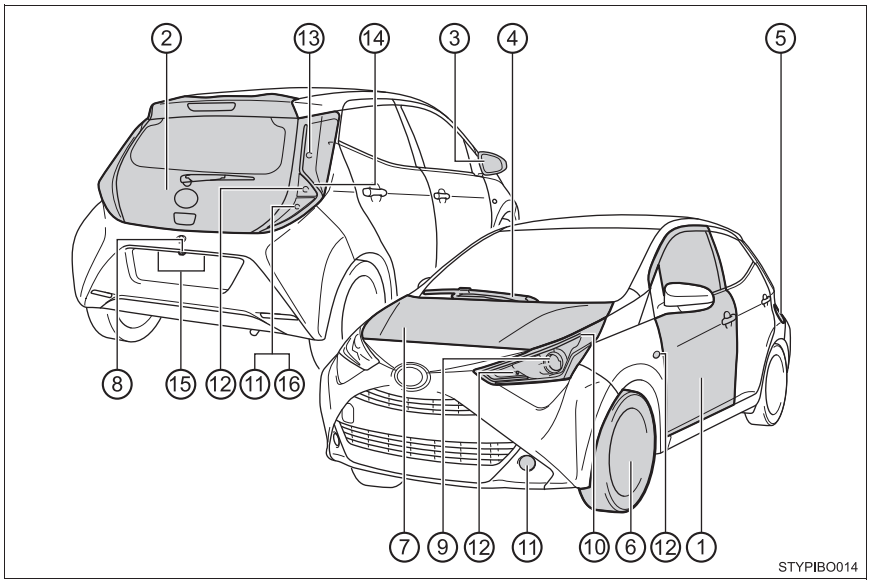
■ **Searching by title**

• Table of contents ..... P. 2



Pictorial index

Exterior



The illustration represents the 5-door models and may differ from the body shape of 3-door models.

① **Side doors . . . . . P. 118**
Locking/unlocking . . . . . P. 118
Opening/closing the side windows . . . . . P. 163
Locking/unlocking by using the mechanical key*1 . . . . . P. 458
Warning light . . . . . P. 421

② **Back door . . . . . P. 123**
Locking/unlocking . . . . . P. 123
Warning light . . . . . P. 421

③ **Outside rear view mirrors . . . . . P. 161**
Adjusting the mirror angle . . . . . P. 161
Folding the mirrors. . . . . P. 162
Defogging the mirrors*2 . . . . . P. 322, 328

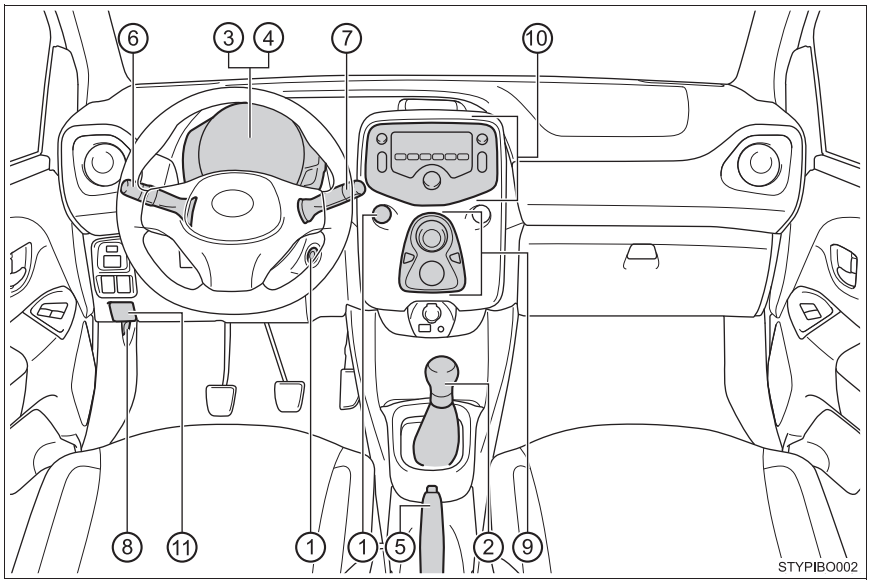
④ **Windshield wiper . . . . . P. 205**
Precautions against winter season . . . . . P. 253
⑤ **Fuel filler door . . . . . P. 209**
Refueling method . . . . . P. 209
Fuel type/fuel tank capacity . . . . . P. 474
⑥ **Tires . . . . . P. 372**
Tire size/inflation pressure . . . . . P. 480
Winter tires/tire chain . . . . . P. 253
Checking/rotation/tire pressure warning system*2 . . . . . P. 372
Coping with flat tires . . . . . P. 427, 442
⑦ **Hood . . . . . P. 358**
Opening . . . . . P. 358
Engine oil . . . . . P. 474
Coping with overheat . . . . . P. 465
⑧ **Camera*2, 3**

Light bulbs of the exterior lights for driving
(Replacing method: P. 394, Watts: P. 482)

⑨ **Headlights . . . . . P. 199**
⑩ **Front position lights/daytime running lights . . . . . P. 199**
⑪ **Front fog lights*2/rear fog lights . . . . . P. 203**
⑫ **Turn signal lights . . . . . P. 197**
Emergency brake signal . . . . . P. 247
⑬ **Stop lights**
⑭ **Tail lights . . . . . P. 199**
⑮ **License plate lights . . . . . P. 199**
⑯ **Back-up lights**
Shifting the shift lever to R . . . . . P. 190, 195

*1: Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
*2: If equipped
*3: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Instrument panel (Left-hand drive vehicles)



① **Engine switch . . . . . P. 182, 185**
Starting the engine . . . . . P. 182, 185
Changing the engine switch positions/modes . . . . . P. 182, 187
Emergency stop of the engine . . . . . P. 407
When the engine will not start . . . . . P. 455
Warning light*1 . . . . . P. 421, 425

② **Shift lever . . . . . P. 190, 195**
Changing the shift position . . . . . P. 190, 195
Precautions against towing . . . . . P. 409
When the shift lever does not move*2 . . . . . P. 457

③ **Meters . . . . . P. 101**
Reading the meters . . . . . P. 101
Adjusting the instrument cluster light . . . . . P. 106
Warning lights/indicator lights . . . . . P. 96
When the warning lights come on . . . . . P. 417

④ **Drive monitor display . . . . . P. 103**

⑤ **Parking brake lever . . . . . P. 198**
Applying/releasing . . . . . P. 198
Precautions against winter season . . . . . P. 254
Warning buzzer . . . . . P. 417

⑥ **Turn signal lever . . . . . P. 197**
Headlight switch . . . . . P. 199
Headlights/front position lights/tail lights/ daytime running lights . . . . . P. 199
Front fog lights*3/rear fog lights . . . . . P. 203

⑦ **Wiper and washer switch . . . . . P. 205, 207**
Usage (front) . . . . . P. 205
Usage (rear) . . . . . P. 207
Adding washer fluid . . . . . P. 370

⑧ **Hood lock release lever . . . . . P. 358**

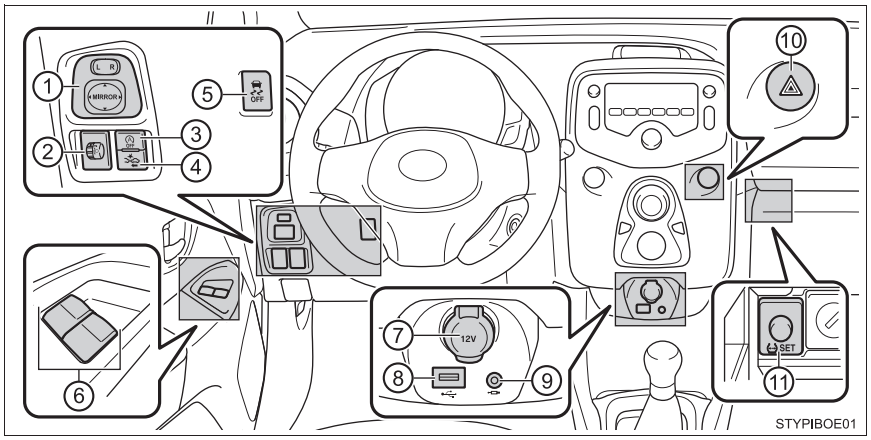
⑨ **Manual air conditioning system*3 . . . . . P. 320**
Automatic air conditioning system*3 . . . . . P. 326
Usage . . . . . P. 320, 326
Rear window defogger. . . . . P. 322, 328

⑩ **Audio system*3 . . . . . P. 258**
Multimedia system*3, 4

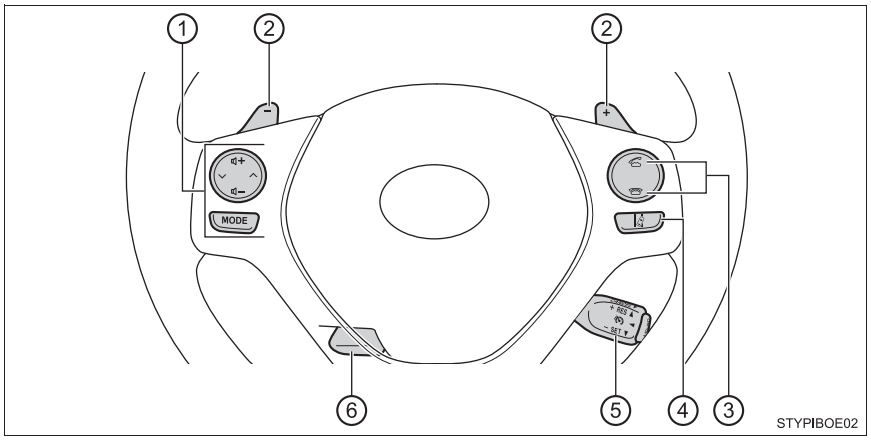
⑪ **Fuel filler door opener. . . . . P. 211**

*1: Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
*2: Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission
*3: If equipped
*4: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Switches (Left-hand drive vehicles)



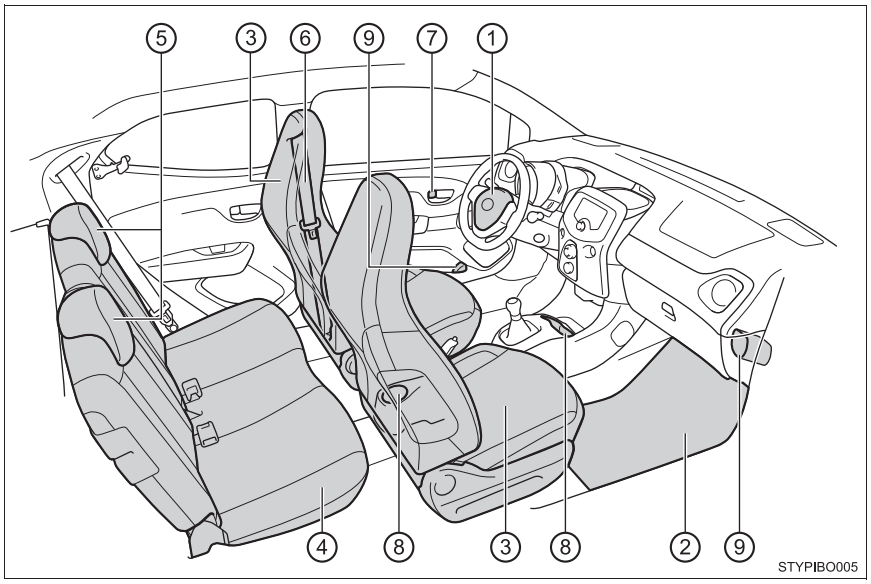
① Outside rear view mirror switches*1 . . . . . P. 161
② Headlight leveling dial. . . . . P. 200
③ Stop & Start cancel switch*1 . . . . . P. 241
④ PCS switch*1 . . . . . P. 222
⑤ VSC off switch . . . . . P. 248
⑥ Power window switches*1 . . . . . P. 163
⑦ Power outlet. . . . . P. 344
⑧ USB port*1, 3 . . . . . P. 261
⑨ AUX port*1, 3 . . . . . P. 261
⑩ Emergency flasher switch . . . . . P. 406
⑪ Tire pressure warning reset switch*1 . . . . . P. 374



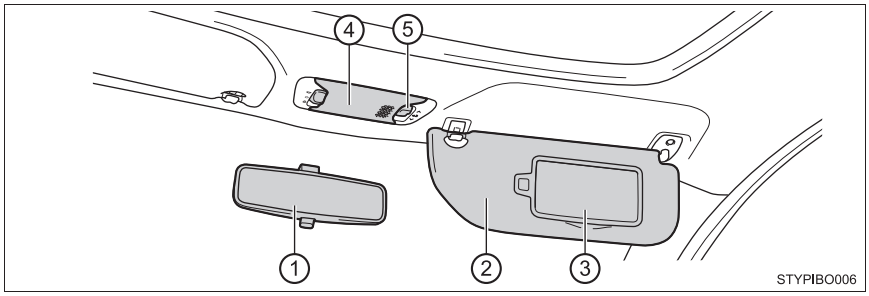
① **Audio remote control switches*1, 3 . . . . . P. 260**
② **Paddle shift switches*2 . . . . . P. 190**
③ **Telephone switches*1, 3 . . . . . P. 295**
④ **LDA (Lane Departure Alert) switch*1 . . . . . P. 232**
⑤ **Speed limiter switch*1 . . . . . P. 237**
⑥ **Tilt steering lock release lever . . . . . P. 158**

*1: If equipped
*2: Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission
*3: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Interior (Left-hand drive vehicles)



① **SRS airbags** . . . . . **P. 34**
② **Floor mats** . . . . . **P. 26**
③ **Front seats** . . . . . **P. 152**
Seat heaters*2 . . . . . **P. 332**
④ **Rear seats** . . . . . **P. 154**
⑤ **Head restraints** . . . . . **P. 156**
⑥ **Seat belts** . . . . . **P. 30**
⑦ **Inside lock buttons** . . . . . **P. 120**
⑧ **Cup holders** . . . . . **P. 336**
⑨ **Bottle holders** . . . . . **P. 337**



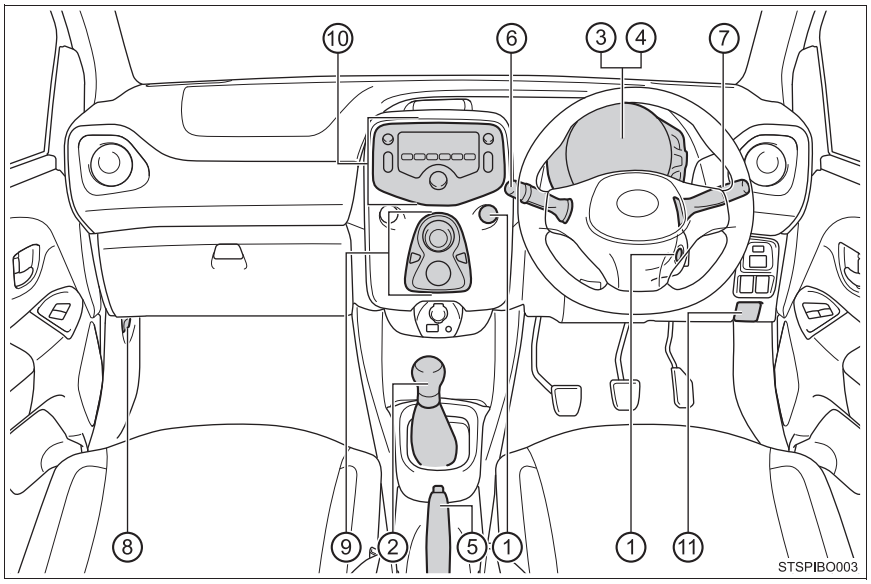
① **Inside rear view mirror** . . . . . **P. 160**
② **Sun visors*1** . . . . . **P. 341**
③ **Vanity mirrors** . . . . . **P. 341**
④ **Interior lights** . . . . . **P. 334**
⑤ **Canvas top switch*2** . . . . . **P. 166**

*1: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P. 57)



*2: If equipped

Instrument panel (Right-hand drive vehicles)



① **Engine switch . . . . . P. 182, 185**
Starting the engine . . . . . P. 182, 185
Changing the engine switch positions/modes . . . . . P. 182, 187
Emergency stop of the engine . . . . . P. 407
When the engine will not start . . . . . P. 455
Warning light*1 . . . . . P. 421, 425

② **Shift lever . . . . . P. 190, 195**
Changing the shift position . . . . . P. 190, 195
Precautions against towing . . . . . P. 409
When the shift lever does not move*2 . . . . . P. 457

③ **Meters . . . . . P. 101**
Reading the meters . . . . . P. 101
Adjusting the instrument cluster light . . . . . P. 106
Warning lights/indicator lights . . . . . P. 96
When the warning lights come on . . . . . P. 417

④ **Drive monitor display . . . . . P. 103**

⑤ **Parking brake lever . . . . . P. 198**
Applying/releasing . . . . . P. 198
Precautions against winter season . . . . . P. 254
Warning buzzer . . . . . P. 417

⑥ **Turn signal lever . . . . . P. 197**
Headlight switch . . . . . P. 199
Headlights/front position lights/tail lights/
daytime running lights . . . . . P. 199
Front fog lights*3/rear fog lights . . . . . P. 203

⑦ **Wiper and washer switch . . . . . P. 205, 207**
Usage (front) . . . . . P. 205
Usage (rear) . . . . . P. 207
Adding washer fluid . . . . . P. 370

⑧ **Hood lock release lever . . . . . P. 358**

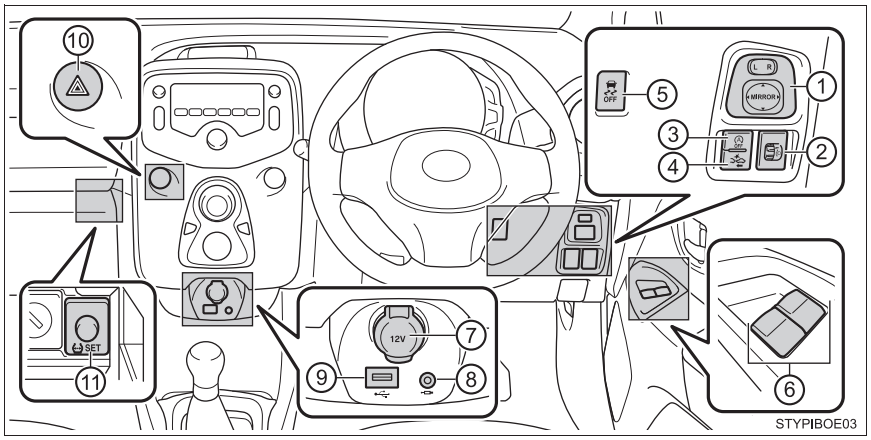
⑨ **Manual air conditioning system*3 . . . . . P. 320**
Automatic air conditioning system*3 . . . . . P. 326
Usage . . . . . P. 320, 326
Rear window defogger. . . . . P. 322, 328

⑩ **Audio system*3 . . . . . P. 258**
Multimedia system*3, 4

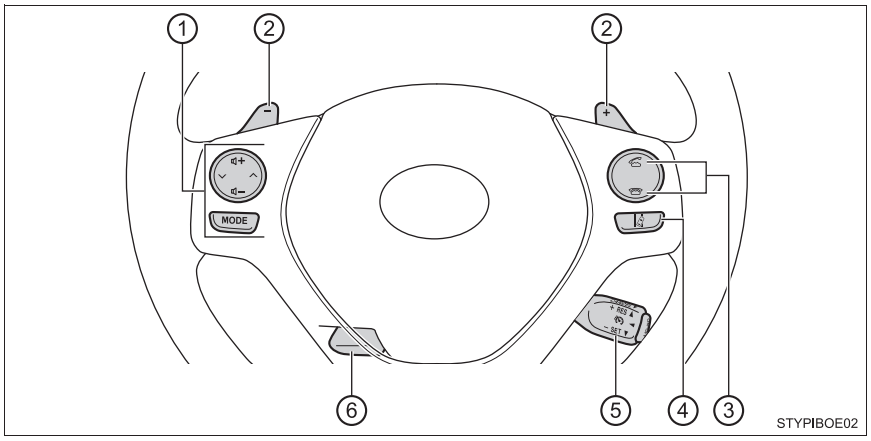
⑪ **Fuel filler door opener. . . . . P. 211**

*1: Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
*2: Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission
*3: If equipped
*4: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Switches (Right-hand drive vehicles)



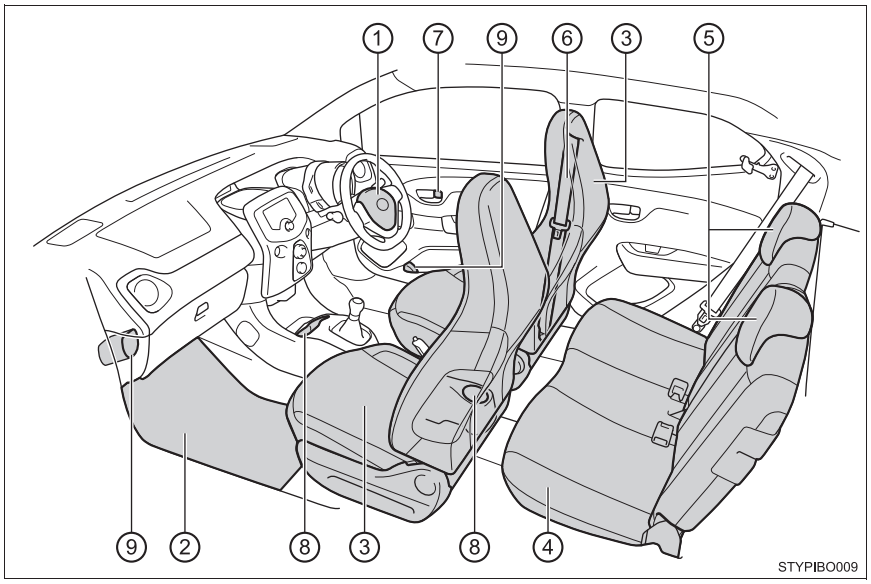
① Outside rear view mirror switches*1 . . . . . P. 161
② Headlight leveling dial. . . . . P. 200
③ Stop & Start cancel switch*1 . . . . . P. 241
④ PCS switch*1 . . . . . P. 222
⑤ VSC off switch . . . . . P. 248
⑥ Power window switches*1 . . . . . P. 163
⑦ Power outlet. . . . . P. 344
⑧ AUX port*1, 3 . . . . . P. 261
⑨ USB port*1, 3 . . . . . P. 261
⑩ Emergency flasher switch . . . . . P. 406
⑪ Tire pressure warning reset switch*1 . . . . . P. 374



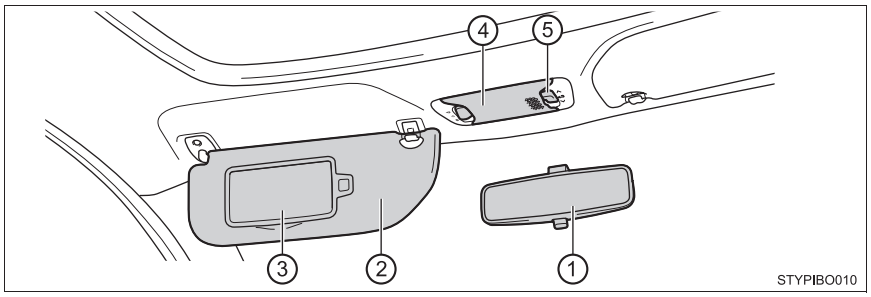
① **Audio remote control switches*1, 3 . . . . . P. 260**
② **Paddle shift switches*2 . . . . . P. 190**
③ **Telephone switches*1, 3 . . . . . P. 295**
④ **LDA (Lane Departure Alert) switch*1 . . . . . P. 232**
⑤ **Speed limiter switch*1 . . . . . P. 237**
⑥ **Tilt steering lock release lever . . . . . P. 158**

*1: If equipped
*2: Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission
*3: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Interior (Right-hand drive vehicles)



① **SRS airbags** . . . . . **P. 34**
② **Floor mats** . . . . . **P. 26**
③ **Front seats** . . . . . **P. 152**
④ **Rear seats** . . . . . **P. 154**
⑤ **Head restraints** . . . . . **P. 156**
⑥ **Seat belts** . . . . . **P. 30**
⑦ **Inside lock buttons** . . . . . **P. 120**
⑧ **Cup holders** . . . . . **P. 336**
⑨ **Bottle holders** . . . . . **P. 337**



① **Inside rear view mirror** . . . . . **P. 160**
② **Sun visors*1** . . . . . **P. 341**
③ **Vanity mirrors** . . . . . **P. 341**
④ **Interior lights** . . . . . **P. 334**
⑤ **Canvas top switch*2** . . . . . **P. 166**

*1: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P. 57)



*2: If equipped

For safety and security 1

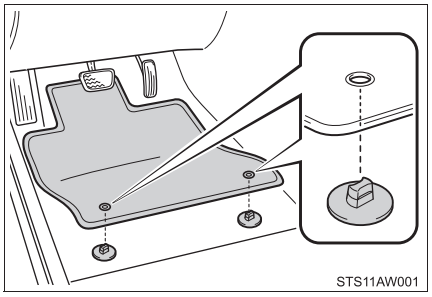
1-1. For safe use
Before driving.....26
For safe driving.....28
Seat belts.....30
SRS airbags.....34
Exhaust gas precautions 46
1-2. Child safety
Airbag manual on-off system 47
Riding with children.....49
Child restraint systems 50
1-3. Theft deterrent system
Engine immobilizer system 76

Before driving

Floor mat

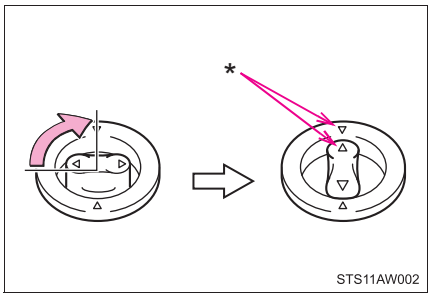
Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

1 Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.



2 Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.

*: Always align the △ marks.



The shape of the retaining hooks (clips) may differ from that shown in the illustration.

WARNING

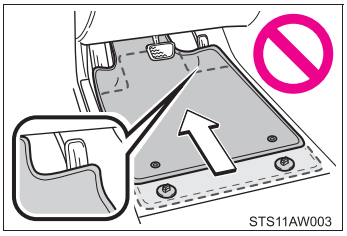
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ When installing the driver's floor mat

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Toyota Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

■ Before driving

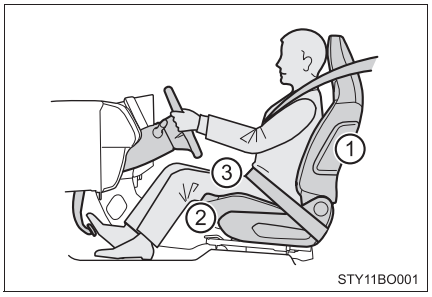
- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.
- With the engine stopped and the shift lever in N, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.



For safe driving

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture



① Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (→P. 152)

② Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (→P. 152, 158)

③ Wear the seat belt correctly. (→P. 30)

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (→P. 30)

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 50)

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see backward clearly by adjusting the inside and outside rear view mirrors properly. (→P. 160, 161)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

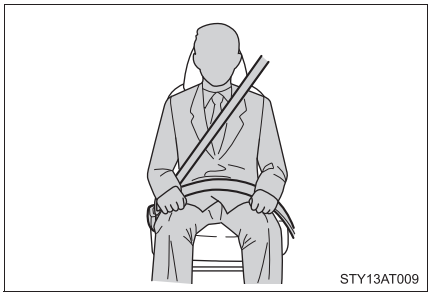
- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving.
  Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback.
  A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.
- Do not place anything under the front seats.
  Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired.
  Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.

Seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.

Correct use of the seat belts

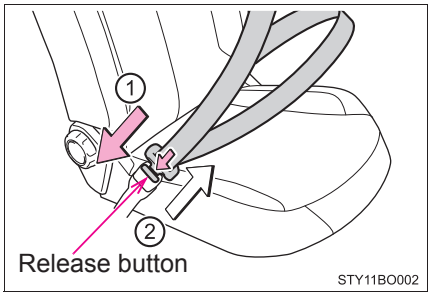
- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the seat-back. Sit up straight and well back in the seat.
- Do not twist the seat belt.



Fastening and releasing the seat belt

① To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.

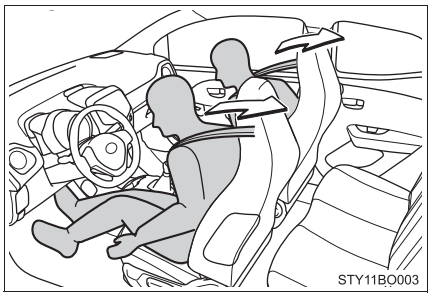
② To release the seat belt, press the release button.



Seat belt pretensioners (front seats)

The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal or side collision.

The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact, a rear impact or a vehicle rollover.



Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

Child seat belt usage

The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 50)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (→P. 30)

Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

Seat belt regulations

If seat belt regulations exist in the country where you reside, please contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for seat belt replacement or installation.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

■ Wearing a seat belt

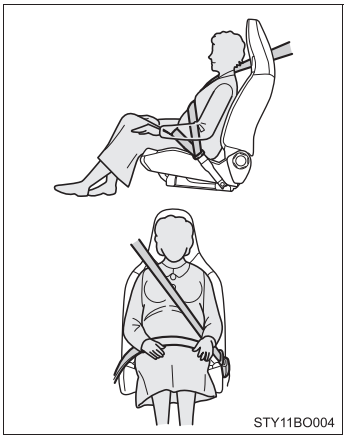
- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.
- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Toyota recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

■ Pregnant women

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 30)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.



WARNING

■ **People suffering illness**

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 30)

■ **When children are in the vehicle**

→P. 66

■ **Seat belt pretensioners**

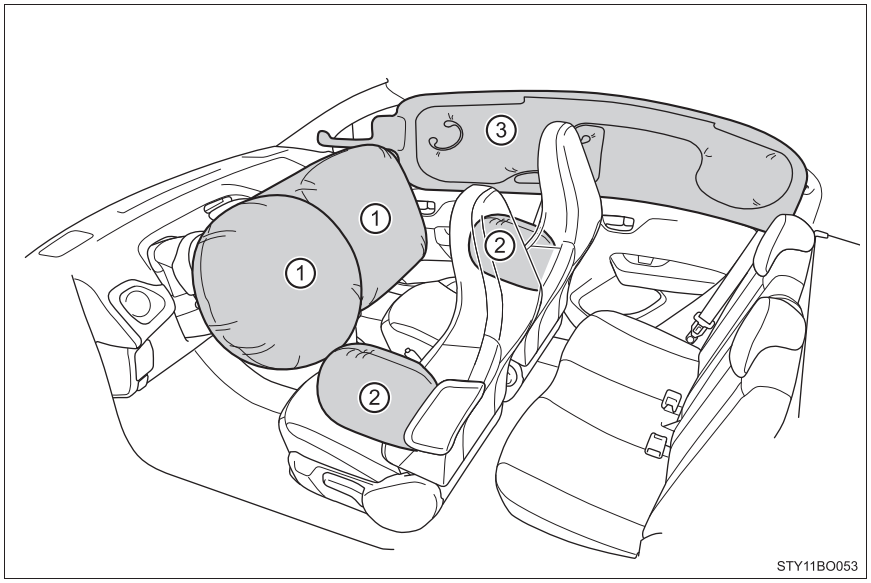
If the pretensioner has activated, the SRS warning light will come on. In that case, the seat belt cannot be used again and must be replaced at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Seat belt damage and wear**

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.
- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted. If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there is no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Inappropriate handling of the pretensioner may prevent it from operating properly resulting in death or serious injury.

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags inflate when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impacts that may cause significant injury to the occupants. They work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.



◆ SRS front airbags

① SRS driver airbag/front passenger airbag
Can help protect the head and chest of the driver and front passenger from impact with interior components

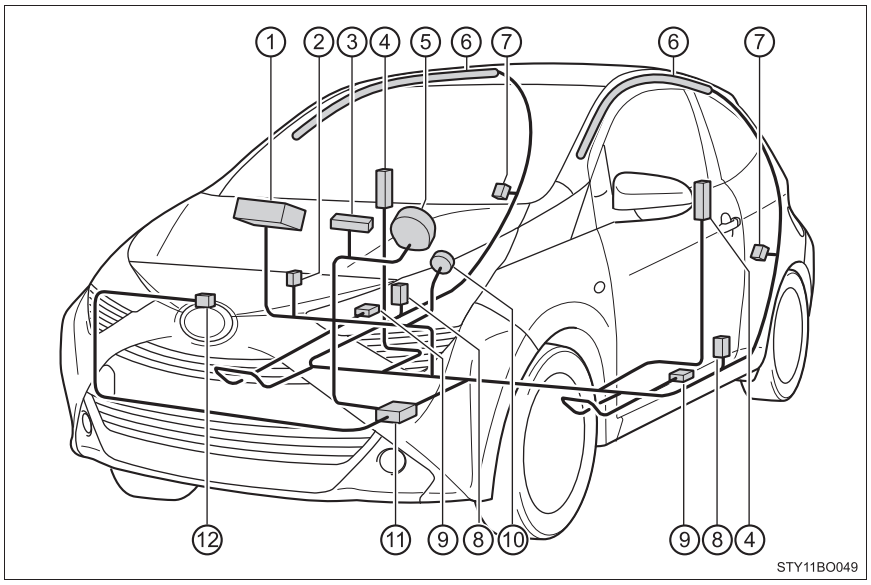
◆ SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags

② SRS side airbags
Can help protect the torso and hip of the front seat occupants

③ SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped)
Can help protect primarily the head of occupants in the outer seats

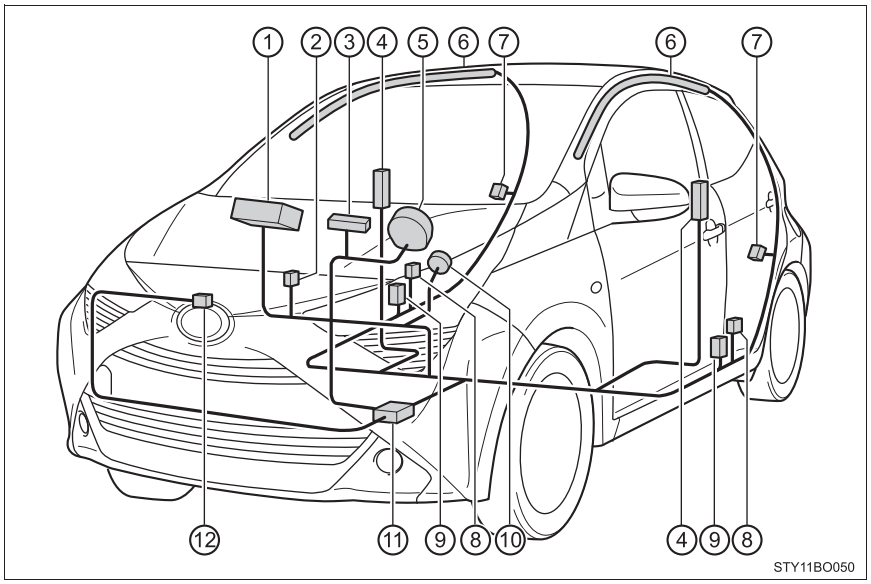
SRS airbag system components

▶ 3-door models



① Front passenger airbag
② Airbag manual on-off switch
③ “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator light
④ Side airbags
⑤ SRS warning light
⑥ Curtain shield airbags
⑦ Side impact sensors (rear)
⑧ Seat belt pretensioners
⑨ Side impact sensors (front doors)
⑩ Driver airbag
⑪ Airbag sensor assembly
⑫ Front impact sensor

▶ 5-door models



① Front passenger airbag
② Airbag manual on-off switch
③ “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator light
④ Side airbags
⑤ SRS warning light
⑥ Curtain shield airbags (if equipped)
⑦ Side impact sensors (rear) (if equipped)
⑧ Side impact sensors (front)
⑨ Seat belt pretensioners
⑩ Driver airbag
⑪ Airbag sensor assembly
⑫ Front impact sensor

The main SRS airbag system components are shown above. The SRS airbag system is controlled by the airbag sensor assembly. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

WARNING

■ **SRS airbag precautions**

Observe the following precautions regarding the SRS airbags.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- The driver and all passengers in the vehicle must wear their seat belts properly.
  The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.
- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the driver is very close to the airbag.

  Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in.) of inflation, placing yourself 250 mm (10 in.) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If you sit less than 250 mm (10 in.) away now, you can change your driving position in several ways:

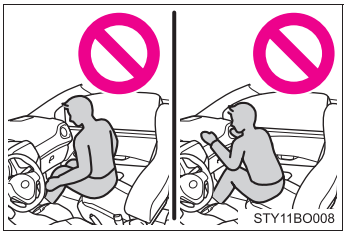
  • Move your seat to the rear as far as you can while still reaching the pedals comfortably.
  • Slightly recline the back of the seat. Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 250 mm (10 in.) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the back of the seat somewhat. If reclining the back of your seat makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
  • If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck.

  The seat should be adjusted as recommended above, while still maintaining control of the foot pedals, steering wheel, and your view of the instrument panel controls.

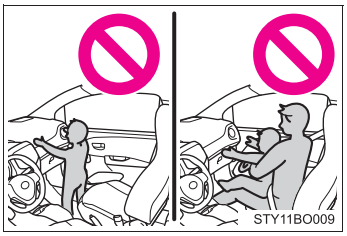
WARNING

■ **SRS airbag precautions**

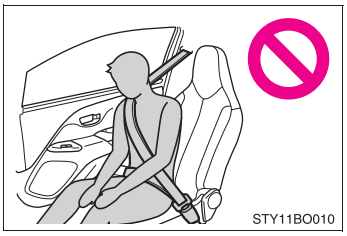
- The SRS front passenger airbag also deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be as far from the airbag as possible with the seatback adjusted, so the front passenger sits upright.
- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Toyota strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (→P. 50)
- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.



- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag unit or sit on the knees of a front passenger.
- Do not allow the front seat occupants to hold items on their knees.



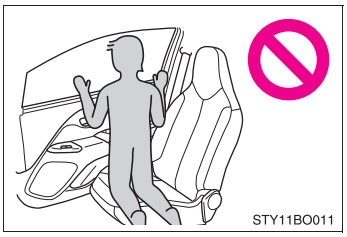
- Vehicles without SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not lean against the front door.
- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not lean against the door, the roof side rail or the front, side and rear pillars.



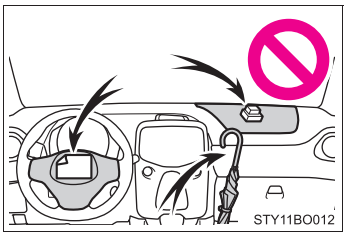
WARNING

■ **SRS airbag precautions**

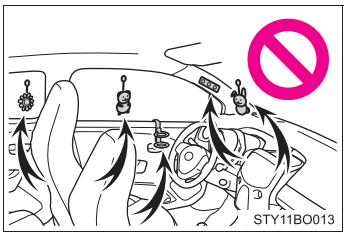
- Do not allow anyone to kneel on the passenger seat toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.



- Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad.
  These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver and front passenger airbags deploy.



- Vehicles without SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield and side window.
- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield, side window, front or rear pillar and roof side rail. (Except for the speed limit label →P. 432)



- Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts where the SRS side airbags inflate as they may interfere with inflation of the airbags. Such accessories may prevent the side airbags from activating correctly, disable the system or cause the side airbags to inflate accidentally, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not strike or apply significant levels of force to the area of the SRS airbag components.
  Doing so can cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.

WARNING

■ **SRS airbag precautions**

- Do not touch any of the component parts immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.
- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.
- If the areas where the SRS airbags are stored, such as the steering wheel pad, and front and rear pillar garnishes (vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags), are damaged or cracked, have them replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components**

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy (inflate) accidentally, causing death or serious injury.

- Installation, removal, disassembly and repair of the SRS airbags
- Repairs, modifications, removal or replacement of the steering wheel, instrument panel, dashboard, seats or seat upholstery, front, side and rear pillars or roof side rails
- Repairs or modifications of the front fender, front bumper or side of the occupant compartment
- Installation of a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.), snow plows or winches
- Modifications to the vehicle's suspension system
- Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios (RF-transmitter) and CD players

■ **If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)**

- Slight abrasions, burns, bruising, etc., may be sustained from SRS airbags, due to the extremely high speed deployment (inflation) by hot gases.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Vehicles without SRS curtain shield airbags: Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the front seats may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the front seats, parts of the front and rear pillars, and roof side rails, may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- The windshield may crack.

■ **SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS front airbags)**

- The SRS front airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to an approximately 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform).

  However, this threshold velocity will be considerably higher in the following situations:

  • If the vehicle strikes an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which can move or deform on impact
  • If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle “underrides”, or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, it is possible that only the seat belt pretensioners will activate.

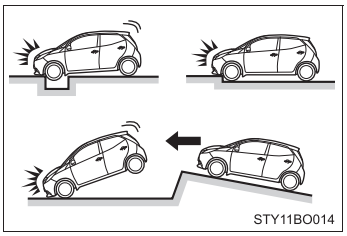
■ **SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags [if equipped])**

- The SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped) will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 1500 kg [3300 lb.] vehicle colliding with the vehicle cabin from a direction perpendicular to the vehicle orientation at an approximate speed of 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph]).
- Both SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped) may also deploy in the event of a severe frontal collision.

■ **Conditions under which the SRS airbags may deploy (inflate), other than a collision**

The SRS front airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped) may also deploy if a serious impact occurs to the underside of your vehicle. Some examples are shown in the illustration.

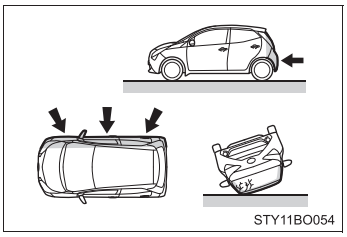
- Hitting a curb, edge of pavement or hard surface
- Falling into or jumping over a deep hole
- Landing hard or falling



■ **Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS front airbags)**

The SRS front airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a side or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed frontal collision. But, whenever a collision of any type causes sufficient forward deceleration of the vehicle, deployment of the SRS front airbags may occur.

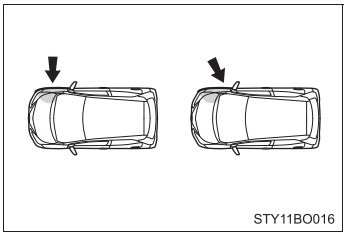
- Collision from the side
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



■ **Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags [if equipped])**

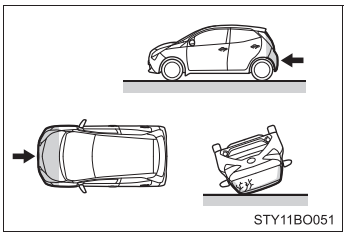
The SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped) may not activate if the vehicle is subjected to a collision from the side at certain angles, or a collision to the side of the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment.

- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment
- Collision from the side at an angle


STY11BO016

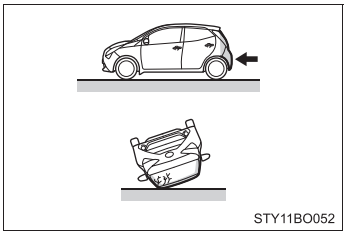
The SRS side airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a frontal or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side collision.

- Collision from the front
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover


STY11BO051

The SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped) do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side or low-speed frontal collision.

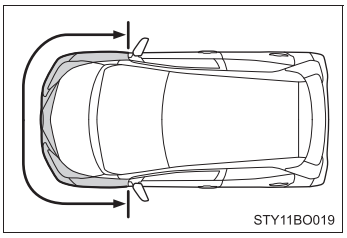
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover


STY11BO052

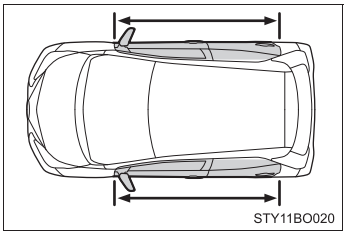
■ **When to contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer**

In the following cases, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

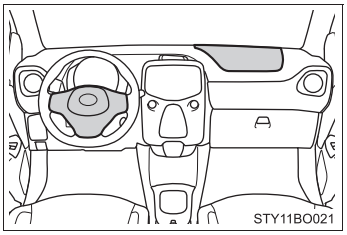
- Any of the SRS airbags have been inflated.
- The front of the vehicle is damaged or deformed, or was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS front airbags to inflate.



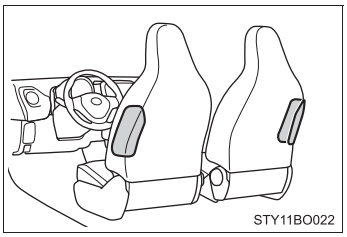
- A portion of a door or its surrounding area is damaged or deformed, or the vehicle was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS side airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags (if equipped) to inflate.



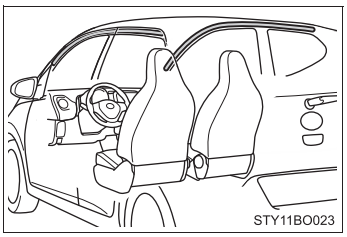
- The pad section of the steering wheel or dashboard near the front passenger airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The surface of the seats with the SRS side airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: The portion of the front pillars, rear pillars or roof side rail garnishes (padding) containing the SRS curtain shield airbags inside is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhale.

⚠ WARNING

Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

■ **Important points while driving**

- Keep the back door closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the back door is closed, open the windows and have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ **When parking**

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the engine.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the engine running for a long time.
  If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the engine running in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the engine is running, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

■ **Exhaust pipe**

The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Airbag manual on-off system

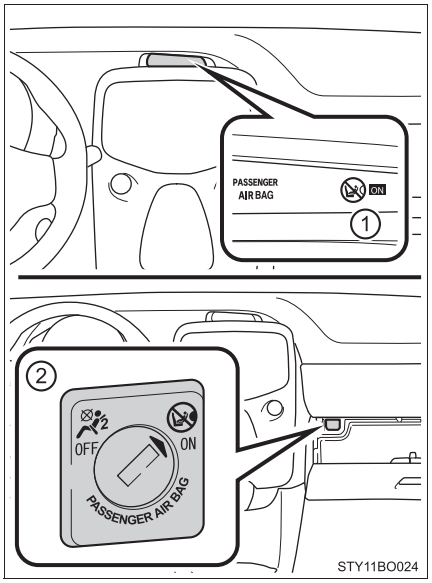
This system deactivates the front passenger airbag.
Only deactivate the airbags when using a child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

① “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator

Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
The “ON” indicator light turns on when the airbag system is on (only when the engine switch is in the “ON” position).

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
The “ON” indicator light turns on when the airbag system is on (only when the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode).

② Airbag manual on-off switch

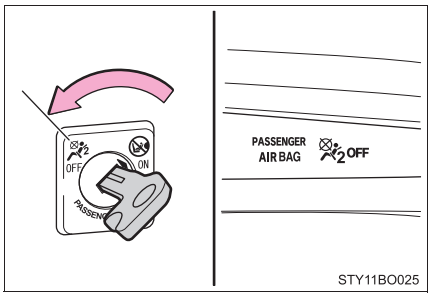


Deactivating the airbags for the front passenger

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

Insert the key into the cylinder and turn to the “OFF” position.

The “OFF” indicator light turns on (only when the engine switch is in the “ON” position).



▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

Insert the mechanical key into the cylinder and turn to the “OFF” position.

The “OFF” indicator light turns on (only when the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode).

■ “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator information

If any of the following problems occur, it is possible that there is a malfunction in the system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Neither “ON” nor “OFF” comes on.
- The indicator light does not change when the airbag manual on-off switch is switched to “ON” or “OFF”.

⚠ WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

For safety reasons, always install a child restraint system in a rear seat. In the event that the rear seat cannot be used, the front seat can be used as long as the airbag manual on-off system is set to “OFF”.
If the airbag manual on-off system is left on, the strong impact of the airbag deployment (inflation) may cause serious injury or even death.

■ When a child restraint system is not installed on the front passenger seat

Ensure that the airbag manual on-off system is set to “ON”.
If it is left off, the airbag may not deploy in the event of an accident, which may result in serious injury or even death.

Riding with children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle.
Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch etc.
- 5-door models: Use the rear door child-protector lock to avoid children opening the door, accidentally, while driving. (→P. 121)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, back door, seats, etc.

⚠ WARNING

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the canvas top or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Child restraint systems

Before installing a child restraint system in the vehicle, there are precautions that need to be observed, different types of child restraint systems, as well as installation methods, etc., written in this manual.

- Use a child restraint system when riding with a small child that cannot properly use a seat belt. For the child's safety, install the child restraint system to a rear seat. Be sure to follow the installation method that is in the operation manual enclosed with the restraint system.
- The use of a Toyota genuine child restraint system is recommended, as it is safer to use in this vehicle. Toyota genuine child restraint systems are made specifically for Toyota vehicles. They can be purchased at a Toyota dealer.

Table of contents

Points to remember ..... P. 51
Child restraint system ..... P. 53
When using a child restraint system ..... P. 56
Child restraint system installation method
- Fixed with a seat belt ..... P. 60
- Fixed with an ISOFIX rigid anchor ..... P. 67
- Using an anchor bracket (for top strap) ..... P. 73

Points to remember

- Prioritize and observe the warnings, as well as the laws and regulations for child restraint systems.
- Use a child restraint system until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- Choose a child restraint system appropriate to the age and size of the child.
- Note that not all child restraint systems can fit in all vehicles.
  Before using or purchasing a child restraint system, check the compatibility of the child restraint system with seat positions.
  (→P. 60, 68)

⚠ WARNING

■ When a child is riding

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system which is correctly installed. For installation details, refer to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system. General installation instruction is provided in this manual.
- Toyota strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the weight and size of the child, installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.
- Holding a child in your or someone else's arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield or between the holder and the interior of the vehicle.

WARNING

■ Handling the child restraint system

If the child restraint system is not properly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving, or an accident.

- If the vehicle were to receive a strong impact from an accident, etc., it is possible that the child restraint system has damage that is not readily visible. In such cases, do not reuse the restraint system.
- Depending on the child restraint system, installation may be difficult or impossible. In those cases, check whether the child restraint system is suitable for installment in the vehicle. (→P. 60, 67) Be sure to install and observe the usage rules after carefully reading the child restraint system fixing method in this manual, as well as the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle or store it securely in the luggage compartment.

Child restraint system

Install the available child restraint system in vehicle upon confirming the following items.

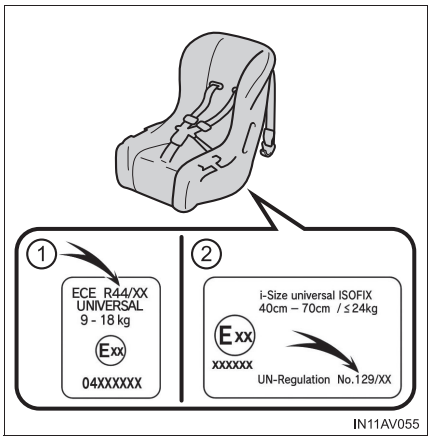
■ Standards for child restraint systems

Use a child restraint system that conforms to ECE R44*1 or ECE R129*1, 2.

The following approval mark is displayed on child restraint systems which are conformed.

Check for an approval mark attached to the child restraint system.

Example of the displayed regulation number



IN11AV055

① ECE R44 approval mark*3
The weight range of the child who is applicable for an ECE R44 approval mark is indicated.

② ECE R129 approval mark*3
The height range of the child who is applicable as well as available weights for an ECE R129 approval mark is indicated.

*1: ECE R44 and ECE R129 are U.N. regulations for child restraint systems.

*2: The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

*3: The displayed mark may differ depending on the product.

■ **Mass group (ECE R44 only)**

This Mass group table is required when confirming the child restraint system compatibility. Confirm in accordance with the child restraint system compatibility table. (→P. 60, 68)

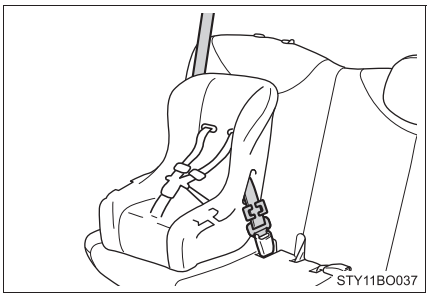
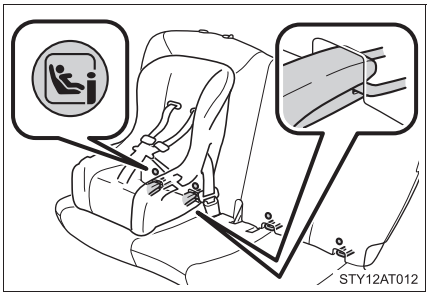
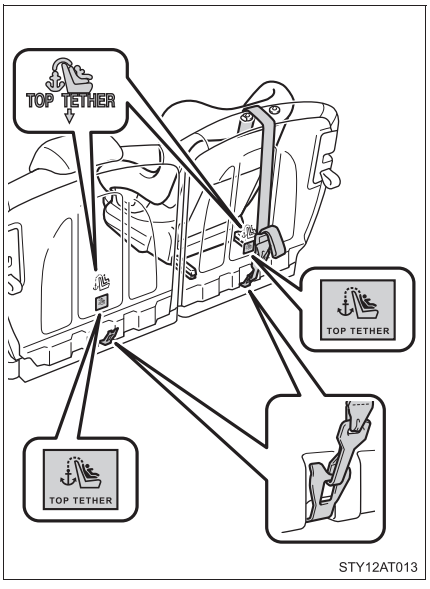
The child restraint system which conforms to the standard of ECE R44 is categorized into 5 groups according to the weight of the child.

Mass groups	Child weight	Reference age*
Group 0	until 10 kg (22 lb.)	about 9 months
Group 0+	until 13 kg (28 lb.)	about 1.5 years
Group I	9 - 18 kg (20 - 39 lb.)	from 9 months - about 4 years
Group II	15 - 25 kg (34 - 55 lb.)	from 3 years - about 7 years
Group III	22 - 36 kg (49 - 79 lb.)	from 6 years - about 12 years

*: The age range is a standard approximation. Choose according to the weight of the child.

Types of child restraint system installation methods

Confirm with the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system about the installation of the child restraint system.

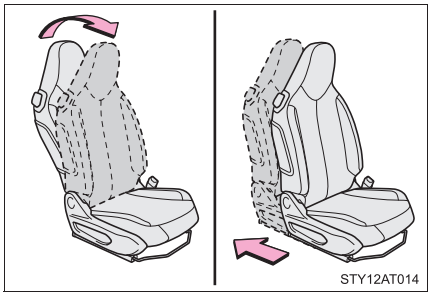
Installation method		Page
Seat belt attachment	 STY11BO037	P. 60
ISOFIX rigid anchor attachment	 STY12AT012	P. 67
Anchor brackets (for top strap) attachment	 STY12AT013	P. 73

When using a child restraint system

■ When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat

For the safety of a child, install a child restraint system to a rear seat. When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat is unavoidable, adjust the seat as follows and install the child restraint system.

- Raise the seatback as much as possible.
- Move the seat to the rearmost position.
- If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.

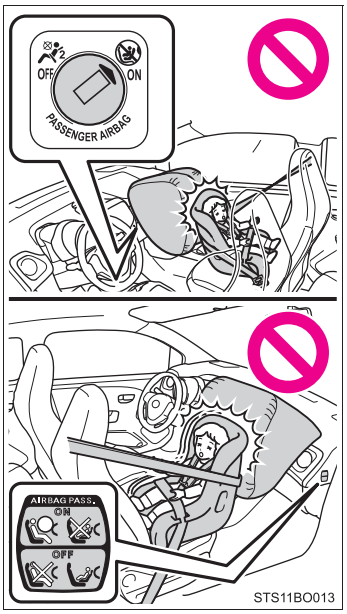


WARNING

When using a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

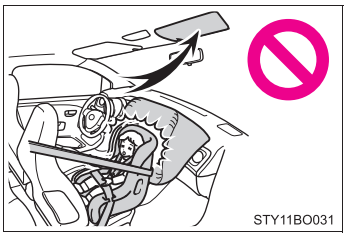
- Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on. (→P. 47)
  The force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to children in the event of an accident.

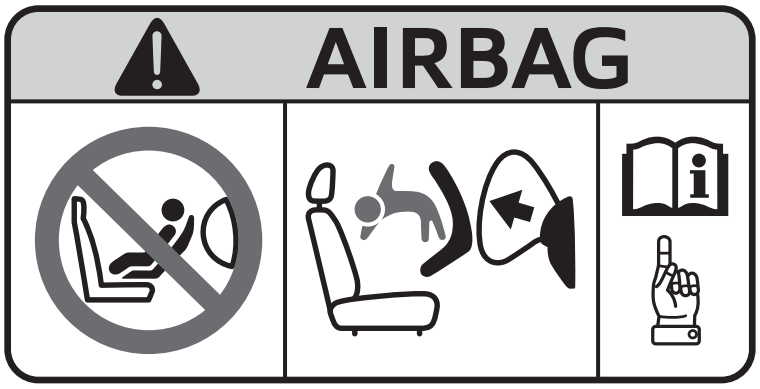


WARNING

■When using a child restraint system

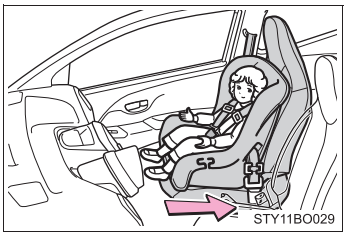
- There is a label(s) on the passenger side sun visor, indicating it is forbidden to attach a rear-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat. Details of the label(s) are shown in the illustration below.





STS18AP001

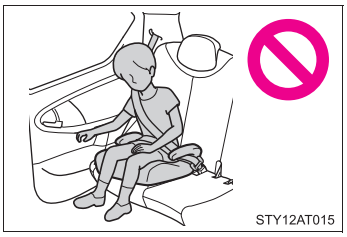
- Only put a forward-facing child restraint system on the front seat when unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint on the front passenger seat, move the seat as far back as possible. Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury if the airbags deploy (inflate).



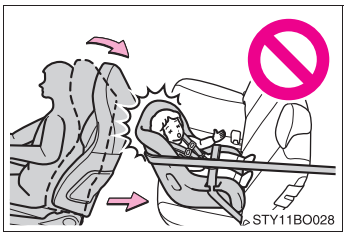
WARNING

■ **When using a child restraint system**

- Vehicles without SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat from which the side airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the side airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.



- Vehicles with SRS curtain shield airbags: Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front and rear pillars or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side airbags and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.
- When a junior seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Use child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat (left-hand drive vehicles) or the left-hand rear seat (right-hand drive vehicles). (→P. 60, 68)



Child restraint system fixed with a seat belt

◆ Confirming the possible installation seating positions and the Mass Group for the seat belt installation type child restraint systems.

1 Confirm the corresponding [Mass group] from the weight of the child (→P. 54)

(Ex. 1) When the weight is 12 kg, [Mass group 0+]

(Ex. 2) When the weight is 15 kg, [Mass group I]

2 Confirm and select the appropriate possible seating position for the child restraint system and the corresponding type of system from the [Child restraint systems fastened with SEAT BELT - Compatibility and Recommended child restraint systems table]. (→P. 60)

◆ Child restraint systems fastened with SEAT BELT - Compatibility and Recommended child restraint systems table

If your child restraint system is of “universal” category, you can install it on the positions mentioned by U or UF in the table below (UF is for forward-facing child restraint systems only). Child restraint systems category and mass group can be found in the child restraint system manual.
If your child restraint system is not of the “universal” category (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Mass groups	Seating position			Recommended Child Restraint Systems
	Front passenger seat		Rear seat	
	Airbag manual on-off switch			
	ON	OFF		
0 Up to 10 kg (22 lb.)	X	U*1	U	“TOYOTA G 0+, BABY SAFE PLUS” “TOYOTA MINI”
0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.)	X	U*1	U	
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	Rearward-facing — X	U*1	U*2	“TOYOTA DUO+”
	Forward-facing — UF*1			
II, III 15 to 36 kg (34 to 79 lb.)	UF*1	U*1	U*2	“TOYOTA KIDFIX XP SICT” (Can be fitted to the ISOFIX mountings.)

Key of letters inserted in the above table:

X: Not suitable seat position for children in this mass group.

U: Suitable for “universal” category child restraint systems approved for use in this mass group.

UF: Suitable for forward-facing “universal” category child restraint systems approved for use in this mass group.

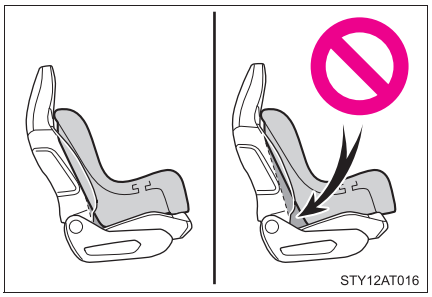
*1: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position. Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

*2: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

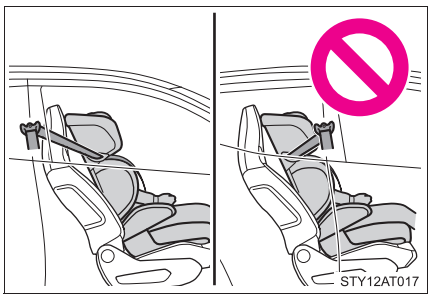
The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the EU area.

- When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.
- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.

- When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

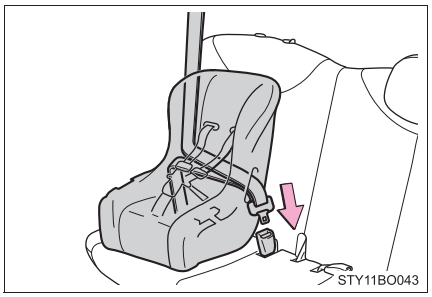
◆ Installing child restraint system using a seat belt

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

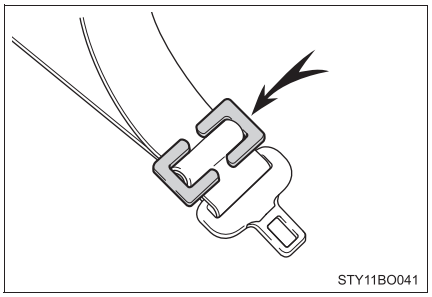
1 If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P. 56 for front passenger seat adjustment.

2 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position. (→P. 156)

3 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted. Securely fix the seat belt to the child restraint system in accordance to the directions enclosed with the child restraint system.



4 If your child restraint system is not equipped with a lock-off (a seat belt locking feature), secure the child restraint system using a locking clip.



5 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P. 66)

◆ Removing a child restraint system installed with a seat belt

Press the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.

When releasing the buckle, the child restraint system may spring up due to the rebound of the seat cushion. Release the buckle while holding down the child restraint system.

Since the seat belt automatically reels itself, slowly return it to the stowing position.

■ When installing a child restraint system

You may need a locking clip to install the child restraint system. Follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the system. If your child restraint system does not provide a locking clip, you can purchase the following item from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer: Locking clip for child restraint system
(Part No. 73119-22010)

WARNING

When installing a child restraint system

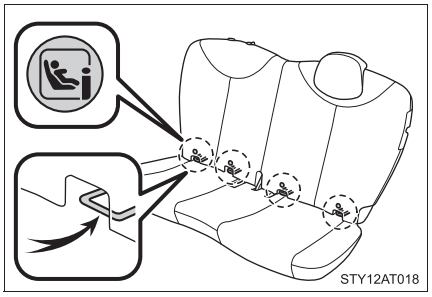
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death. If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When a junior seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Child restraint system fixed with an ISOFIX rigid anchor

■ ISOFIX rigid anchors (ISOFIX child restraint system)

Lower anchors are provided for the each rear seat. (Buttons displaying the location of the anchors are attached to the seats.)



■ Confirming the Mass group and Size class for ECE R44 ISOFIX corresponding child restraint systems

1 Confirm the corresponding [Mass group] from the weight of the child (→P. 54)

(Ex. 1) When the weight is 12 kg, [Mass group 0+]

(Ex. 2) When the weight is 15 kg, [Mass group I]

2 Confirming Size class

Select the Size class corresponding to [Mass group] confirmed in step 1 from the [Child restraint systems fastened with ISOFIX (ECE R44) - Compatibility and Recommended child restraint systems table] (→P. 68)*.

(Ex. 1) When [Mass group 0+], the corresponding size class is [C], [D], [E].

(Ex. 2) When [Mass group I], the corresponding size class is [A], [B], [B1], [C], [D].

*: However, listings that are marked with [X] cannot be selected, despite having the corresponding size class in the suitability table of the [Seating position]. Also, select the product designated by [Recommended Child Restraint Systems] (→P. 69), if the listing is marked with [IL].

■ Child restraint systems fastened with ISOFIX (ECE R44) - Compatibility and Recommended child restraint systems table

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided in different “size class”. According to this “size class”, you will be allowed to use it in the vehicle seating position mentioned in the table below. To know your child restraint system “size class” and “mass group”, please refer to the child restraint system manual.

If your child restraint system has no “size class” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Size class	Description
A	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
B	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
B1	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
C	Full-size rearward-facing child restraint systems
D	Reduced-size rearward-facing child restraint systems
E	Rearward-facing infant seat
F	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
G	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat

Mass groups	Size class	Seating position		Recommended Child Restraint Systems
		Front passenger seat	Rear seat	
Carrycot	F	X	X	—
	G	X	X	
0 Up to 10 kg (22 lb.)	E	X	IL*1	“TOYOTA MINI” “TOYOTA MIDI”
0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.)	E	X	IL*1	
	D	X	IL*1	
	C	X	X	
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	D	X	IL*1	—
	C	X	X	
	B	X	IUF*2 IL*2	“TOYOTA MIDI”
	B1	X	IUF*2 IL*2	“TOYOTA DUO+” “TOYOTA MIDI”
	A	X	IUF*2 IL*2	“TOYOTA MIDI”

Key of letters inserted in the above table:

X: Not suitable seat position for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group and/or size class.

IUF: Suitable for ISOFIX forward-facing child restraint systems of “universal” category approved for use in this mass group.

IL: Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems of the categories for “specific vehicles”, “restricted”, or “semi-universal”, approved for use in this mass group.

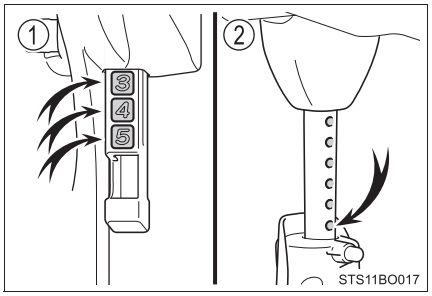
*1: When installing the ISOFIX child restraint system on the rear seat, adjust the front seat to the 9th lock position from the most forward position.

*2: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

When using a “TOYOTA MINI” or “TOYOTA MIDI”, adjust the support leg and ISOFIX connectors as follows:

① Lock the ISOFIX connectors where numbers 3, 4 and 5 can be seen.

② Lock the support leg where 6th hole can be seen.



When using “TOYOTA MINI”, front seat can be adjusted from the most forward position to the 12th lock position.

The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the EU area.

● When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.

■ i-Size child restraint systems fastened with ISOFIX (ECE R129) - Compatibility table

If your child restraint system is of “i-Size” category, you can install it on the positions mentioned by i-U in the table below.
Child restraint system category can be found in the child restraint system manual.

	Seating position	
	Front passenger seat	Rear seat
i-Size child restraint systems	X	i-U*1, 2

Key of letters inserted in the above table:

X: Not suitable for use with i-Size child restraint systems.

i-U: Suitable for i-Size “universal” child restraint systems forward and rearward facing.

*1: When installing the i-Size child restraint system on the rear seat, adjust the front seat to the 9th lock position from the most forward position.

*2: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

- When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.

■ **Installation with ISOFIX rigid anchor (ISOFIX child restraint system)**

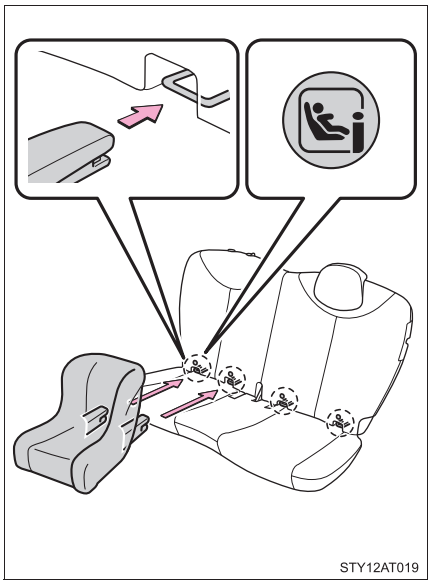
Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

1 When installing the i-Size child restraint system or the rearward-facing child restraint system on the rear seat, fold the seatback of the front seat forward and move the seat to the most forward position.

2 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position. (→P. 156)

3 Latch the buckles onto the exclusive fixing bars.

If the child restraint has a top strap, the top strap should be latched onto the anchor bracket. (→P. 73)



4 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P. 66)

5 Adjust the front seat to the 9th lock position from the most forward position.

WARNING

■ **When installing a child restraint system**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

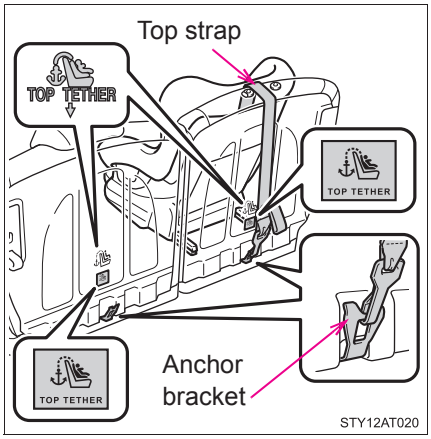
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When using the lower anchors, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchors and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Using an anchor bracket (for top strap) (vehicles with rear seats)

■ Anchor brackets (for top strap)

Anchor brackets are provided for the each rear seat.

Use anchor brackets when fixing the top strap.



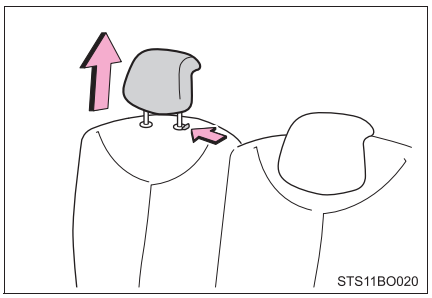
■ Fixing the top strap to the anchor bracket

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

1 Vehicles with a luggage cover: Remove the luggage cover. (→P. 339)

2 Adjust the head restraint to the upmost position.

If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system or top strap installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P. 156)

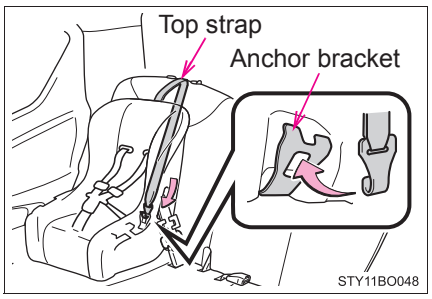


3 Secure the child restraint system using the seat belt or ISOFIX rigid anchors.

4 Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket and tighten the top strap.

Make sure the top strap is securely latched. (→P. 66)

When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be sure to have the top strap pass underneath the head restraint.



WARNING

■ **When installing a child restraint system**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Firmly attach the top strap and make sure that the belt is not twisted.
- Do not attach the top strap to anything other than the anchor bracket.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, after the head restraint has been raised and then the anchor bracket has been fixed, do not lower the head restraint.

Engine immobilizer system

The vehicle's keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the engine from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle's on-board computer.

Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The system begins operating after the engine switch is turned from the "ON" to the "LOCK" position.
The system is canceled after the registered key has been inserted into the engine switch and turned to the "ON" position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The system begins operating after the engine switch has been turned off.
The system is canceled after the engine switch has been turned to IGNITION ON mode.

■ **System maintenance**

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type engine immobilizer system.

■ **Conditions that may cause the system to malfunction**

- If the grip portion of the key is in contact with a metallic object
- If the key is in close proximity to or touching a key to the security system (key with a built-in transponder chip) of another vehicle

Certifications for the engine immobilizer system

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

CE

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type RI-54BTY is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequency band: 134.2 kHz
Maximum radio-frequency power: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi RI-54BTY on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Radiotaajuus: 134.2 kHz
suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur RI-54BTY conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequentieband: 134.2 kHz
Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type RI-54BTY est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Bande de fréquences: 134.2 kHz
Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning RI-54BTY överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensband: 134.2 kHz
Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen RI-54BTY er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 134.2 kHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp RI-54BTY der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequenzband: 134.2 kHz
Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός RI-54BTY πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.

Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 134.2 kHz
Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio RI-54BTY è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.

Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Banda di frequenza: 134.2 kHz
Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico RI-54BTY es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.

El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Banda de frecuencia: 134.2 kHz
Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio RI-54BTY está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.

O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Banda de frequência: 134.2 kHz
Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju RI-54BTY huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.

It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Tiðnisvið: 134.2 kHz
Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp RI-54BTY vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.

ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Sagedusriba: 134.2 kHz
Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a RI-54BTY típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.

Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvenciasáv: 134.2 kHz
Maximális jelerősség: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu RI-54BTY je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.

Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvenčné pásmo: 134.2 kHz
Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení RI-54BTY je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.

Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Kmitočtové pásmo: 134.2 kHz
Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme RI-54BTY skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.

Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvenčni pas: 134.2 kHz
Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas RI-54BTY atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.

Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Dažnių juosta: 134.2 kHz
Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta RI-54BTY atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.

Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvenču josla: 134.2 kHz
Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego RI-54BTY jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.

Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Zakres częstotliwości: 134.2 kHz
Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð RI-54BTY er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU.

Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Tíðnisvið: 134.2 kHz
Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen RI-54BTY er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 134.2 kHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение RI-54BTY е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Радиочестотна лента: 134.2 kHz
Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio RI-54BTY este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecvență: 134.2 kHz Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55.5dBμA/m @10m
Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa RI-54BTY u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski opseg: 134.2 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55.5dBμA/m @10m
Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes RI-54BTY është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Brezi i frekuencës: 134.2 kHz Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa RI-54BTY u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvencijski pojas: 134.2 kHz
Maksimalna RF snaga: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa RI-54BTY u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekventni opseg: 134.2 kHz
Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün RI-54BTY 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekans bandı: 134.2 kHz
Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 55.5dBμA/m @10m

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

TOYOTA

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION

1, TOYOTA-CHO, TOYOTA, AICHI, 471-8571, JAPAN TEL.: +81-565-28-2121

EU Declaration of Conformity

CE

1. Radio equipment (Product / Type):

   Immobilizer / TMIMB-3

2. Name and address of the manufacturer:

   TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
   1, Toyota -cho, Toyota, Aichi, 471-8572, Japan

3. This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer.

4. Object of the declaration:

   TMIMB-3

5. The object of the declaration described above is in conformity with the relevant Union harmonisation legislation:

   Directive 2014/53/EU

6. References to the relevant harmonised standards used or references to the other technical specifications in relation to which conformity is declared:

(Health & safety requirements)	EN 60950-1:2006 / A11:2009
(EMC requirements)	EN 301 489-1 V1.8.1 & EN 301 489-3 V1.4.1
(Effective uses of radio spectrum)	EN 300 330 V2.1.1

7. The notified body:

   Not Applicable

8. Accessories and components, including software, which allow the radio equipment to operate as intended and covered by the EU declaration of conformity:

   Not Applicable

9. Additional information:

   None

Place and date of issue: Japan, April 5, 2017

Signature: Tomoo Kakegawa

Tomoo Kakegawa
General Manager

Function

Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type TMIMB-3 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TMIMB-3 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://my.toyota.eu

Radiotaajuus: 119 - 135 kHz
suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hierbij verklaar ik, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur TMIMB-3 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frequentieband: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 55dBμA/m @10m

Le soussigné, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TMIMB-3 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://my.toyota.eu

Bande de fréquences: 119 - 135 kHz
Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55dBμA/m @10m

Härmed försäkrar TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning TMIMB-3 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekvensband: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hermed erklærer TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen TMIMB-3 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hiermit erklärt TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp TMIMB-3 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frequenzband: 119 - 135 kHz
Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55dBμA/m @10m

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TMIMB-3 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.

Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
http://my.toyota.eu

Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 119 - 135 kHz
Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55dBμA/m @10m

Il fabbricante, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TMIMB-3 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.

Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
http://my.toyota.eu

Banda di frequenza: 119 - 135 kHz
Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55dBµA/m @10m

Por la presente, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TMIMB-3 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.

El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:
http://my.toyota.eu

Banda de frecuencia: 119 - 135 kHz
Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55dBµA/m @10m

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TMIMB-3 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.

O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
http://my.toyota.eu

Banda de frequência: 119 - 135 kHz
Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 55dBµA/m @10m

B'dan, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TMIMB-3 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.

It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
http://my.toyota.eu

Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz
Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBµA/m @10m

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TMIMB-3 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.

ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
http://my.toyota.eu

Sagedusriba: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a TMIMB-3 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.

Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekvenciasáv: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximális jelerősség: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TMIMB-3 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.

Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekvenčné pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m

Tímto TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TMIMB-3 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.

Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
http://my.toyota.eu

Kmitočtové pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TMIMB-3 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://my.toyota.eu Frekvenčni pas: 119 - 135 kHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55dBμA/m @10m
Aš, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TMIMB-3 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://my.toyota.eu Dažnių juosta: 119 - 135 kHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55dBμA/m @10m
Ar šo TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta TMIMB-3 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://my.toyota.eu Frekvenču josla: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TMIMB-3 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://my.toyota.eu Zakres częstotliwości: 119 - 135 kHz Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð TMIMB-3 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU.

Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
http://my.toyota.eu

Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz
Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen TMIMB-3 er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

С настоящото TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TMIMB-3 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://my.toyota.eu

Радиочестотна лента: 119 - 135 kHz
Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55dBμA/m @10m

Prin prezenta, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio TMIMB-3 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.

Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
http://my.toyota.eu

Banda de frecvență: 119 - 135 kHz
Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ovime TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa TMIMB-3 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekvencijski opseg: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m

Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes TMIMB-3 është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU.

Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:
http://my.toyota.eu

Brezi i frekuencës: 119 - 135 kHz
Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TMIMB-3 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekvencijski pojas: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimalna RF snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ovim TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa TMIMB-3 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekventni opseg: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün TMIMB-3 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://my.toyota.eu

Frekans bandı: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 55dBμA/m @10m

NOTICE

To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Instrument cluster 2

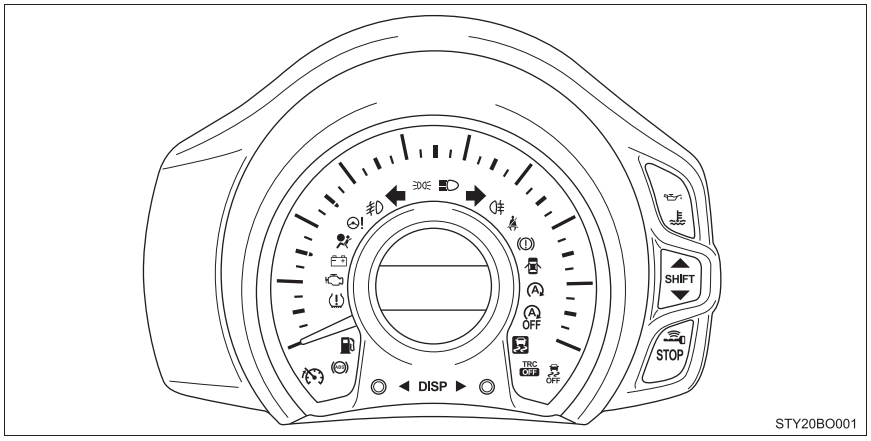
2. Instrument cluster

Warning lights and indicators 96
Gauges and meters 101
Drive monitor display 103

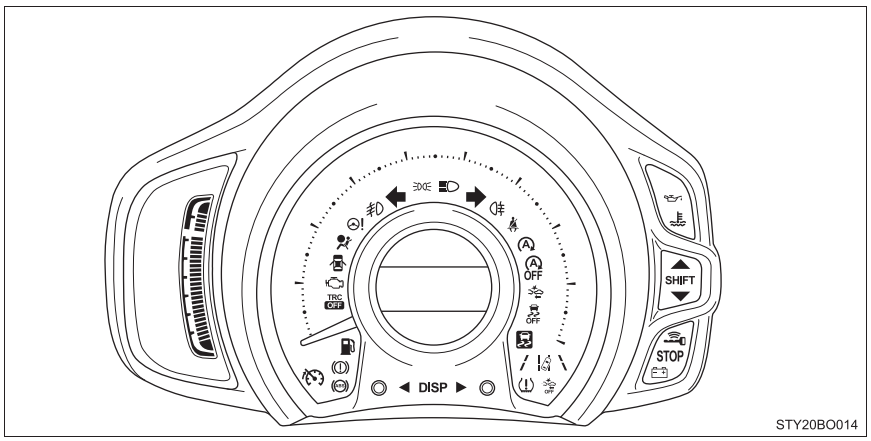
Warning lights and indicators

The warning lights and indicators on the instrument cluster and center panel inform the driver of the status of the vehicle's various systems.
For the purpose of explanation, the following illustration displays all warning lights and indicators illuminated.

▶ Vehicles without a tachometer



▶ Vehicles with a tachometer



Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in the indicated vehicle's systems.

*1  Brake system warning light (→P. 417)

*1  Charging system warning light (→P. 417)

*1  Low engine oil pressure warning light (→P. 417)

*1  High engine coolant temperature warning light (→P. 417)

*1 

"STOP" warning light (→P. 418)

*1, 2  Multi-mode manual transmission warning light (→P. 418)

*1, 2, 4  Heat clutch warning light (→P. 418)

*1  Malfunction indicator lamp (→P. 419)

*1  SRS warning light (→P. 419)

*1 

ABS warning light (→P. 419)

*1  Electric power steering system warning light (→P. 419)

*1, 2, 4 

PCS warning light (→P. 420)

*2, 3  (Yellow) Speed limiter indicator (→P. 420)

*1, 2, 4 

Stop & Start cancel indicator (→P. 420)

*1  Slip indicator light (→P. 421)

*2  (Yellow) LDA indicator (→P. 421)

*2, 7  (Yellow) Lane marker indicators (→P. 421)

*2, 5  (Yellow) Smart entry & start system indicator light (→P. 421, 425)

 Open door warning light (→P. 421)

 Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (→P. 421)

*6 

Rear passengers' seat belt reminder lights (→P. 421)

*1, 2 
Tire pressure warning light (→P. 422)


Low fuel level warning light (→P. 422)

*1: These lights turn on when the engine switch is turned to the "ON" position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or IGNITION ON mode (vehicles with a smart entry & start system), to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the engine is started, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*2: If equipped

*3: The light comes in yellow to indicate a malfunction.

*4: The light flashes to indicate a malfunction.

*5: The light flashes in yellow to indicate a malfunction. The light flashes quickly in green to indicate that the steering lock has not been released.

*6: This light illuminates on the center panel.

*7: The lights turn on with LDA indicator to indicate a malfunction.

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.

*1 

Gear Shift indicator (→P. 192, 195)


Headlight high beam indicator (→P. 200)


Turn signal indicator (→P. 197)

*2 
Front fog light indicator (→P. 203)

*2 
(Green)
Smart entry & start system indicator light (→P. 185)


Rear fog light indicator (→P. 203)


Tail light indicator (→P. 199)

*1, 3 
Slip indicator light (→P. 248)

*1 

VSC off indicator (→P. 248)

*2 
(Green)
Speed limiter indicator light (→P. 237)

*2 
(Green)
LDA indicator (→P. 232)

*2, 7 
(Green)
Lane marker indicators (→P. 233)

*1, 2 
Stop & Start indicator light (→P. 240)

*1, 2 

Stop & Start cancel indicator (→P. 241)

*1, 2 

“TRC OFF” indicator (→P. 248)

*2, 3, 6 
PCS activation indicator (→P. 219, 222)

*1, 2, 5 

PCS warning light (→P. 222)

*1, 4 

“PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator (→P. 47)

*1: These lights turn on when the engine switch is turned to the “ON” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or IGNITION ON mode (vehicles with a smart entry & start system), to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the engine is started, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*2: If equipped

*3: The light flashes to indicate that the system is operating.

*4: This light illuminates on the center panel.

*5: The light comes on when the system is turned off.

*6: The light comes on when system settings are changed.

*7: The light flashes in yellow to indicate that the vehicle is deviating from the lane.

WARNING

■ **If a safety system warning light does not come on**

Should a safety system light such as the ABS and SRS warning light not come on when you start the engine, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately if this occurs.

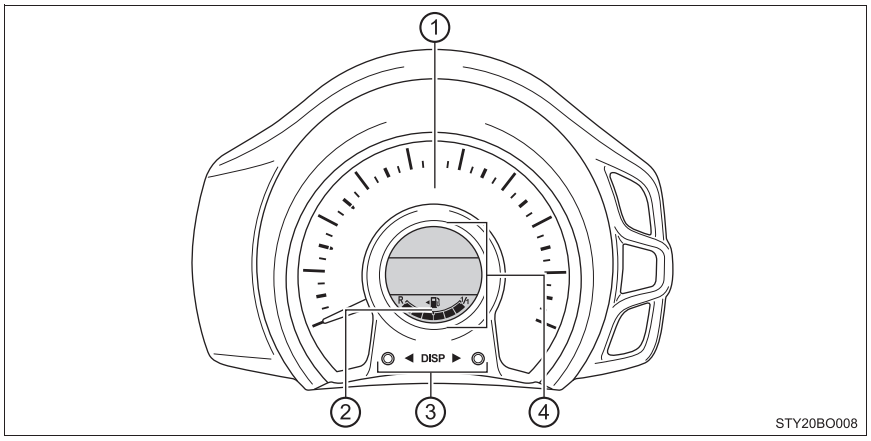
NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the engine and its components**

The engine may be overheating if the high engine coolant temperature warning light flashes or turns on. In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely.
(→P. 465)

Gauges and meters

▶ Vehicles without a tachometer



The units used on the speedometer may differ depending on the target region.

① Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed

② Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank

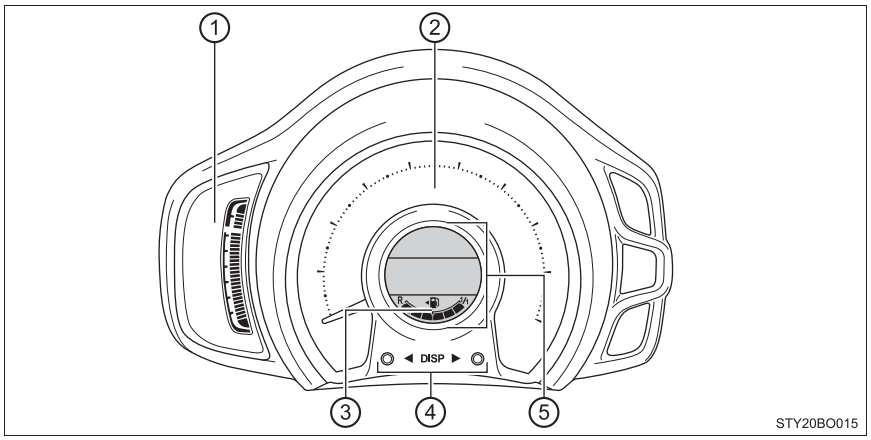
③ “DISP” buttons

→P. 103

④ Drive monitor display

Presents the driver with a variety of driving-related data (→P. 103)

▶ Vehicles with a tachometer



The units used on the speedometer may differ depending on the target region.

① Tachometer

Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute

② Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed

③ Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank

④ “DISP” buttons

→P. 103

⑤ Drive monitor display

Presents the driver with a variety of driving-related data (→P. 103)

NOTICE

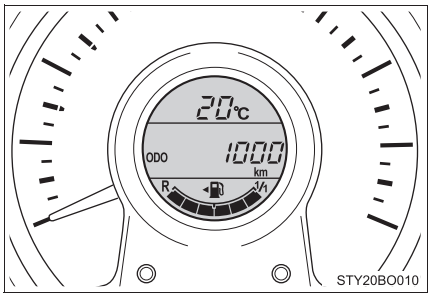
■ To prevent damage to the engine and its components

Do not let the indicator level of the tachometer enter the red zone, which indicates the maximum engine speed.

Drive monitor display

Display contents

The drive monitor display presents the driver with a variety of driving-related data including the current outside air temperature.



- Outside temperature display (→P. 343)
- Trip information (→P. 103)

  Displays driving range, fuel consumption and other cruising related information
- Instrument cluster light control (→P. 106)
- Shift position (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)

  Displays the selected shift position (→P. 190)
- Speed limiter display (if equipped) (→P. 237)

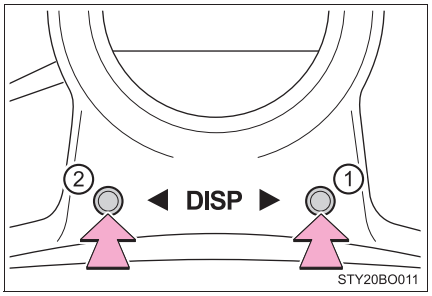
Trip information

■ Switching the display

Items displayed can be switched by pushing one of the “DISP” buttons.

① Forward

② Backward



■ Odometer

Displays the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

■ **Trip meters “A” and “B”**

Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters “A” and “B” can be used to record and display different distances independently.

Push and holding one of the “DISP” buttons will reset the trip meter that is currently displayed.

■ **Stop & Start system operation time (if equipped)**

● Displays the amount of time the engine was stopped due to operation of the Stop & Start system during the current trip.

Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: From the engine switch in the “ON” position to the engine switch in the “LOCK” position.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: From the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode to the engine switch off.

● When the Stop & Start system is operating, the presently displayed screen is interrupted and the Stop & Start system operation time automatically displayed.

- Push one of the “DISP” buttons to return to the previous screen.
- The automatically displayed function of the Stop & Start system operation time activated or deactivated switch over method. (→P. 106)

■ **Stop & Start system total operation time (if equipped)**

Displays the total amount of time that the engine has been stopped due to operation of the Stop & Start system since the system was last reset.

Push and hold one of the “DISP” buttons to reset.

■ **Outside temperature (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)**

Displays the outside temperature. (→P. 343)

■ **Current fuel consumption**

Displays the current rate of fuel consumption.

Average fuel consumption

Displays the average fuel consumption since the function was reset.

- The function can be reset by pushing one of the “DISP” buttons for longer than 1 second when the average fuel consumption is displayed.
- Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

Driving range

Displays the estimated approximate distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining.

- This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.
- When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated.
  When refueling, turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system). If the vehicle is refueled without turning the engine switch to the “LOCK” position or off, the display may not be updated.
- The display shows “LoFUEL” when the remaining is very low.

Average vehicle speed

Displays the average vehicle speed since the function was reset.

The function can be reset by pushing one of the “DISP” button for longer than 1 second when the average vehicle speed is displayed.

Instrument cluster light control

Displays the instrument cluster light control display.

- This screen is only displayed when the tail lights are on.
- The brightness of the instrument cluster light can be adjusted.
  (→P. 106)

Stop & Start system operation time customization (if equipped)

The automatically displayed function of the Stop & Start system operation time can be activated or deactivated.

1 Push one of the “DISP” buttons and the Stop & Start system operation time is displayed, while the vehicle is stopped.

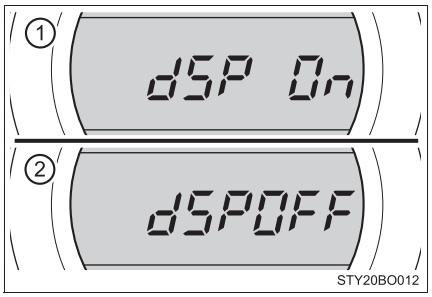
2 Push and hold the “DISP” buttons for 5 seconds.

3 Push the “DISP” buttons to switch activate or deactivate.

① Activated

② Deactivated

The screen will change back to the previous screen after 6 seconds or by push and holding one of the “DISP” buttons for 2 seconds.



Instrument cluster light control

1 Push the one of the “DISP” buttons and the instrument cluster light control display while the tail lights is turned on and vehicle is stopped.

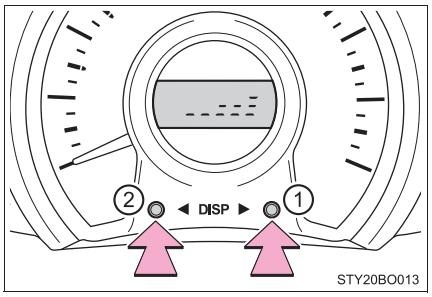
2 Push and hold one of the “DISP” buttons until instrument cluster light control display flashes.

3 Push one of the “DISP” buttons.

① Brighter

② Darker

The illumination level can be set by push and holding one of the “DISP” buttons, turning off the tail lights, or automatically 6 seconds after the last button push has elapsed.



■ **When disconnecting and reconnecting battery terminals**

The following information data will be reset:

- Trip meters “A” and “B”
- Stop & Start system total operation time (if equipped)
- Average fuel consumption
- Average vehicle speed

■ **Liquid crystal display**

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.

WARNING

■ **The information display at low temperatures (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)**

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the information display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.
For example, there is a lag between the driver's shifting and the new gear number appearing on the display. This lag could cause the driver to down-shift again, causing rapid and excessive engine braking and possibly an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Cautions during setting up the display**

As the engine needs to be operating during setting up the display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ **The information display at low temperatures (vehicles with a manual transmission)**

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the information display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.

Operation of each component

3

3-1. Key information
Keys....110
3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors
Side doors....118
Back door....123
Smart entry & start system....129
3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats....152
Rear seats....154
Head restraints....156
3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel....158
Inside rear view mirror....160
Outside rear view mirrors....161
3-5. Opening, closing the windows and canvas top
Power windows....163
Rear side windows (5-door models)....164
Canvas top....166

Keys

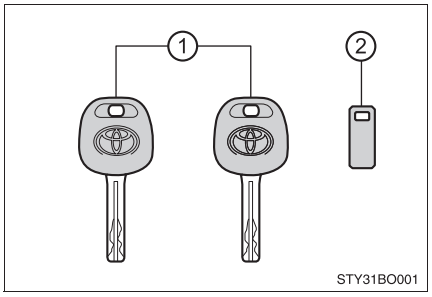
The keys

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.

▶ Type A

① Keys

② Key number plate



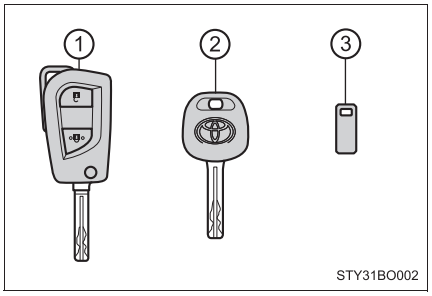
▶ Type B

① Key (with wireless remote control function)

Operating the wireless remote control function

② Key (without wireless remote control function)

③ Key number plate



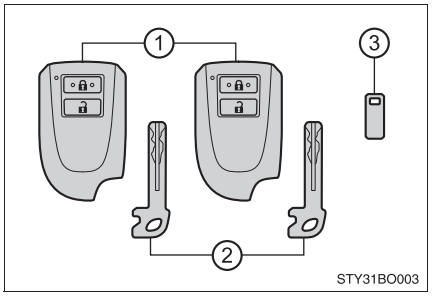
▶ Type C

① Electronic keys

- Operating the smart entry & start system (→P. 129)
- Operating the wireless remote control function

② Mechanical keys

③ Key number plate

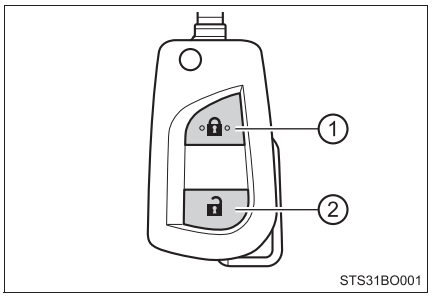


Wireless remote control (if equipped)

▶ Type B

① Lock the doors (→P. 118, 123)

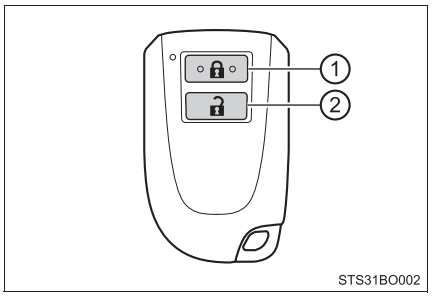
② Unlock the doors (→P. 118, 123)



▶ Type C

① Lock the doors (→P. 118, 123)

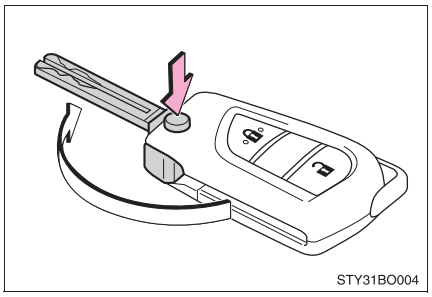
② Unlock the doors (→P. 118, 123)



Using the wireless remote control key (type B)

Press the button to open the key.

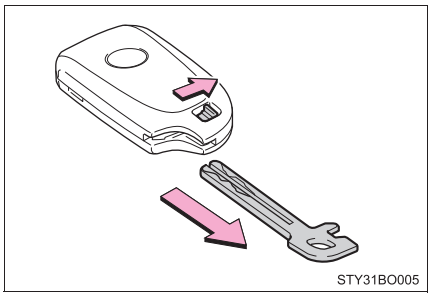
To stow, press the button then fold the key.



Using the mechanical key (type C)

To take out the mechanical key, slide the release knob and take the key out.

After using the mechanical key, store it in the electronic key. Carry the mechanical key together with the electronic key. If the electronic key battery is depleted or the entry function does not operate properly, you will need the mechanical key. (→P. 458)



If you lose your keys

New genuine keys can be made by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer using a key (type A or type B) or the other key (type C) and the key number stamped on your key number plate. Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.

When riding in an aircraft (type B or type C)

When bringing a key with wireless remote control function onto an aircraft, make sure you do not press any buttons on the key while inside the aircraft cabin. If you are carrying the key in your bag etc., ensure that the buttons are not likely to be pressed accidentally. Pressing a button may cause the key to emit radio waves that could interfere with the operation of the aircraft.

Key battery depletion

▶ Type B

If the wireless remote control function does not operate, the battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary. (→P. 383)

▶ Type C

→P. 134

Replacing the battery (type B or type C)

→P. 383

Confirmation of the registered key number

The number of keys already registered to the vehicle can be confirmed. Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.

Certification for wireless remote control

Radio equipment:	RF Transmitter, "Jack Knife" Key assy
Model/type:	**A03TAA**
Operating frequency:	**433,92 MHz**
Maximum output power:	**< 1 mW erp**

Manufacturer:	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance
Address:	76, rue Auguste Perret F-94046 Créteil - Cedex France

Lietuvių [Lithuanian]	Aš, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas A03TAA atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://my.toyota.eu
Nederlands [Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, dat het type radioapparatuur A03TAA conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://my.toyota.eu
Malti [Maltese]	B'dan, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju A03TAA huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://my.toyota.eu
Magyar [Hungarian]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance igazolja, hogy a A03TAA típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://my.toyota.eu
Polski [Polish]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego A03TAA jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://my.toyota.eu
Português [Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio A03TAA está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://my.toyota.eu
Română [Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declară că tipul de echipamente radio A03TAA este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://my.toyota.eu
Slovensko [Slovenian]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme A03TAA skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://my.toyota.eu
Slovensky [Slovak]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu A03TAA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://my.toyota.eu
Suomi [Finnish]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi A03TAA on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://my.toyota.eu
Svenska [Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance att denna typ av radioutrustning A03TAA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://my.toyota.eu

български [Bulgarian]	С настоящото Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение A03TAA е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://my.toyota.eu
Česky [Czech]	Tímto Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení A03TAA je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://my.toyota.eu
Dansk [Danish]	Hermed erklærer Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, at radioudstyrstypen A03TAA er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://my.toyota.eu
Deutsch [German]	Hiermit erklärt Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, dass der Funkanlagentyp A03TAA der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://my.toyota.eu
Eesti [Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp A03TAA vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://my.toyota.eu
English	Hereby, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declares that the radio equipment type A03TAA is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://my.toyota.eu
Español [Spanish]	Por la presente, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico A03TAA es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:http://my.toyota.eu
Ελληνική [Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός A03TAA πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://my.toyota.eu
Français [French]	Le soussigné, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type A03TAA est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://my.toyota.eu
Hrvatski [Croatian]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa A03TAA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://my.toyota.eu
Italiano [Italian]	Il fabbricante, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio A03TAA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://my.toyota.eu
Latviski [Latvian]	Ar šo Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance deklarē, ka radioiekārta A03TAA atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://my.toyota.eu

Radio equipment:	RF Receiver
Model/type:	**A06RAA**
Operating frequency:	**433,92 MHz**

Manufacturer:	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance
Address:	76, rue Auguste Perret F-94046 Créteil - Cedex France

Lietuvių [Lithuanian]	Aš, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas A06RAA atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://my.toyota.eu
Nederlands [Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, dat het type radioapparatuur A06RAA conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://my.toyota.eu
Malti [Maltese]	B'dan, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju A06RAA huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://my.toyota.eu
Magyar [Hungarian]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance igazolja, hogy a A06RAA típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://my.toyota.eu
Polski [Polish]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego A06RAA jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://my.toyota.eu
Português [Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio A06RAA está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://my.toyota.eu
Română [Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declară că tipul de echipamente radio A06RAA este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://my.toyota.eu
Slovensko [Slovenian]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme A06RAA skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://my.toyota.eu
Slovensky [Slovak]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu A06RAA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://my.toyota.eu
Suomi [Finnish]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi A06RAA on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://my.toyota.eu
Svenska [Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance att denna typ av radioutrustning A06RAA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://my.toyota.eu

български [Bulgarian]	С настоящото Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение A06RAA е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://my.toyota.eu
Česky [Czech]	Tímto Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení A06RAA je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://my.toyota.eu
Dansk [Danish]	Hermed erklærer Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, at radioudstyrstypen A06RAA er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://my.toyota.eu
Deutsch [German]	Hiermit erklärt Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, dass der Funkanlagentyp A06RAA der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://my.toyota.eu
Eesti [Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp A06RAA vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://my.toyota.eu
English	Hereby, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declares that the radio equipment type A06RAA is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://my.toyota.eu
Español [Spanish]	Por la presente, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico A06RAA es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:http://my.toyota.eu
Ελληνική [Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός A06RAA πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://my.toyota.eu
Français [French]	Le soussigné, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type A06RAA est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://my.toyota.eu
Hrvatski [Croatian]	Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa A06RAA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://my.toyota.eu
Italiano [Italian]	Il fabbricante, Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio A06RAA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://my.toyota.eu
Latviski [Latvian]	Ar šo Valeo Comfort and Driving Assistance deklarē, ka radioiekārta A06RAA atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://my.toyota.eu

NOTICE

■ **To prevent key damage**

- Do not drop the keys, subject them to strong shocks or bend them.
- Do not expose the keys to high temperatures for long periods of time.
- Do not get the keys wet or wash them in an ultrasonic washer, etc.
- Do not attach metallic or magnetic materials to the keys or place the keys close to such materials.
- Do not disassemble the keys.
- Do not attach a sticker or anything else to the surface of the electronic key.
- Do not place the keys near objects that produce magnetic fields, such as TVs, audio systems and induction cookers, or medical electrical equipment, such as low-frequency therapy equipment.

■ **Carrying the electronic key on your person (type C)**

Carry the electronic key 10 cm (3.9 in.) or more away from electric appliances that are turned on. Radio waves emitted from electric appliances within 10 cm (3.9 in.) of the electronic key may interfere with the key, causing the key to not function properly.

■ **In case of a smart entry & start system malfunction or other key-related problems (type C)**

Take your vehicle with all the electronic keys provided with your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **When an electronic key is lost (type C)**

If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately with all remaining electronic keys that was provided with your vehicle.

Side doors

The vehicle can be locked and unlocked using the key, wireless remote control or smart entry & start system.

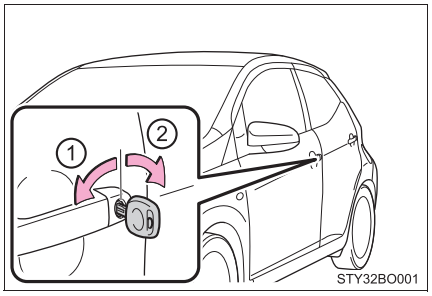
Unlocking and locking the doors from the outside

◆ Key

▶ Vehicles without a power door lock system

① Locks the door

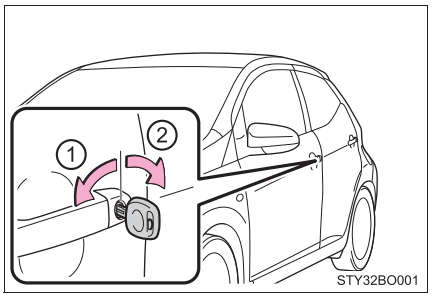
② Unlocks the door



▶ Vehicles with a power door lock system

① Locks all the doors

② Unlocks all the doors



▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The doors can also be locked and unlocked with the mechanical key. (→P. 458)

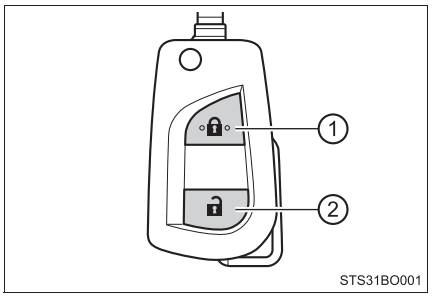
◆ Wireless remote control (if equipped)

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

① Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

② Unlocks all the doors

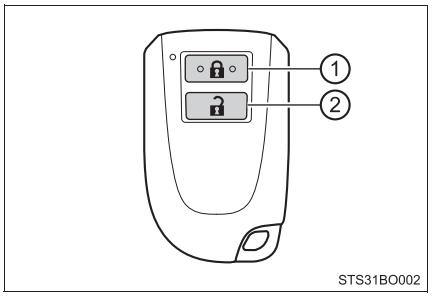


▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

① Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

② Unlocks all the doors



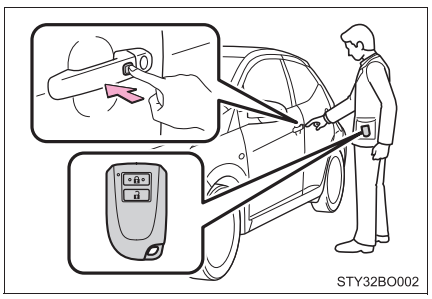
◆ Smart entry & start system (if equipped)

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.

Press the button to lock/unlock the doors.

Press the button to be certain.

Check that the door is securely locked.



■ Operation signals (vehicles with a wireless remote control system or smart entry & start system)

The emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked. (Locked: once; Unlocked: twice)

■ **Security feature (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

If a door is not opened within approximately 30 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again.

■ **Door lock buzzer (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

If an attempt to lock the doors is made when a door is not fully closed, a buzzer sounds continuously for 5 seconds. Fully close the door to stop the buzzer, and lock the vehicle once more.

■ **If the smart entry & start system does not operate properly (if equipped)**

- Use the mechanical key to lock and unlock the doors. (→P. 458)
- Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted. (→P. 383)

Unlocking and locking the doors from the inside

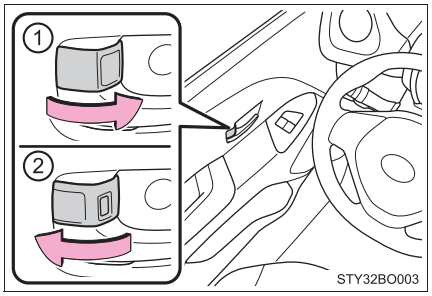
◆ Inside lock buttons

▶ Vehicles without a power door lock system

① Locks the door

② Unlocks the door

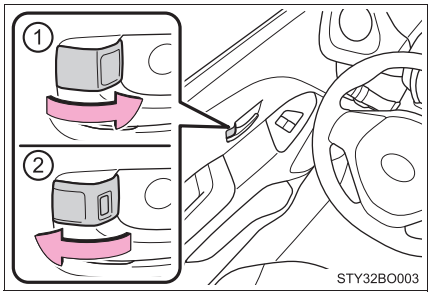
The front doors can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock button is in the lock position.



▶ Vehicles with a power door lock system

① Driver's side:
Locks all the doors
Passenger's side:
Locks the door

② Driver's side:
Unlocks all the doors
Passenger's side:
Unlocks the door



The front doors can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock button is in the lock position.

Locking the front doors from the outside without a key

1 Move the inside lock button to the lock position.

2 Close the door while pulling the door handle.

▶ Vehicles with a power door lock system

Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
The door cannot be locked if the key is in the engine switch.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
The door cannot be locked if the engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode, or the electronic key is left inside the vehicle.

The key may not be detected correctly and the door may be locked.

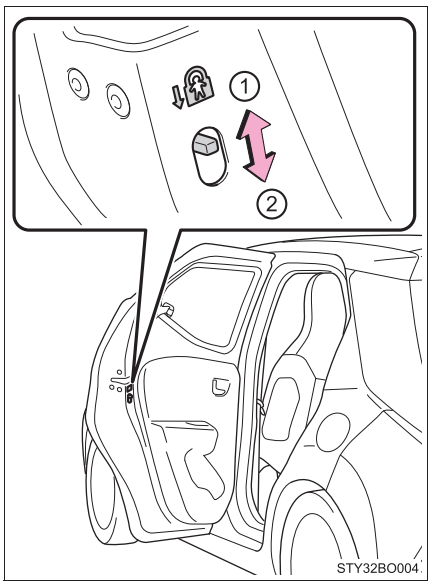
Rear door child-protector lock (5-door models)

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set.

① Unlock

② Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.



■ **Conditions affecting operation of the wireless remote control (if equipped)**

The wireless remote control function may not operate normally in the following situations.

- When the wireless key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, radio station, electric power plant, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone or other wireless communication device
- When multiple wireless keys are in the vicinity
- When the wireless key has come into contact with, or is covered by a metallic object
- When a wireless key (that emits radio waves) is being used nearby
- When the wireless key has been left near an electrical appliance such as a personal computer
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window

■ **Conditions affecting operation of the smart entry & start system (if equipped)**

→P. 132

⚠ WARNING

■ **To prevent an accident**

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle.
Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant throwing out of the vehicle, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that all doors are properly closed.
- Do not pull the inside handle of the doors while driving.
  Be especially careful for the front doors, as the doors may be opened even if the inside lock buttons are in locked position.
- 5-door models: Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

Back door

The back door can be locked/unlocked and opened/closed by the following procedures.

Locking and unlocking the back door from the outside

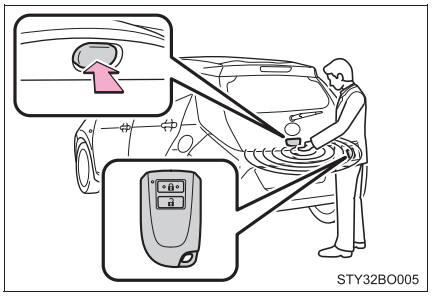
◆ Wireless remote control (if equipped)

→P. 119

◆ Smart entry & start system (if equipped)

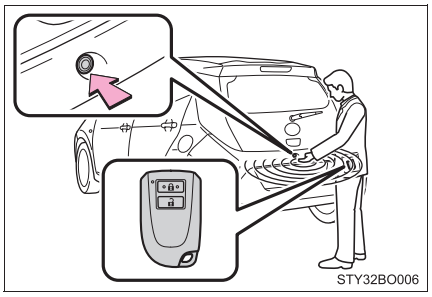
Carry the electronic key to enable this function.

Press the button to unlock the back door.



Press the button to lock the back door.

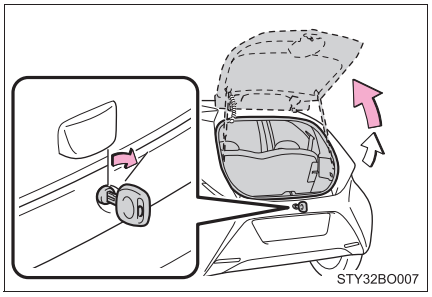
Check that the door is securely locked.



Opening the back door from outside the vehicle

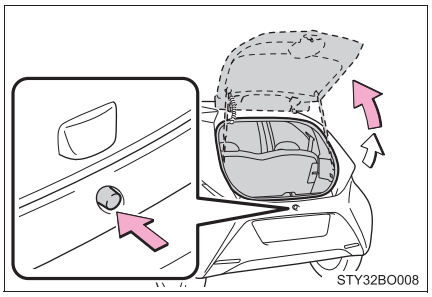
◆ Key (vehicles without a power door lock system)

Turning the key clockwise then raise the back door.



◆ Wireless remote control (if equipped)

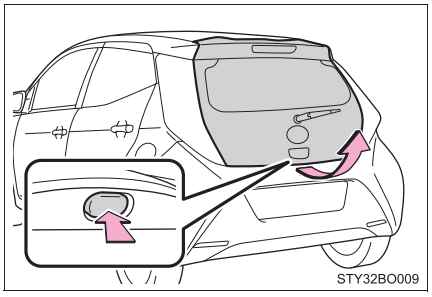
Pressing the button and raise the back door.



◆ Smart entry & start system (if equipped)

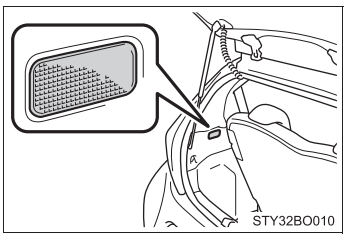
Raise the back door while pushing up the back door opener switch.

The back door cannot be closed immediately after the back door opener switch is pushed.



■ Luggage compartment light (if equipped)

The luggage compartment light turns on when the back door is opened.

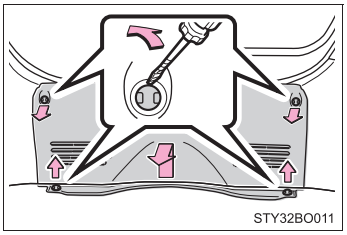


■ If the back door opener is inoperative (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

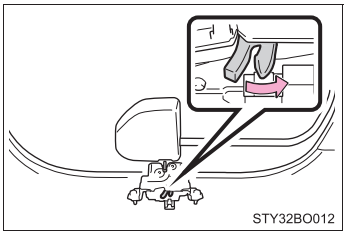
The back door can be unlocked from the inside.

1 Remove the 4 clips and the luggage trim.

To prevent damage, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a tape.



2 Move the lever.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Before driving

- Make sure that the back door is fully closed. If the back door is not fully closed, it may open unexpectedly while driving and hit near-by objects or luggage in the luggage compartment may be thrown out, causing an accident.
- Do not allow children to play in the luggage compartment.
  If a child is accidentally locked in the luggage compartment, they could have heat exhaustion or other injuries.
- Do not allow a child to open or close the back door.
  Doing so may cause the back door to operate unexpectedly, or cause the child's hands, head, or neck to be caught by the closing back door.

■ Important points while driving

Never let anyone sit in the luggage compartment. In the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or a collision, they are susceptible to death or serious injury.

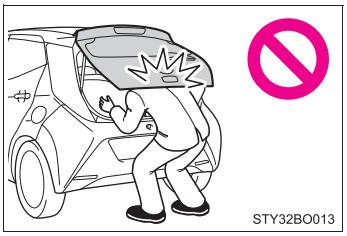
■ Operating the back door

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause parts of the body to be caught, resulting in death or serious injury.

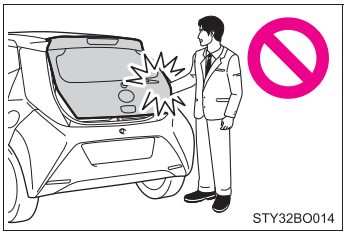
- Remove any heavy loads, such as snow and ice, from the back door before opening it. Failure to do so may cause the back door suddenly shut again after it is opened.
- When opening or closing the back door, thoroughly check to make sure the surrounding area is safe.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.
- Use caution when opening or closing the back door in windy weather as it may move abruptly in strong wind.

WARNING

- The back door may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully. It is more difficult to open or close the back door on an incline than on a level surface, so beware of the back door unexpectedly opening or closing by itself. Make sure that the back door is fully open and secure before using the luggage compartment.



- When closing the back door, take extra care to prevent your fingers, etc., from being caught.



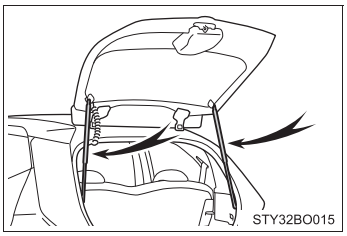
- Do not pull on the back door damper stay to close the back door, and do not hang on the back door damper stay.
  Doing so may cause hands to be caught or the back door damper stay to break, causing an accident.
- If a bicycle carrier or similar heavy object is attached to the back door, it may suddenly shut again after being opened, causing someone's hands, head or neck to be caught and injured. When installing an accessory part to the back door, using a genuine Toyota part is recommended.

NOTICE

Back door damper stays

The back door is equipped with damper stays that hold the back door in place.
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the back door damper stay, resulting in malfunction.

- Do not attach any foreign objects, such as stickers, plastic sheets, or adhesives to the damper stay rod.
- Do not touch the damper stay rod with gloves or other fabric items.
- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.



- Do not place your hand on the damper stay or apply lateral forces to it.

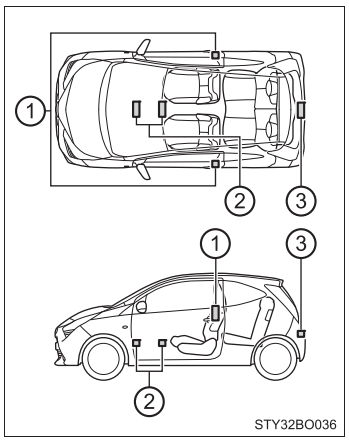
Smart entry & start system*

The following operations can be performed simply by carrying the electronic key on your person, for example in your pocket. The driver should always carry the electronic key.

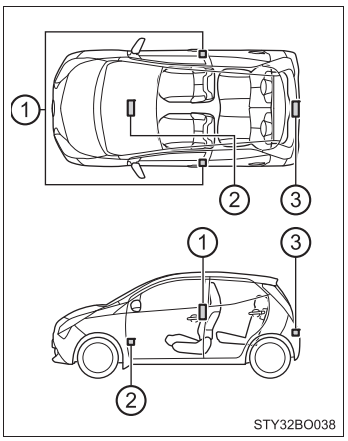
- Locks and unlocks the side doors (→P. 119)
- Locks and unlocks the back door (→P. 123)
- Starts the engine (→P. 185)

■ Antenna location

▶ 3-door models



▶ 5-door models

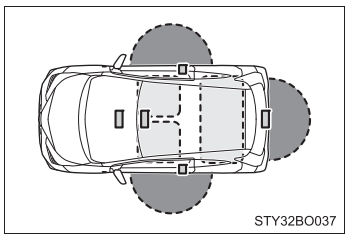


① Antennas inside/outside the cabin
② Antennas inside the cabin
③ Antenna outside the luggage compartment

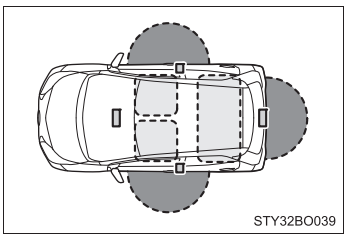
*: If equipped

■ **Effective range (areas within which the electronic key is detected)**

▶ 3-door models



▶ 5-door models



When locking or unlocking the doors

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 0.7 m (2.3 ft.) of either of the outside front door handles and back door opener switch. (Only the doors detecting the key can be operated.)

When starting the engine or changing engine switch modes

The system can be operated when the electronic key is inside the vehicle.

■ **Alarms and warning indicators**

A combination of exterior and interior alarms as well as warning lights are used to prevent theft of the vehicle and unforeseeable accidents resulting from erroneous operation. Take appropriate measures for the warning light that comes on. (→P. 425)

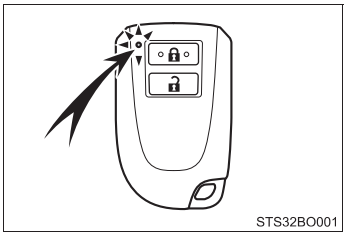
The following table describes circumstances and correction procedures when only alarms are sounded.

Alarm	Situation	Correction procedure
Exterior alarm sounds once for 5 seconds	An attempt was made to lock the doors using the smart entry & start system while the electronic key was still inside the vehicle.	Retrieve the electronic key from the vehicle and lock the doors again.
	An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.
Interior alarm pings once and exterior alarm sounds once for 5 seconds	An attempt was made to lock any door by opening a door and putting the inside lock button into the lock position, then closing the door by pulling on the outside door handle with the electronic key still inside the vehicle.	Retrieve the electronic key from the vehicle and lock the doors again.
Interior alarm sounds continuously	The engine switch was turned to ACCESSORY mode while the driver's door was open (or the driver's door was opened while the engine switch was in ACCESSORY mode).	Turn the engine switch off and close the driver's door.
	The engine switch was turned to off while the driver's door was open.	Close the driver's door.

Electronic key battery-saving function

When battery-saving mode is set, battery depletion is minimized by stopping the electronic key from receiving radio waves.

Press twice while pressing and holding . Confirm that the electronic key indicator flashes 4 times.
While the battery-saving mode is set, the smart entry & start system cannot be used. To cancel the function, press any of the electronic key buttons.


STS32BO001

Conditions affecting operation

The smart entry & start system uses weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the electronic key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the smart entry & start system, wireless remote control and engine immobilizer system from operating properly.
(Ways of coping: →P. 458)

- When the electronic key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
  - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
  - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
  - Metallic wallets or bags
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers made of metal
  - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless keys (that emit radio waves) are being used nearby
- When carrying the electronic key together with the following devices that emit radio waves
  - Portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device
  - Another vehicle’s electronic key or a wireless key that emits radio waves
  - Personal computers or personal digital assistants (PDAs)
  - Digital audio players
  - Portable game systems
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window
- When the electronic key is placed near a battery charger or electronic devices

■ **Note for the entry function**

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly in the following cases:
  - The electronic key is too close to the window or outside door handle, near the ground, or in a high place when the doors are locked or unlocked.
  - The electronic key is on the instrument panel, luggage cover (if equipped) or floor, or in the door pockets or glove box when the engine is started or engine switch modes are changed.
- As long as the electronic key is within the effective range, the doors may be locked or unlocked by anyone. However, only the doors detecting the electronic key can be used to unlock the vehicle.
  Depending on the situation, even when the electronic key in the vicinity of opposite side door to the door to be unlocked, the electronic key may be detected and the door unlocks.
- If the wireless remote control is used to lock the doors when the electronic key is near the vehicle, there is a possibility that the door may not be unlocked by the entry function. (Use the wireless remote control to unlock the doors.)

■ **Note for the unlocking function**

- There are cases when pulling the door handle while pressing the Lock/Unlock button that the door will not unlock. In those cases, after returning the door handle to the original position, press the Lock/Unlock button once again and check that the doors unlock before pulling the door handle.
- If there is another electronic key in the detection area, it may take slightly longer for the doors to unlock after the Lock/Unlock button is pressed.

■ **When the vehicle is not driven for extended periods**

- To prevent theft of the vehicle, do not leave the electronic key within 2 m (6 ft.) of the vehicle.
- The smart entry & start system can be deactivated in advance. (→P. 485)

■ **To operate the system properly**

Make sure to carry the electronic key when operating the system. Do not get the electronic key too close to the vehicle when operating the system from the outside of the vehicle.

Depending on the position and holding condition of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the system may not operate properly. (The alarm may go off accidentally, or the door lock prevention function may not operate.)

■ **If the smart entry & start system does not operate properly**

- Locking and unlocking the doors: Use the mechanical key. (→P. 458)
- Starting the engine: →P. 459

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years.
- If the battery becomes low, an alarm will sound in the cabin when the engine stops. (→P. 426)
- As the electronic key always receives radio waves, the battery will become depleted even if the electronic key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the electronic key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary. (→P. 383)
  - The smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate.
  - The detection area becomes smaller.
  - The LED indicator on the key surface does not turn on.
- To avoid serious deterioration, do not leave the electronic key within 1 m (3 ft.) of the following electrical appliances that produce a magnetic field:
  - TVs
  - Personal computers
  - Cellular phones, cordless phones and battery chargers
  - Recharging cellular phones or cordless phones
  - Table lamps
  - Induction cookers

■ **Customization that can be configured at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer**

Settings (e.g. smart entry & start system) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 485)

■ **If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting**

- Locking and unlocking the doors:
  Use the wireless remote control or mechanical key. (→P. 111, 458)
- Starting the engine and changing engine switch modes: →P. 459
- Stopping the engine: →P. 186

Certifications for the smart entry & start system

CE

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Receiver Category (EN 300 220): 3

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type RS-FTY is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi RS-FTY on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Radiotaajuus: 119 - 135 kHz
suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur RS-FTY conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequentieband: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 55dBμA/m @10m

Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type RS-FTY est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Bande de fréquences: 119 - 135 kHz
Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55dBμA/m @10m

Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning RS-FTY överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensband: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen RS-FTY er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp RS-FTY der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequenzband: 119 - 135 kHz
Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55dBμA/m @10m

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός RS-FTY πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 119 - 135 kHz Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55dBμA/m @10m
Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio RS-FTY è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda di frequenza: 119 - 135 kHz Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55dBμA/m @10m
Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico RS-FTY es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecuencia: 119 - 135 kHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55dBμA/m @10m
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio RS-FTY está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frequência: 119 - 135 kHz Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 55dBμA/m @10m

B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju RS-FTY huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m @10m
Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp RS-FTY vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Sagedusriba: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a RS-FTY típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenciasáv: 119 - 135 kHz Maximális jelerősség: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu RS-FTY je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčné pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m

Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení RS-FTY je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Kmitočtové pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme RS-FTY skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčni pas: 119 - 135 kHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55dBμA/m @10m
Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas RS-FTY atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Dažnių juosta: 119 - 135 kHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55dBμA/m @10m
Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta RS-FTY atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenču josla: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego RS-FTY jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.

Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Zakres częstotliwości: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð RS-FTY er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU.

Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz
Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen RS-FTY er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение RS-FTY е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Радиочестотна лента: 119 - 135 kHz
Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55dBμA/m @10m

Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio RS-FTY este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecvență: 119 - 135 kHz Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55dBμA/m @10m
Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa RS-FTY u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes RS-FTY është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Brezi i frekuencës: 119 - 135 kHz Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa RS-FTY u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski pojas: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna RF snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa RS-FTY u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekventni opseg: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün RS-FTY 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekans bandı: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 55dBμA/m @10m

CE

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type BS1EW is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequency band: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi BS1EW on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Radiotaajuus: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 10mW(ERP)

Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur BS1EW conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequentieband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 10mW(ERP)

Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type BS1EW est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Bande de fréquences: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 10mW(ERP)

Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning BS1EW överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10mW(ERP)

Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen BS1EW er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10mW(ERP)

Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp BS1EW der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frequenzband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 10mW(ERP)

Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός BS1EW πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 10mW(ERP)
Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio BS1EW è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda di frequenza: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 10mW(ERP)
Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico BS1EW es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecuencia: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 10mW(ERP)
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio BS1EW está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frequência: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 10mW(ERP)

B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju BS1EW huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.

It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Tiðnisvið: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 10mW(ERP)

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp BS1EW vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.

ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Sagedusriba: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a BS1EW típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.

Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvenciasáv: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximális jelerősség: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu BS1EW je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.

Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvenčné pásmo: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 10mW(ERP)

Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení BS1EW je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Kmitočtové pásmo: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 10mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme BS1EW skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčni pas: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 10mW(ERP)
Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas BS1EW atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Dažnių juosta: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 10mW(ERP)
Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta BS1EW atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenču josla: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego BS1EW jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.

Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Zakres częstotliwości: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð BS1EW er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU.

Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Tíðnisvið: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen BS1EW er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvensbånd: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10mW(ERP)

С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение BS1EW е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Радиочестотна лента: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 10mW(ERP)

Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio BS1EW este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.

Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Banda de frecvență: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 10mW(ERP)

Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BS1EW u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvencijski opseg: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 10mW(ERP)

Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes BS1EW është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU.

Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Brezi i frekuencës: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa BS1EW u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekvencijski pojas: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimalna RF snaga: 10mW(ERP)

Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BS1EW u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekventni opseg: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 10mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün BS1EW 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekans bandı: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 10mW(ERP)

WARNING

■ **Caution regarding interference with electronic devices**

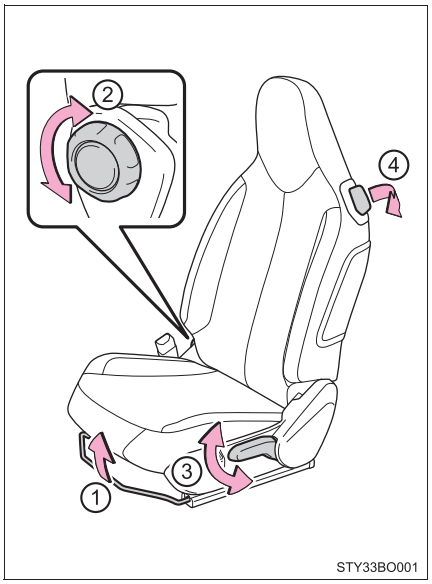
- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the smart entry & start system antennas. (→P. 129)
  The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.
- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves.
  Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details on disabling the entry function.

Front seats

Adjustment procedure

① Seat position adjustment lever
② Seatback angle adjustment dial
③ Vertical height adjustment lever (driver's side only) (if equipped)
④ Seatback lock release lever (3-door models)

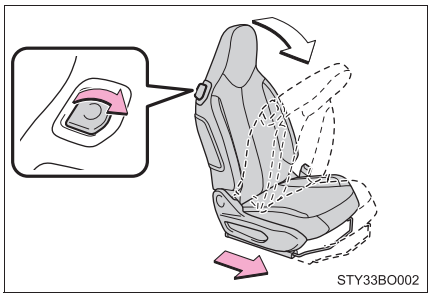


Moving front seat for rear seat entry (3-door models)

■ Getting in and out of the vehicle

For easy access to the rear seat, use the seatback lock release lever. When the seatback lock release lever is used, the seat's original position is memorized, so the seat may be returned to that original position.

Lift the seatback lock release lever.
The seatback will fold forward, and the seat's slide lock will be released.
Move the seat all the way forward.



After passengers have entered the vehicle (3-door models)

Slide the seat backward and then lift the seatback. The seat will be set and locked to its previous position automatically. If the seat cannot be slid back to the previous position due to the rear passenger or luggage, the seat will be locked in that position, disabling the seat position memory system.

To recall the previous position, lift the seatback lock release lever after removing the luggage, or after having the passenger get out or sit properly so that the seat can be slid back to the previous position. However, if you slide the seat further backwards than previous position using the seat position adjustment lever, the memory of previous position will be overwritten.

WARNING

When adjusting the seat position

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury.
  Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.

Seat adjustment

- To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary.
  If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
  Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.
- 3-door models: Never allow anyone to touch seatback lock release levers while the vehicle is moving.

Rear seats

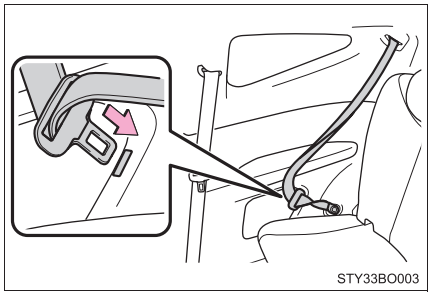
The seatbacks of the rear seats can be folded down.

Folding down the rear seatbacks

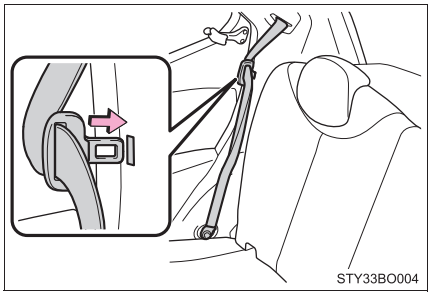
1 Stow the seat belts using the seat belt hangers.

Insert the tab of the rear seat belt as shown in the illustration.

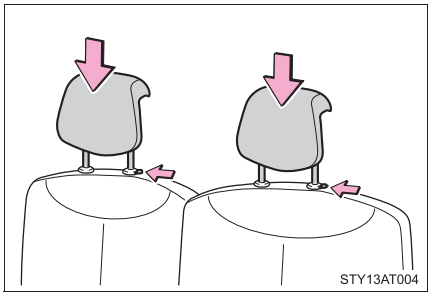
▶ 3-door models



▶ 5-door models

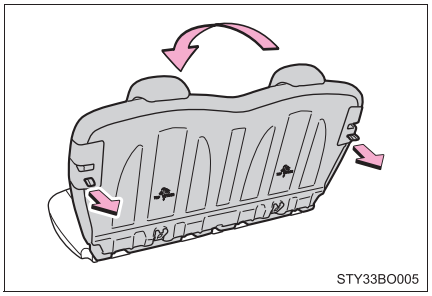


2 Lower the head restraints to the lowest position.



▶ Vehicles with a non-split rear seat

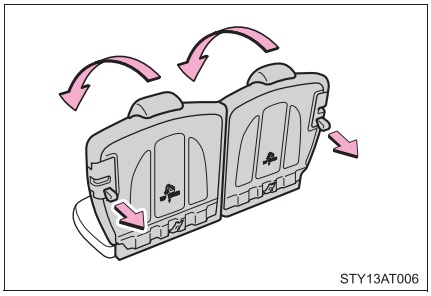
3 Pull both seatback lock release straps at the same time and fold the seatback down.



▶ Vehicles with a split rear seats

3 Pull the seatback lock release strap and fold the seatback down.

Each seatback may be folded separately.



■ After returning the rear seatback

Remove the rear seat belts from the seat belt hangers.

⚠ WARNING

■ When folding the rear seatbacks down

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not fold the seatbacks down while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to E, M or R (multi-mode manual transmission) or N (manual transmission).
- Do not allow anyone to sit on a folded seatback or in the luggage compartment while driving.
- Do not allow children to enter the luggage compartment.
- Be careful not to get your hands caught when folding the rear seatbacks.
- Adjust the position of the front seat before folding down the rear seatbacks so that the front seat does not interfere with the rear seatbacks when folding down the rear seatbacks.

■ After returning the rear seatback to the upright position

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Make sure the seatback is securely locked by pushing it forward and rearward on the top.
- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Stowing the seat belts

The seat belts must be stowed before you fold down the rear seatback.

Head restraints

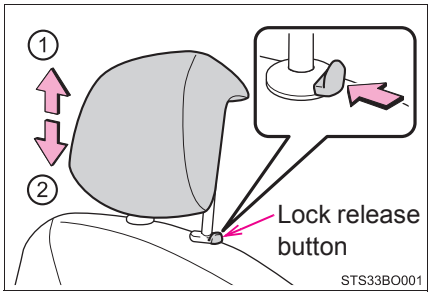
Head restraints are provided for rear seats.

① Up

Pull the head restraints up.

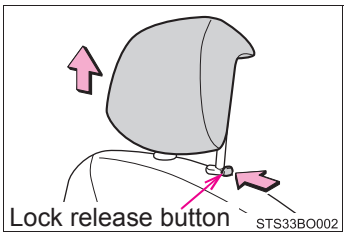
② Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button.



Removing the rear head restraints

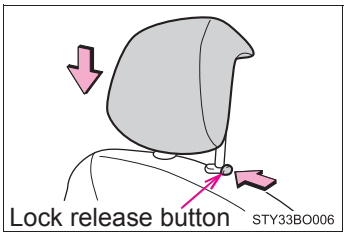
Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button.



Installing the rear head restraints

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button when lowering the head restraint.



Adjusting the rear head restraints

Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

Front head restraints

The front head restraints do not have adjusted function.

WARNING

Head restraint precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

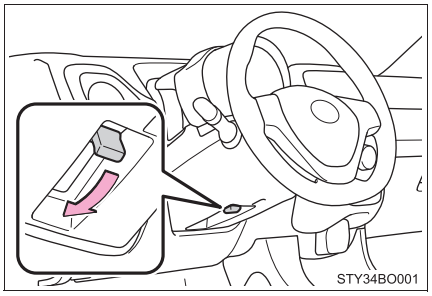
- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

Steering wheel

Adjustment procedure

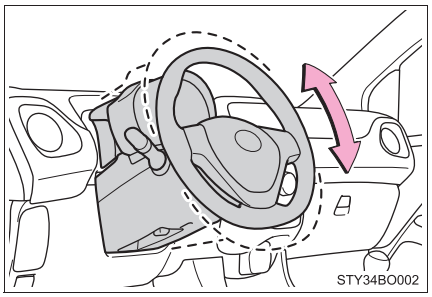
The steering wheel can be adjusted to a comfortable position.

1 Hold the steering wheel and push the lever down.



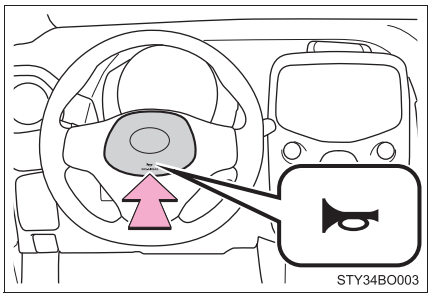
2 Adjust to the ideal position by moving the steering wheel vertically.

After adjustment, pull the lever up to secure the steering wheel.



Horn

To sound the horn, press on or close to the mark.



After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.
The horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

WARNING

■ Caution while driving

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.
Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.
Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly, possibly causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury.

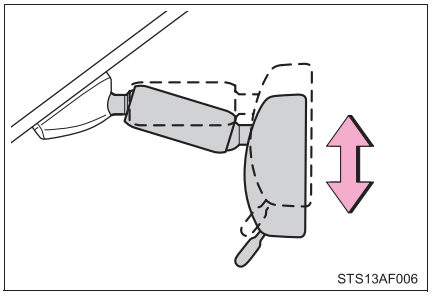
Inside rear view mirror

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

Adjusting the height of rear view mirror (if equipped)

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

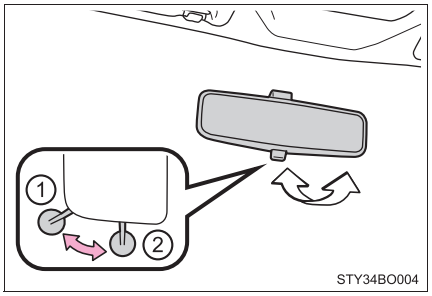
Adjust the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



Anti-glare function

Reflected light from the headlights of vehicles behind can be reduced by operating the lever.

① Normal position
② Anti-glare position



WARNING

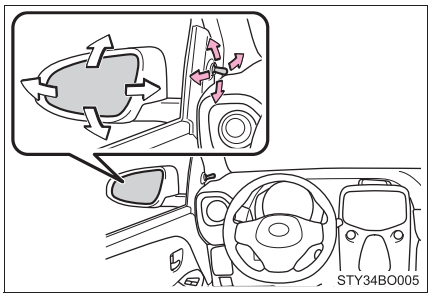
Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.
Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Outside rear view mirrors

Adjustment procedure

▶ Manual-adjustable type

Adjust the mirror up, down, in or out using the lever.

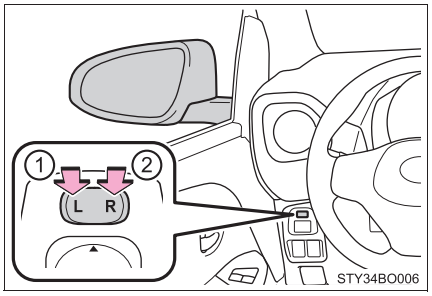


▶ Power-adjustable type

1 To select a mirror to adjust, press the switch.

① Left

② Right



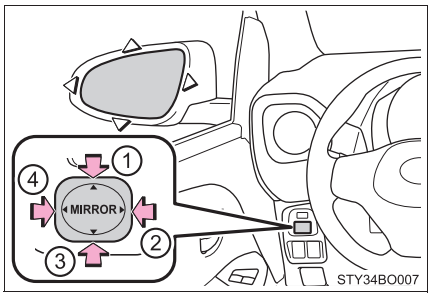
2 To adjust the mirror, press the switch.

① Up

② Right

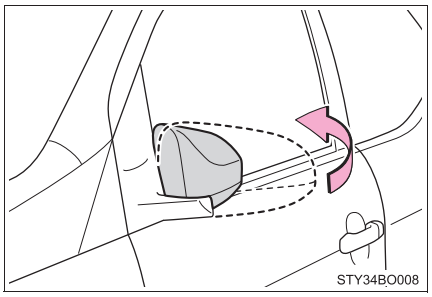
③ Down

④ Left



Folding the mirrors

Push the mirror back in the direction of the vehicle's rear.



Mirror angle can be adjusted when (power-adjustable type)

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the "ACC" or "ON" position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode.

When the mirrors are fogged up (power-adjustable type)

The outside rear view mirrors can be cleared using the mirror defoggers. Turn on the rear window defogger to turn on the outside rear view mirror defoggers. (→P. 322, 328)

WARNING

Important points while driving

Observe the following precautions while driving.
Failure to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be extended and properly adjusted before driving.

When a mirror is moving

To avoid personal injury and mirror malfunction, be careful not to get your hand caught by the moving mirror.

When the mirror defoggers are operating (power-adjustable type)

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

Power windows*

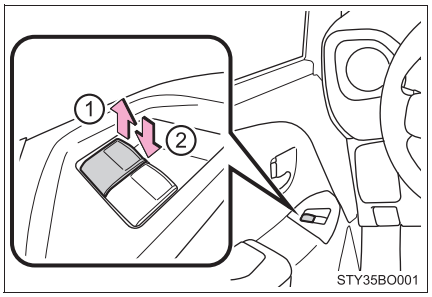
Opening and closing procedures

The power windows can be opened and closed using the switches.

Operating the switch moves the windows as follows:

① Closing

② Opening



The power windows can be operated when

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

Closing the windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a window is being operated.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system), carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

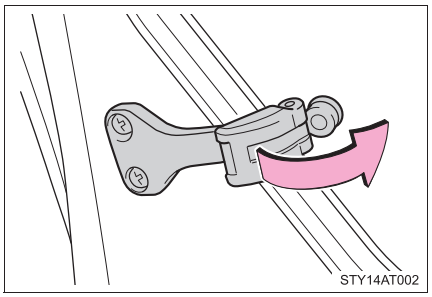
*: If equipped

Rear side windows (5-door models)

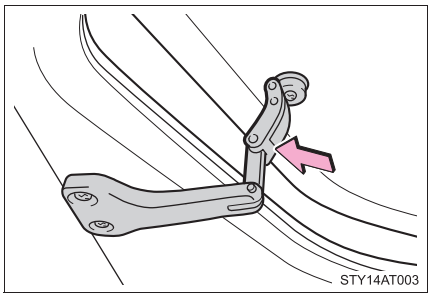
The rear side windows can be opened and closed.

Opening the rear side windows

1 Pull the latch handle toward you and swing it fully out.



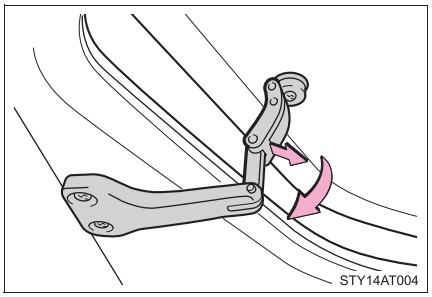
2 Push the latch handle to securely lock the latch as shown in the illustration.



Closing the rear side windows

Close the rear side window as shown in the illustration.

When closing the window, make sure it is completely closed.



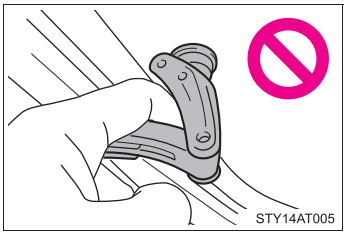
WARNING

■ **When driving the vehicle**

Be sure not to put any body parts, such as hands, out of the rear side windows while the driving. Doing so could be very dangerous because serious injury may result from collisions or when the brakes are suddenly applied.

■ **When closing the rear side windows**

Take care to prevent hands or fingers from being caught in the latch handle. Failure to do so may result in serious injury.



Canvas top*

Use the overhead switches to open and close the canvas top.

Opening and closing

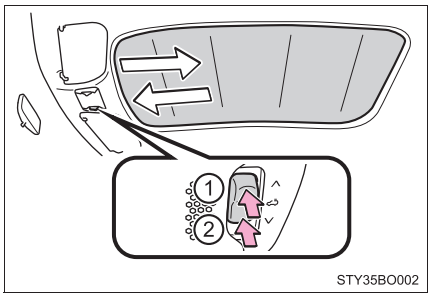
① Opens the canvas top*

② Closes the canvas top*

The canvas top stops slightly before the fully close position.

Press the switch again to fully close the canvas top.

*: Lightly press either end of the canvas top switch to stop the canvas top partway.



■ The canvas top can be operated when

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ System safeguard

When the canvas top repeatedly opening and closing, it may stop temporarily for system protection. With the engine switch in the “ON” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or IGNITION ON mode (vehicles with a smart entry & start system) normal operations can be resumed after several minutes.

*: If equipped

When the canvas top auto operation is not available

Perform the following procedure:

1 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Turn the engine switch to the “ON” (engine running) position.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON (engine running) mode.

2 Press and hold the close switch until the following operations finishes.
Canvas top closes → canvas top opens → canvas top closes again

3 Check to make sure that the canvas top is completely closed and then release the switch.

If the auto operation is available, the initialization is finished correctly.
If the auto operation is not available, perform the initialization method again.

⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Opening and closing the canvas top

- Do not allow any passengers to put their hands or heads outside the vehicle while it is moving.
- Do not sit on top of the canvas top.
- The driver is responsible for canvas top opening and closing operations. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the canvas top. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the canvas top.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the canvas top is being operated.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system), carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the canvas top

- Do not sit or place excessive weight on the canvas top. It may cause of damage of canvas top operation.
- Remove any standing water from the outer canvas and dry the surface before opening roof. The water can potentially enter into the vehicle and may cause interior water damage.
- Do not leave the canvas top open for long term, such as longer than one day. Doing so may lead to discoloration in the folds of the outer canvas fabric and possibility of irreparable creasing of the outer canvas fabric.
- To prevent from damaging the canvas top material, do not operate the canvas top when the temperature is below 0°C (32°F) or the outer canvas fabric is frozen. If necessary to do so, warm the vehicle in a heated garage prior to operation the canvas top mechanism.
- Remove ice and snow before opening the canvas top. Also, do not use sharp-edged objects or anything that may cause a scratch to the outer canvas fabric.
- Do not put any objects on the guide rail and surround area. It may cause of jamming for sliding canvas top.

Driving 4

4-1. Before driving

Driving the vehicle 170
Cargo and luggage 180
Trailer towing 181

4-2. Driving procedures

Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles without a smart entry & start system).....182
Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).....185
Multi-mode manual transmission 190
Manual transmission.....195
Turn signal lever 197
Parking brake 198

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Headlight switch.....199
Fog light switch 203
Windshield wiper and washer 205
Rear window wiper and washer 207

4-4. Refueling

Opening the fuel tank cap 209

4-5. Toyota Safety Sense

Toyota Safety Sense 213
PCS (Pre-Collision system) 219
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 232

4-6. Using the driving support systems

Speed limiter.....237
Stop & Start system 240
Driving assist systems 247

4-7. Driving tips

Winter driving tips 253

Driving the vehicle

The following procedures should be observed to ensure safe driving:

Starting the engine

→P. 182, 185

Driving

▶ Multi-mode manual transmission

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift lever to E or M. (→P. 190)

When shifting the shift lever to E: Make sure that the display of the gear position indicator shows E.

When shifting the shift lever to M: Make sure that the display of the gear position indicator shows 1.

2 Release the parking brake. (→P. 198)

3 Gradually release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

▶ Manual transmission

1 While depressing the clutch pedal, shift the shift lever to 1. (→P. 195)

2 Release the parking brake. (→P. 198)

3 Gradually release the clutch pedal. At the same time, depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

Stopping

▶ Multi-mode manual transmission

1 With the shift lever in E or M, depress the brake pedal.

2 If necessary, set the parking brake. (→P. 198)

If the vehicle is to be stopped for an extended period of time, shift the shift lever to N. (→P. 190)

▶ Manual transmission

1 While depressing the clutch pedal, depress the brake pedal.

2 If necessary, set the parking brake. (→P. 198)

If the vehicle is to be stopped for an extended period of time, shift the shift lever to N. (→P. 195)

Vehicles with a Stop & Start system: If the Stop & Start system is enabled, shifting the shift lever to N and releasing the clutch pedal will stop the engine. (→P. 240)

Parking the vehicle

▶ Multi-mode manual transmission

1 With the shift lever in E or M, depress the brake pedal.

2 Set the parking brake. (→P. 198)

3 Shift the shift lever to E, M or R. (→P. 190)

If parking on a hill, block the wheels as needed.

4 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
Turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position to stop the engine.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
Press the engine switch to stop the engine.

Make sure that the display of the gear position indicator shows 1 or R.

5 Lock the door, making sure that you have the key on your person.

▶ Manual transmission

1 While depressing the clutch pedal, depress the brake pedal.

2 Set the parking brake. (→P. 198)

3 Shift the shift lever to N. (→P. 195)

If parking on a hill, shift the shift lever to 1 or R and block the wheels as needed.

4 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
Turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position to stop the engine.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
Press the engine switch to stop the engine.

5 Lock the door, making sure that you have the key on your person.

Starting off on a steep uphill

▶ Multi-mode manual transmission

1 With the brake pedal depressed, firmly set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to E or M.

When shifting the shift lever to E: Make sure that the display of the gear position indicator shows E.

When shifting the shift lever to M: Make sure that the display of the gear position indicator shows 1.

2 Gently depress the accelerator pedal.

3 Release the parking brake.

▶ Manual transmission

1 With the parking brake firmly set and the clutch pedal fully depressed, shift the shift lever to 1.

2 Lightly depress the accelerator pedal at the same time as gradually releasing the clutch pedal.

3 Release the parking brake.

■ **When starting off on a uphill (vehicles with a hill-start assist control)**

The hill-start assist control will activate. (→P. 247)

■ **Driving in the rain**

- Drive carefully when it is raining, because visibility will be reduced, the windows may become fogged-up, and the road will be slippery.
- Drive carefully when it starts to rain, because the road surface will be especially slippery.
- Refrain from high speeds when driving on an expressway in the rain, because there may be a layer of water between the tires and the road surface, preventing the steering and brakes from operating properly.

■ **Restraining the engine output (Brake Override System)**

When the accelerator and brake pedals are depressed at the same time, the engine output may be restrained.

■ **Breaking in your new Toyota**

To extend the life of the vehicle, observing the following precautions is recommended:

- For the first 300 km (200 miles):
  Avoid sudden stops.
- For the first 1000 km (600 miles):
  - Do not drive at extremely high speeds.
  - Avoid sudden acceleration.
  - Do not drive continuously in low gears.
  - Do not drive at a constant speed for extended periods.

■ **Operating your vehicle in a foreign country**

Comply with the relevant vehicle registration laws and confirm the availability of the correct fuel. (→P. 483)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When starting the vehicle (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the engine running. This prevents the vehicle from moving unexpectedly.

■ When driving the vehicle

- Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.
  - Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
  - When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.
  - Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
  - Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.
- Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials. The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.
- During normal driving, do not turn off the engine. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, but the power assist to these systems will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer and brake, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
  However, in the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way: →P. 407
- Use engine braking (downshift) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill.
  Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (→P. 190, 195)
- Do not adjust the positions of the steering wheel, the seat, or the inside or outside rear view mirrors while driving.
  Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Always check that all passengers' arms, heads or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.

WARNING

■ **When driving on slippery road surfaces**

- Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.
- Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid.
- After driving through a puddle, lightly depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

■ **When shifting the shift lever**

- On vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission, do not let the vehicle roll backward while the shift lever is in a driving position, or roll forward while the shift lever is in R.
  Doing so may cause the engine to stall or lead to poor brake and steering performance, resulting in an accident or damage to the vehicle.
- Do not shift the shift lever to R while the vehicle is moving forward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to E or M (multi-mode manual transmission) or 1 (manual transmission) while the vehicle is moving backward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Moving the shift lever to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the engine from the transmission. Engine braking is not available when N is selected.
- On vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission, be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. Shifting the shift lever to a gear other than N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

■ When the vehicle is stopped

- Do not race the engine.
  If the vehicle is in any gear other than N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.
- On vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission, in order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while the engine is running, and apply the parking brake as necessary.
- If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.
- Avoid revving or racing the engine.
  Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

■ When the vehicle is parked

- Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun.
  Doing so may result in the following:
  - Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
  - The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
  - Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle's electrical components.
- Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.
- Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.
- Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.

WARNING

- On vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission, always apply the parking brake, shift the shift lever to E, M or R, stop the engine and lock the vehicle.
  Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the engine is running.
- Do not touch the exhaust pipes while the engine is running or immediately after turning the engine off.
  Doing so may cause burns.
- On vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission, do not turn off the engine until 1st or reverse is engaged properly and completely. Confirm that the gear is engaged by viewing the gear position indicator.
  Parking the vehicle without a gear engaged may cause the vehicle to move result in an accident.

When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the engine off. Otherwise, if you accidentally move the shift lever or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to engine overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

When braking

- When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously.
  Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.
- If the brake booster device does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid hills or sharp turns that require braking.
  In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.
- Do not pump the brake pedal if the engine stalls.
  Each push on the brake pedal uses up the reserve for the power-assisted brakes.
- The brake system consists of 2 individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase.
  Have your brakes fixed immediately.

NOTICE

■ **When driving the vehicle**

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time during driving, as this may restrain driving torque.

▶ Multi-mode manual transmission

- Do not use the accelerator pedal or starting assist system to hold the vehicle on a hill.
  Doing so may damage the clutch.

▶ Manual transmission

- Do not shift gears unless the clutch pedal is fully depressed. After shifting, do not release the clutch pedal abruptly. Doing so may damage the clutch, transmission and gears.
- Observe the following to prevent the clutch from being damaged.
  - Do not rest your foot on the clutch pedal while driving.
    Doing so may cause clutch trouble.
  - Do not use any gears other than the 1st gear when starting off and moving forward.
    Doing so may damage the clutch.
  - Do not use the clutch to hold the vehicle when stopping on an uphill grade.
    Doing so may damage the clutch.
- Do not shift the shift lever to R when the vehicle is still moving. Doing so may damage the clutch, transmission and gears.

■ **Avoiding damage to vehicle parts**

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time.
  Doing so may damage the power steering motor.
- When driving over bumps in the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.

■ **If you get a flat tire while driving**

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire (→P. 427, 442)

NOTICE

When encountering flooded roads

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain, etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle is flooded, be sure to have any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of engine oil, and transaxle fluid, etc.
- Lubricant condition for the bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

Cargo and luggage

Take notice of the following information about storage precautions, cargo capacity and load.

⚠ WARNING

■ **Things that must not be carried in the luggage compartment**

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the luggage compartment:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

■ **Storage precautions**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Stow cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment whenever possible.
- Do not stack anything in the luggage compartment higher than the seatbacks.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
  - At the feet of the driver
  - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)
  - On the luggage cover (if equipped)
  - On the instrument panel
  - On the dashboard
- Secure all items in the occupant compartment.
- When you fold down the rear seats, long items should not be placed directly behind the front seats.
- Never allow anyone to ride in the luggage compartment. It is not designed for passengers. They should ride in their seats with their seat belts properly fastened. Otherwise, they are much more likely to suffer death or serious bodily injury, in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

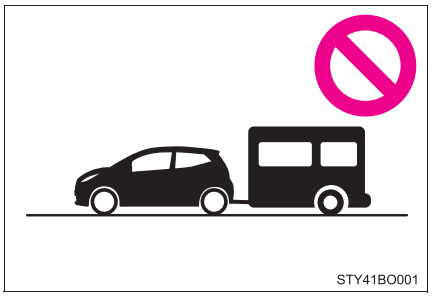
■ **Load and distribution**

- Do not overload your vehicle.
- Do not apply loads unevenly.
  Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

Trailer towing

Toyota does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle.

Toyota also does not recommend the installation of a tow hitch. Your vehicle is not designed for trailer towing or for the use of tow hitch mounted carriers.



Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles without a smart entry & start system)

Starting the engine

▶ Multi-mode manual transmission

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Firmly depress the brake pedal, turn the engine switch to the “ON” position and shift the shift lever to N. (→P. 190)

3 Turn the engine switch to the “START” position to start the engine.

▶ Manual transmission

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Check that the shift lever is set in N. (→P. 195)

3 Firmly depress the clutch pedal.

4 Turn the engine switch to the “START” position to start the engine.

Changing the engine switch positions

① “LOCK”

The steering wheel is locked and the key can be removed.

② “ACC”

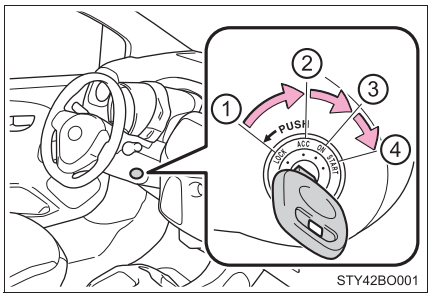
Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

③ “ON”

All electrical components can be used.

④ “START”

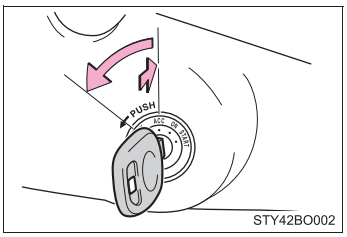
For starting the engine.



■ **Turning the key from “ACC” to “LOCK”**

1 Shift the shift lever to E, M or R (multi-mode manual transmission) or N (manual transmission). (→P. 190, 195)

2 Push in the key and turn it to the “LOCK” position.

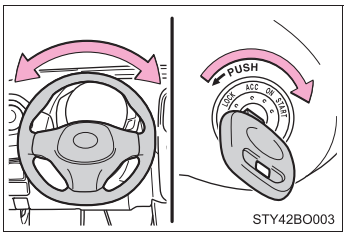


■ **If the engine does not start**

The engine immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P. 76)
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **When the steering lock cannot be released**

When starting the engine, the engine switch may seem stuck in the “LOCK” position. To free it, turn the key while turning the steering wheel slightly left and right.



WARNING

■ **When starting the engine**

Always start the engine while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the engine under any circumstances. Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Caution when driving**

Do not turn the engine switch to the "LOCK" position while driving. If, in an emergency, you must turn the engine off while the vehicle is moving, turn the engine switch only to the "ACC" position to stop the engine. An accident may result if the engine is stopped while driving. (→P. 407)

NOTICE

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the engine switch in the "ACC" or "ON" position for long periods of time without the engine running.

■ **When starting the engine**

- Do not crank the engine for more than 30 seconds at a time. This may overheat the starter and wiring system.
- Do not race a cold engine.
- If the engine becomes difficult to start or stalls frequently, have your vehicle checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

Engine (ignition) switch (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

Performing the following operations when carrying the electronic key on your person starts the engine or changes engine switch modes.

Starting the engine

▶ Multi-mode manual transmission

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Firmly depress the brake pedal, press the engine switch once and shift the shift lever to N. (→P. 190)

The smart entry & start system indicator light (green) will turn on. If the indicator light does not turn on, the engine cannot be started.

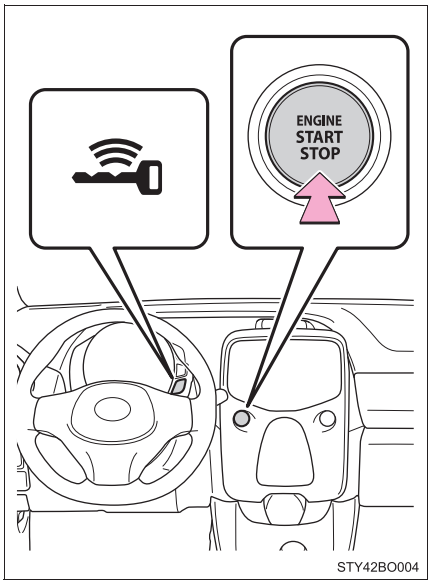
3 Press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

When operating the engine switch, one short, firm press is enough. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.

The engine will crank until it starts or for up to 30 seconds, whichever is less.

Continue depressing the brake pedal until the engine is completely started.

The engine can be started from any engine switch mode.



▶ Manual transmission

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Check that the shift lever is set in N. (→P. 195)

3 Firmly depress the clutch pedal.

The smart entry & start system indicator light (green) will turn on. If the indicator light does not turn on, the engine cannot be started.

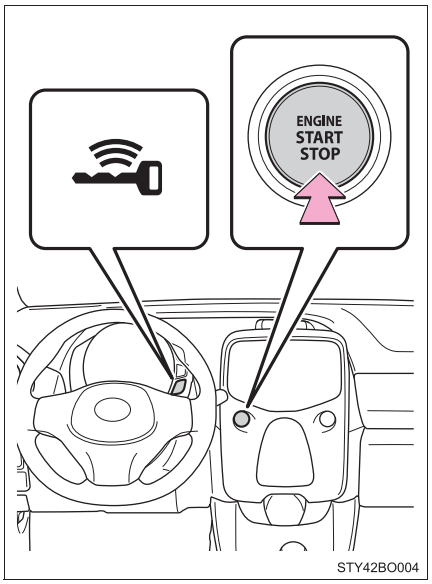
4 Press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

When operating the engine switch, one short, firm press is enough. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.

The engine will crank until it starts or for up to 30 seconds, whichever is less.

Continue depressing the clutch pedal until the engine is completely started.

The engine can be started from any engine switch mode.



Stopping the engine

1 Stop the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift lever to E, M or R (multi-mode manual transmission) or N (manual transmission).

3 Set the parking brake. (→P. 198)

4 Press the engine switch.

5 Release the brake pedal (multi-mode manual transmission) or clutch pedal (manual transmission) and check that the smart entry & start system indicator light (green) is off.

Changing engine switch modes

Modes can be changed by pressing the engine switch with the brake pedal (multi-mode manual transmission) or clutch pedal (manual transmission) released. (The mode changes each time the switch is pressed.)

Off

The emergency flashers can be used.

The smart entry & start system indicator light (green) is off.

ACCESSORY mode

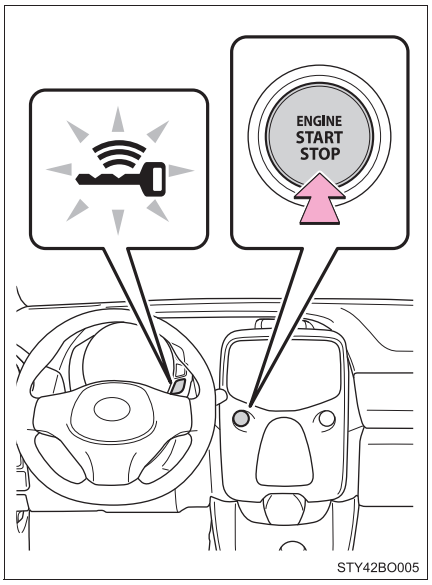
Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

The smart entry & start system indicator light (green) flashes slowly.

IGNITION ON mode

All electrical components can be used.

The smart entry & start system indicator light (green) flashes slowly.



■ **Auto power off function**

If the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode (the engine is not running) for more than an hour, the engine switch will automatically turn off. However, this function cannot entirely prevent battery discharge. Do not leave the vehicle with the engine switch in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode for long periods of time when the engine is not running.

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

→P. 134

■ **Conditions affecting operation**

→P. 132

■ **Notes for the entry function**

→P. 133

■ **If the engine does not start**

- The engine immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P. 76)
  Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- The steering lock may not have been canceled.

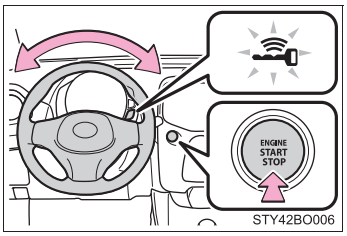
■ **Steering lock**

After turning the engine switch off and opening and closing the doors, the steering wheel will be locked due to the steering lock function. Operating the engine switch again automatically cancels the steering lock.

■ **When the steering lock cannot be released**

The smart entry & start system indicator light (green) will flash quickly.

Press the engine switch while turning the steering wheel left and right.



■ **Steering lock motor overheating prevention**

To prevent the steering lock motor from overheating, the motor may be suspended if the engine is turned on and off repeatedly in a short period of time. In this case, refrain from running the engine. After about 10 seconds, the steering lock motor will resume functioning.

■ **If the system is malfunctioning**

→P. 421

■ **If the electronic key battery is depleted**

→P. 383

■ **Operation of the engine switch**

- If the switch is not pressed shortly and firmly, the engine switch mode may not change or the engine may not start.
- If attempting to restart the engine immediately after turning the engine switch off, the engine may not start in some cases. After turning the engine switch off, please wait a few seconds before restarting the engine.
- The buzzer sound when the following occurs
  - When the engine switch is pressed while the vehicle is running
    Other than cases of emergency, do not press the engine switch while the vehicle is running.
  - When the engine is stopped by emergency shutdown operation (→P. 407)
    The buzzer will sound continuously until the engine is restarted, or the vehicle is completely stopped and the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode.

■ **If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting**

→P. 458

WARNING

■ **When starting the engine**

Always start the engine while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the engine under any circumstances.
Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Caution while driving**

If engine failure occurs while the vehicle is moving, do not lock or open the doors until the vehicle reaches a safe and complete stop. Activation of the steering lock in this circumstance may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Stopping the engine in an emergency**

If you want to stop the engine in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the engine switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (→P. 407)

However, do not touch the engine switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, but the power assist to these systems will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer and brake, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

- Do not leave the engine switch in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode for long periods of time without the engine running.
- If the smart entry & start system indicator light (green) is illuminated, the engine switch is not off. When exiting the vehicle, always check that the engine switch is off.

■ **When starting the engine**

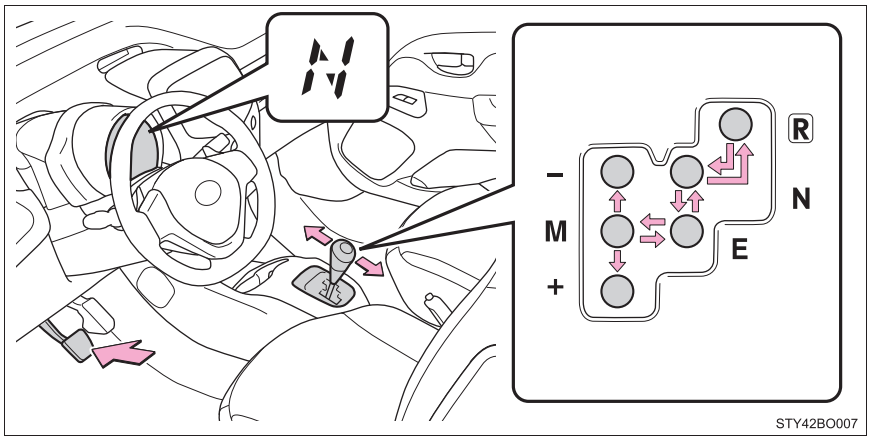
- Do not race a cold engine.
- If the engine becomes difficult to start or stalls frequently, have your vehicle checked immediately.

■ **Symptoms indicating a malfunction with the engine switch**

If the engine switch seems to be operating somewhat differently than usual, such as the switch sticking slightly, there may be a malfunction. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

Multi-mode manual transmission*

Shifting the shift lever



Shift position uses

Shift position	Function
R	Reversing
N	Neutral or starting the engine
E	Easy (E) mode driving*1
M	Manual (M) mode driving*2 (→P. 191)

*1: The most appropriate gear position is automatically selected according to operation of the accelerator pedal and vehicle speed.

*2: A gear position must be selected manually. However, the gear position may automatically be changed down optimally according to vehicle speed.

*: If equipped

Changing gear positions in M mode

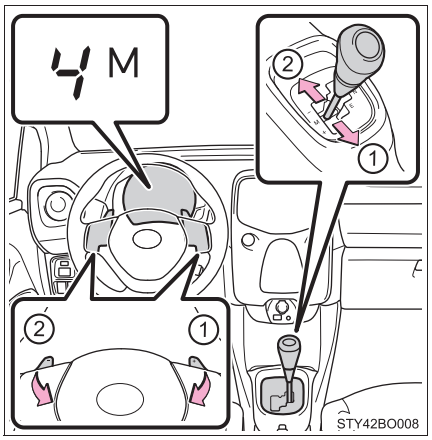
Shift the shift lever to M and operate the shift lever or paddle shift switch.

① Upshifting

② Downshifting

When the accelerator pedal is depressed further, while driving, downshifting will be performed.

Shifting operation may be restricted depending on the vehicle speed.

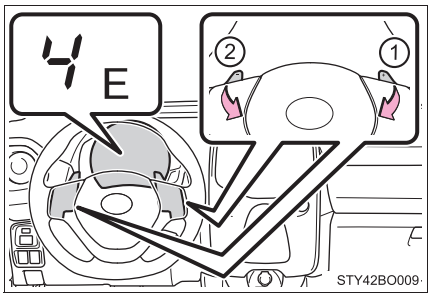


Changing gear positions in E mode

When the shift position is in E, the paddle shift switches can be used to select a gear position temporarily. When a gear position is selected, the gear position will be displayed.

① Upshifting

② Downshifting



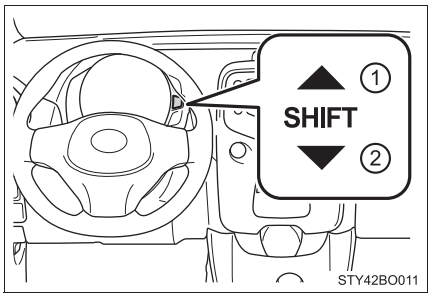
Gear Shift Indicator

The Gear Shift Indicator is a guide to help the driver achieve improved fuel economy and reduced exhaust emissions within limits of engine performance.

① Upshifting

② Downshifting

Gear Shift Indicator operates only M mode.



Maximum allowable speeds

Observe the following maximum allowable speeds in each gear when maximum acceleration is necessary.

km/h (mph)

Gear position	Maximum speed
1	43 (27)
2	80 (50)
3	133 (83)
4	158 (98)
5	—

Downshifting restrictions warning buzzer (in E mode [when the paddle shift switch is operated] or M mode)

To help ensure safety and driving performance, downshifting operation may sometimes be restricted. In some circumstances, downshifting may not be possible even when the shift lever or paddle shift switch is operated. (The warning buzzer will sound twice.)

Reverse warning buzzer

When shifting into R, a buzzer will sound to inform the driver that the shift lever is in R.

■ **If the shift lever cannot be shifted**

- With the shift lever in N
  Depress the brake pedal to shift the shift lever. If the shift lever cannot be shifted with your foot on the brake, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. (→P. 457)
- With the shift lever in a position other than N
  →P. 457

■ **If the driver's door is opened when the shift lever is in a position other than N and the engine is running**

A buzzer will sound. Close the driver's door.

■ **If the parking brake is set when the shift lever is in a position other than N with engine running**

- When the driver's door is opened
  A buzzer will sound and the gear position will automatically change to N in 10 seconds.
- When the driver's door is closed
  A buzzer will sound and the gear position will automatically change to N in 90 seconds.

■ **If the M indicator does not come on even after shifting the shift lever to M**

This may indicate a malfunction in the multi-mode manual transmission system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.
(In this situation, the vehicle will operate as if the shift lever is in E.)

■ **If the N indicator is flashing**

- When shifting the shift lever:
  Shift the shift lever to N. Wait a few seconds and shift the shift lever to the desired position.
- When the engine is turned off:
  Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
  Turn the engine switch to the "ON" position and shift the shift lever to N, and then to the desired position.
  Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
  Turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode and shift the shift lever to N, and then to the desired position.

If the indicator still blinks after the above operations, shift the shift lever to N and start the engine. Then, shift the shift lever to the desired position.

■ **If the N indicator is flashing and the warning buzzer is beeping**

Shift the shift lever to N, and then to E, M or R.

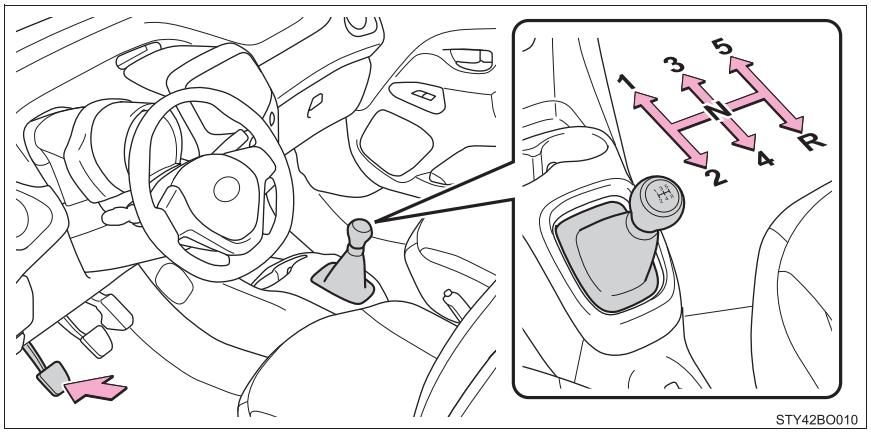
WARNING

■ **Gear Shift Indicator display**

For safety, the driver should not look only a the display. Refer to the display when it is safe to do so while considering actual traffic and road conditions. Failure to do so may lead to an accident.

Manual transmission*

Shifting the shift lever



Fully depress the clutch pedal before operating the shift lever, and then release it slowly.

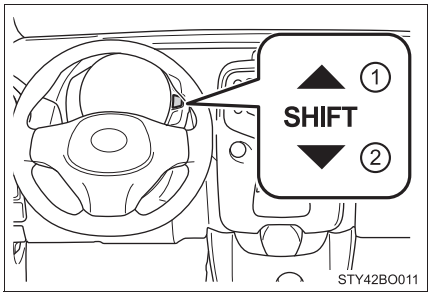
If it is difficult to shift in reverse, shift the shift lever to N, release the clutch pedal momentarily, and then try again.

Gear Shift Indicator

The Gear Shift Indicator is a guide to help the driver achieve improved fuel economy and reduced exhaust emissions within limits of engine performance.

① Upshifting

② Downshifting



*: If equipped

■ **Gear Shift Indicator display**

The Gear Shift Indicator may not be displayed when your foot is placed on the clutch pedal.

■ **Maximum downshifting speed**

Observe the downshifting speeds in the following table to prevent over-revving the engine.

km/h (mph)

Shift position	Maximum speed
1	52 (32)
2	97 (60)
3	142 (88)
4	—

⚠ WARNING

■ **Gear Shift Indicator display**

For safety, the driver should not look only at the display. Refer to the display when it is safe to do so while considering actual traffic and road conditions. Failure to do so may lead to an accident.

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions

① Right turn

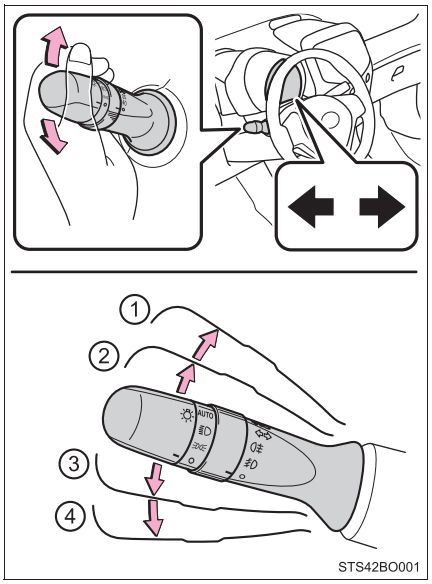
② Lane change to the right (push and hold the lever partway)

The right hand signals will flash until you release the lever.

③ Lane change to the left (push and hold the lever partway)

The left hand signals will flash until you release the lever.

④ Left turn



■ Turn signals can be operated when

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

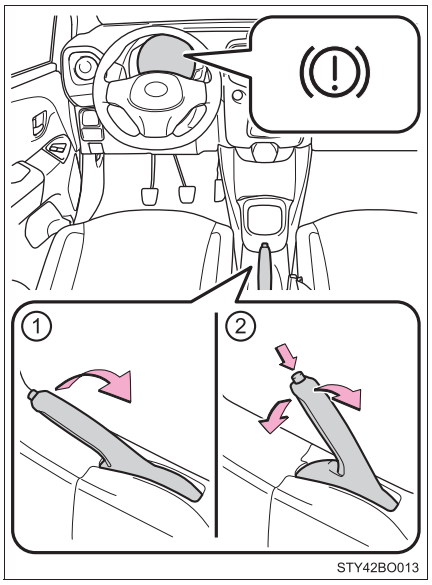
■ If the indicator flashes faster than usual

Check that a light bulb in the front or rear turn signal lights has not burned out.

Parking brake

① To set the parking brake, fully pull the parking brake lever while depressing the brake pedal.

② To release the parking brake, slightly raise the lever and lower it completely while pressing the button.



■ **Parking brake engaged warning buzzer**

→P. 417

■ **Usage in winter time**

→P. 254

⚠ NOTICE

■ **Before driving**

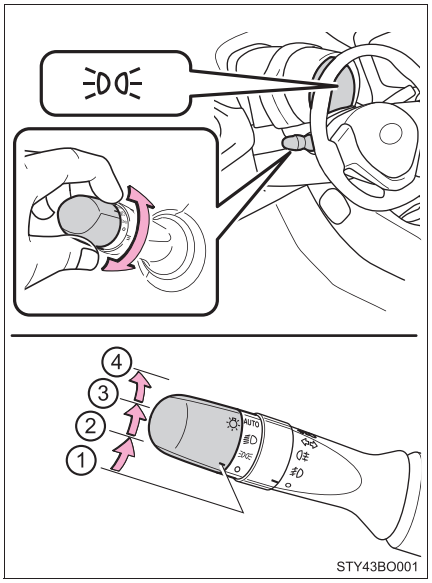
Fully release the parking brake.
Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear.

Headlight switch

The headlights can be operated manually or automatically.

Operating instructions

Turning the end of the lever turns on the lights as follows:



① O The daytime running lights turn on. (→P. 201)

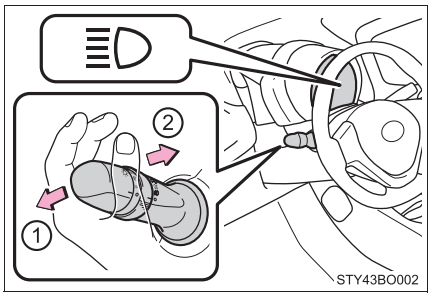
② The front position, tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.

③ The headlights and all lights listed above turn on.

④ AUTO (If equipped)
Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: The headlights and all the lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on and off automatically (when the engine switch is in the “ON” position.)

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: The headlights and all the lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on and off automatically (when the engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.)

Turning on the high beam headlights



① With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on the high beams.

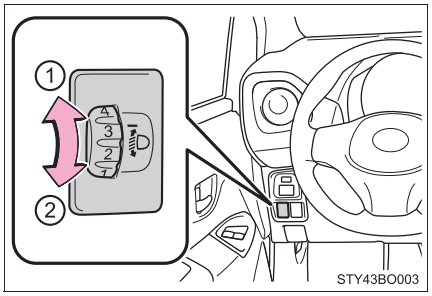
Pull the lever toward you to the center position to turn the high beams off.

② Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

You can flash the high beams with the headlights on or off.

Manual headlight leveling dial

The level of the headlights can be adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle.



① Raises the level of the headlights

② Lowers the level of the headlights

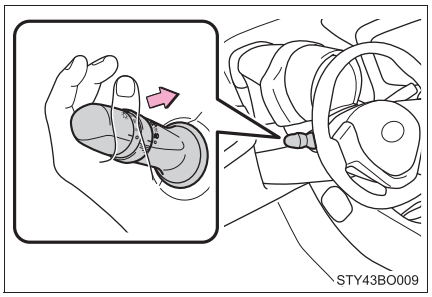
Guide to dial settings

Loading condition	Control switch position
Driver only	0
Driver + one passenger in the front seat	0
All passengers	1.5
All passengers + full luggage loading to the luggage room	2.5
Driver + full luggage loading to the luggage room	3

Follow me home system (if equipped)

This system allows the headlights to be turned on for 30 seconds when the engine switch is turned to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

Pull the lever toward you and release it with the light switch is in **AUTO** or ○ after turning the engine switch to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).



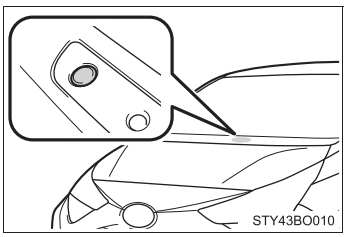
Pull the lever toward you and release it again to turn off the lights.

■ Daytime running light system

To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers during daytime driving, the daytime running lights turn on automatically whenever the engine is started. Daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.

■ Headlight control sensor (if equipped)

The sensor may not function properly if an object is placed on the sensor, or anything that blocks the sensor is affixed to the windshield.
Doing so interferes with the sensor detecting the level of ambient light and may cause the automatic headlight system to malfunction.



■ **Automatic light off system (if equipped)**

- When the light switch is in or :
  The headlights and front fog lights turn off after the engine switch is turned to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).
- When the light switch is in AUTO :
  The headlights and all lights turn off after the engine switch is turned to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

■ **Light reminder buzzer**

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

A buzzer sounds when the engine switch is turned to the “LOCK” position, the driver’s door is opened while the lights are turned on.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

A buzzer sounds when the engine switch is turned off and the driver’s door is opened while the lights are turned on.

■ **Battery-saving function (if equipped)**

In the following conditions, the remaining lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes in order to prevent the vehicle battery from being discharged:

- The headlights and/or tail lights are on.
- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: The engine switch is turned to the “ACC” position or turned off.
  Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: The engine switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off.
- The light switch is in or AUTO .

This function will be canceled in any of the following situations:

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: When the engine switch is turned to the “ON” position.
  Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: When the engine switch is turned to IGNITION ON mode.
- When the light switch is operated.
- When a door is opened or closed.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

Fog light switch

The fog lights secure excellent visibility in difficult driving conditions, such as in rain and fog.

▶ Front and rear fog light switch

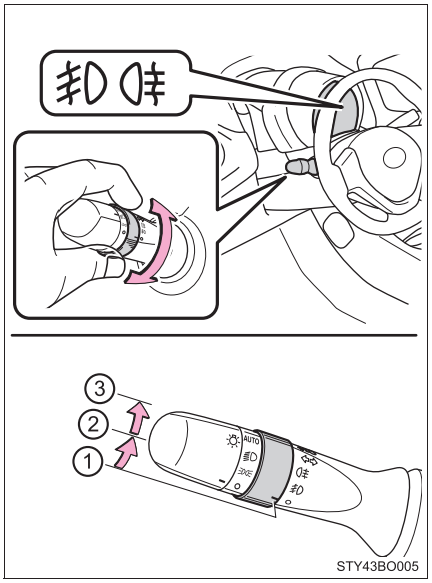
① O Turns the front and rear fog lights off

② Turns the front fog lights on

③ Turns both front and rear fog lights on

On some models: Releasing the switch ring returns it to .

Operating the switch ring again turns only the rear fog lights off.



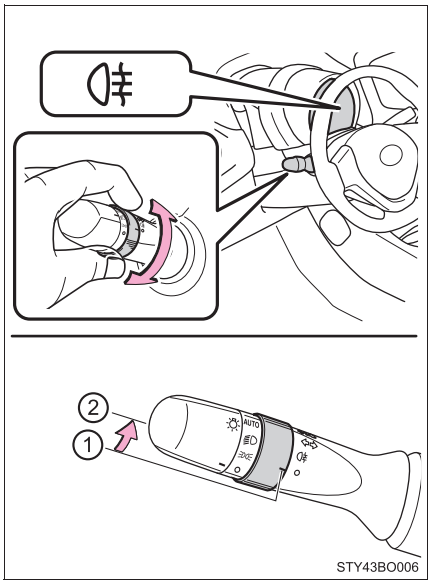
▶ Rear fog light switch

① Turns the rear fog lights off

② Turns the rear fog lights on

On some models: Releasing the switch ring returns it to ○.

Operating the switch ring again turns only the rear fog lights off.



■ **Fog lights can be used when**

▶ Vehicles with a front and rear fog light switch

Front fog lights: The headlights or the front position lights are turned on.
Rear fog lights: The front fog lights are turned on.

▶ Vehicles with a rear fog light switch

The headlights are turned on.

Windshield wiper and washer

Operating the wiper lever

Operate the lever as follows to operate the wiper.

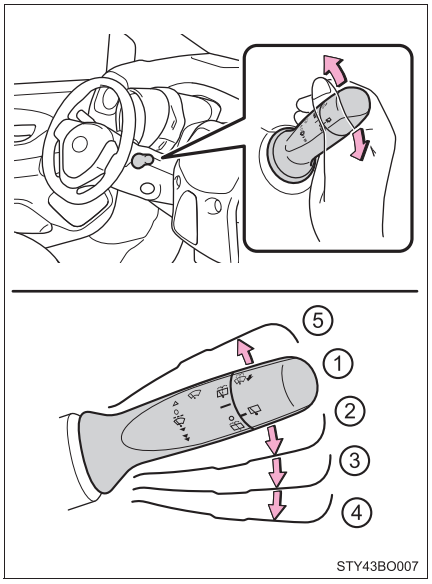
① ○ Off

② Intermittent windshield wiper operation

③ ▼ Low speed windshield wiper operation

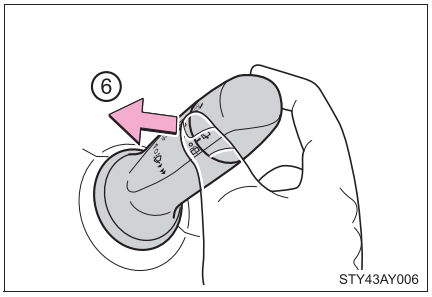
④ ▼▼ High speed windshield wiper operation

⑤ △ Temporary operation



⑥ Washer/wiper dual operation

Wiper will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.



■ **The windshield wiper and washer can be operated when**

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **If no windshield washer fluid sprays**

Check that the washer nozzles are not blocked, if there is washer fluid in the windshield washer fluid reservoir.

WARNING

■ **Caution regarding the use of washer fluid**

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **When the windshield is dry**

Do not use the wiper, as they may damage the windshield.

■ **When the washer fluid tank is empty**

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the wiper on longer than necessary when the engine is off.

Rear window wiper and washer

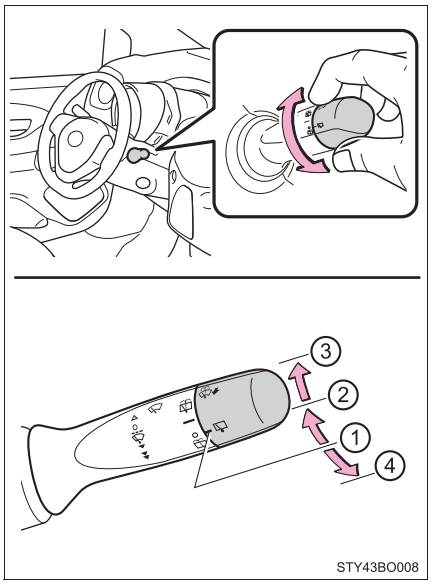
Turning the end of the lever turns on the rear window wiper and washer.

① Off

② Normal window wiper operation

③ Washer/wiper dual operation

④ Washer operation



■ **The rear window wiper and washer can be operated when**

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **If no washer fluid sprays**

Check that the washer nozzle is not blocked, if there is washer fluid in the washer fluid reservoir.

NOTICE

■ **When the rear window is dry**

Do not use the wiper, as it may damage the rear window.

■ **When the washer fluid tank is empty**

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the wiper on longer than necessary when the engine is off.

Opening the fuel tank cap

Perform the following steps to open the fuel tank cap:

Before refueling the vehicle

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

  Turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position and ensure that all the doors and windows are closed.
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

  Turn the “ENGINE START STOP” switch off and ensure that all the doors and windows are closed.
- Confirm the type of fuel.

Fuel types

→P. 483

Fuel tank opening for unleaded gasoline

To help prevent incorrect fueling, your vehicle has a fuel tank opening that only accommodates the special nozzle on unleaded fuel pumps.

WARNING

When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.
- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it. A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.
- Do not inhale vaporized fuel.
  Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged.
  This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

When refueling

Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

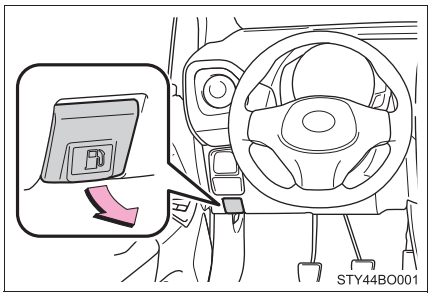
NOTICE

Refueling

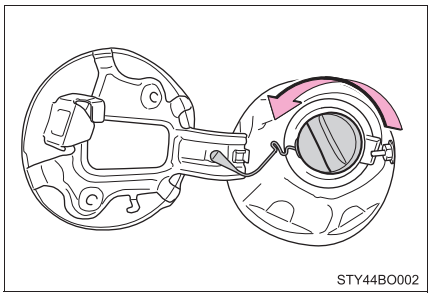
Do not spill fuel during refueling.
Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally or damaging fuel system components or the vehicle's painted surface.

Opening the fuel tank cap

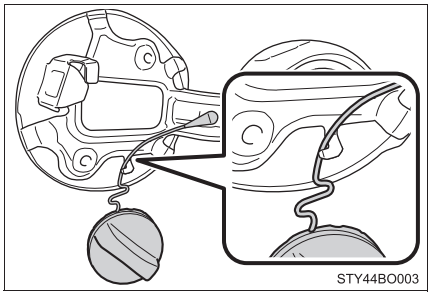
1 Pull up the opener to open the fuel filler door.



2 Turn the fuel tank cap slowly to open.

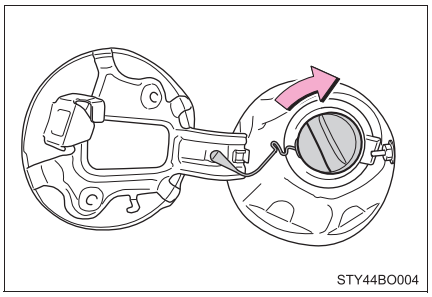


3 Hang the fuel tank cap on the back of the fuel filler door.



Closing the fuel tank cap

After refueling, turn the fuel tank cap until you hear a click. Once the cap is released, it will turn slightly in the opposite direction.


STY44BO004

WARNING

■ When replacing the fuel tank cap

Do not use anything but a genuine Toyota fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

Toyota Safety Sense*

The Toyota Safety Sense consists of the following drive assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience:

◆ **PCS (Pre-Collision system)**

→P. 219

◆ **LDA (Lane Departure Alert)**

→P. 232

⚠ WARNING

■ **Toyota Safety Sense**

The Toyota Safety Sense is designed to operate under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants and the vehicle in the case of a collision or assist the driver in normal driving conditions.

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

*: If equipped

Vehicle data recording

The pre-collision system is equipped with a sophisticated computer that will record certain data, such as:

- Accelerator status
- Brake status
- Vehicle speed
- Operation status of the pre-collision system functions
- Information (such as the distance and relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead or other objects)

● Data usage

Toyota may use the data recorded in this computer to diagnose malfunctions, conduct research and development, and improve quality.

Toyota will not disclose the recorded data to a third party except:

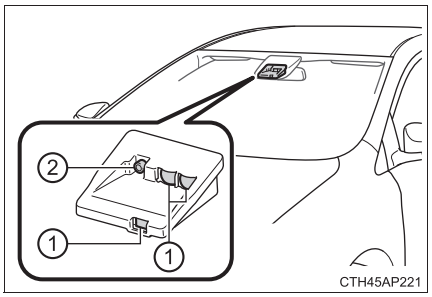
- With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the lessee if the vehicle is leased
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
- For research purposes where the data is not tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner

Front sensor

The front sensor is located on the upper side of the windshield. It consists of 2 types of sensors, each of which detects information necessary to operate the drive assist systems.

① Laser sensors

② Monocular camera sensor



WARNING

■ **Front sensor**

The front sensor uses lasers to detect vehicles ahead of your vehicle. The front sensor is classified as class 1M laser product according to the IEC 60825-1 standard. Under normal usage conditions, these lasers are not harmful to the naked eye. However, it is necessary to observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in the loss of eyesight or severe visual impairment.

- To avoid hazardous laser radiation exposure, never attempt to disassemble the front sensor (e.g. remove the lenses). When disassembled, the front sensor is classified as a class 3B laser product according to the IEC 60825-1 standard. Class 3B lasers are hazardous and pose a risk of eye injury under direct exposure.
- Do not attempt to look into the front sensor with a magnifying glass, microscope or other optical instrument within a distance of less than 100 mm (3.9 in.).

Laser classification label



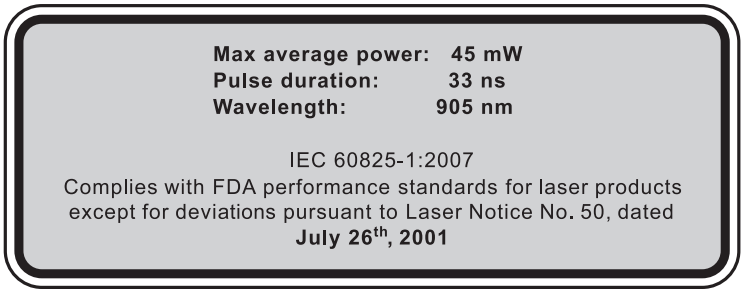


4 Driving

WARNING



Laser explanatory label



Laser emission data

Maximum average power: 45 mW
Pulse duration: 33 ns
Wave length: 905 nm
Divergence (horizontal × vertical): 28° × 12°

WARNING

■ **To avoid malfunction of the front sensor**

Observe the following precautions.

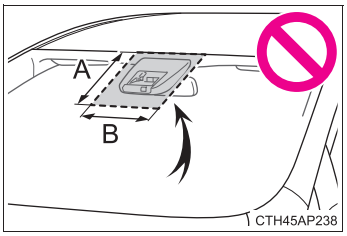
Otherwise, the front sensor may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the windshield clean at all times. If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clear the windshield. If the inner side of the windshield in front of the front sensor is dirty, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Do not attach objects, such as stickers, transparent stickers, etc., and so forth, to the outer side of the windshield in front of the front sensor (shaded area in the illustration).

  A: From the top of the windshield to approximately 10 cm (4.0 in.) below the bottom of the front sensor

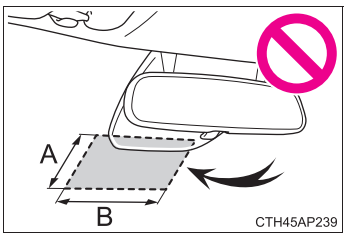
  B: Approximately 20 cm (7.9 in.) (Approximately 10 cm [4.0 in.] to the right and left from the center of the front sensor)



- Do not install or attach anything to the inner side of the windshield under the front sensor (shaded area in the illustration).

  A: Approximately 10 cm (4.0 in.) (Starting from the bottom of the front sensor)

  B: Approximately 20 cm (7.9 in.) (Approximately 10 cm [4.0 in.] to the right and left from the center of the front sensor)



- If there is a large difference in temperature between the inside and outside of the vehicle, such as in winter, the windshield is likely to fog up easily. If the part of the windshield in front of the front sensor is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, the PCS warning light may illuminate and the system may be temporarily disabled. In this case, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, etc. (→P. 322, 328)

WARNING

- If the area of the windshield in front of the front sensor is covered with water droplets, use the windshield wipers to remove them.
  If the water droplets are not sufficiently removed, the performance of the front sensor may be reduced.
- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front sensor by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.
  If the wiper inserts or wiper blades need to be replaced, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not attach window tinting to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked.
  If the windshield needs to be replaced, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not install an antenna in front of the sensor.
- Do not get the front sensor wet.
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front sensor.
- Do not dirty or damage the front sensor.
  When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens.
  If the lens is dirty or damaged, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not subject the front sensor to a strong impact.
- Do not change the installation position or direction of the front sensor or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the front sensor.
- Do not install an electronic device or device that emits strong electric waves near the front sensor.
- Do not modify any components of the vehicle around the front sensor (inside rear view mirror, sun visors, etc.) or ceiling.
- Do not attach any accessories that may obstruct the front sensor to the hood, front grille or front bumper. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.
- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front sensor.
- Do not modify the headlights or other lights.
- Do not attach anything to or place anything on the dashboard.

■ Installation area of front sensor on windshield

When the windshield is fogging up easily, the glass around the front sensor may be hot due to the heater running. If the glass is touched, it may result in burns.

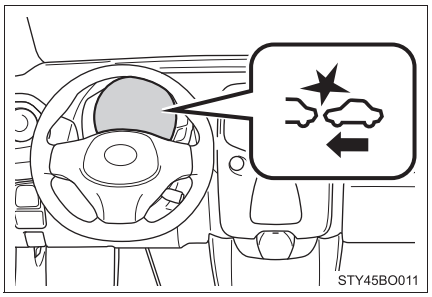
PCS (Pre-Collision system)*

The pre-collision system uses the front sensor to detect vehicles in front of your vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action and the potential brake pressure is increased to help the driver avoid the collision. If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The pre-collision system can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. (→P. 222)

◆ Pre-collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, a buzzer will sound and the PCS activation indicator will flash to urge the driver to take evasive action.



◆ Pre-collision brake assist

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle is high, the system applies greater braking force in relation to how strongly the brake pedal is depressed.

◆ Pre-collision braking

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle is high, the system warns the driver. If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the collision speed.

*: If equipped

WARNING

■ **Limitations of the pre-collision system**

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
  Do not use the pre-collision system instead of normal braking operations under any circumstances. This system will not prevent collisions or lessen collision damage or injury in every situation. Do not overly rely on this system. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Although this system is designed to help avoid and reduce the impact of a collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions, therefore the system may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance.
  Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
  - Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision: →P. 224
  - Conditions under which the system may not operate properly: →P. 228
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the pre-collision system yourself, as the system may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.

■ **Pre-collision braking**

- The pre-collision braking function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the pre-collision braking function from operating.
- In some situations, while the pre-collision braking function is operating, operation of the function may be canceled if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly or the steering wheel is turned and the system determines that the driver is taking evasive action.
- A large amount of braking force is applied while the pre-collision braking function is operating. Additionally, as the operation of the pre-collision braking function will be canceled after the vehicle has been stopped for approximately 2 seconds if it is stopped by the operation of the pre-collision braking function, the driver should depress the brake pedal as necessary.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the pre-collision braking function.

WARNING

- While driving, such as when driving through a railway crossing, the system may determine that the possibility of a collision with an object, such as railway crossing barrier, is high and operate the pre-collision braking function. To move the vehicle in an emergency, such as if the system operates in a railway crossing, perform the following operations and then take the necessary measures to ensure your safety.
  - If the vehicle has been stopped, depress the accelerator pedal.
  - If the vehicle is decelerating, fully depress the accelerator pedal. (→P. 223)
  - Disable the pre-collision system. (→P. 222)

When to disable the pre-collision system

In the following situations, disable the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- When the vehicle is being towed
- When your vehicle is towing another vehicle
- When transporting the vehicle via truck, boat, train or similar means of transportation
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift with the engine running and the tires are allowed to rotate freely
- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the condition of the tires is poor and they do not perform well (→P. 372)
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed
- When tire chains are installed
- When a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used

Changing settings of the pre-collision system

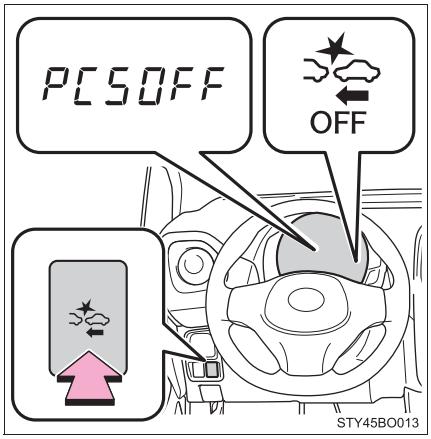
■ Enabling/disabling the pre-collision system

Press the PCS switch for 3 seconds or more.

The PCS warning light will turn on and a message will be displayed in the drive monitor display when the system is turned off.

To enable the system, press the PCS switch again.

The pre-collision system is enabled each time the engine is started.



■ Changing the pre-collision warning timing

Press the PCS switch to turn on the PCS activation indicator and display the current warning timing in the drive monitor display. Each time the PCS switch is pressed in the displayed state, the timing for the warning changes as follows:

If the operation timing setting has been changed, the setting will be retained the next time the engine is started.

① Far

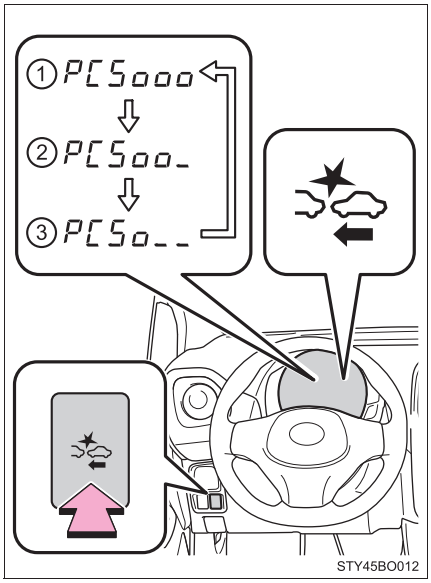
The warning will begin to operate earlier than with the default timing.

② Middle

This is the default setting.

③ Near

The warning will begin to operate later than with the default timing.



■ **Operational conditions**

The pre-collision system is enabled and determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a vehicle is high.

Each function is operational at the following speeds:

- Pre-collision warning:
  - Vehicle speed is approximately 15 to 140 km/h (10 to 85 mph).
  - The relative speed between your vehicle and a preceding vehicle is approximately 15 km/h (10 mph) or more.
- Pre-collision brake assist:
  - Vehicle speed is approximately 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph).
  - The relative speed between your vehicle and a preceding vehicle is approximately 30 km/h (20 mph) or more.
- Pre-collision braking:
  - Vehicle speed is approximately 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph).
  - The relative speed between your vehicle and a preceding vehicle is approximately 10 km/h (7 mph) or more.

The system may not operate in the following situations:

- If a battery terminal has been disconnected and reconnected and then the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- If the shift lever is in R
- If VSC is disabled (only the pre-collision warning function will be operational)

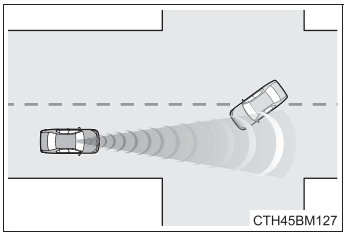
■ **Cancelation of the pre-collision braking**

- If either of the following occur while the pre-collision braking function is operating, it will be canceled:
  - The accelerator pedal is depressed strongly.
  - The steering wheel is turned sharply or abruptly.
- If the vehicle is stopped by the operation of the pre-collision braking function, the operation of the pre-collision braking function will be canceled after the vehicle has been stopped for approximately 2 seconds.

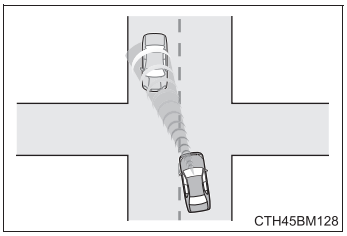
■ **Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

● In some situations such as the following, the system may determine that there is a possibility of a frontal collision and operate.

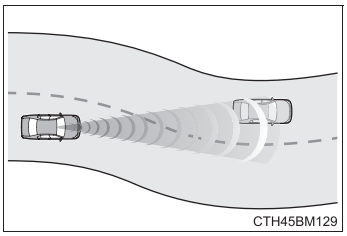
• When passing a vehicle in an oncoming lane that is stopped to make a right/left turn



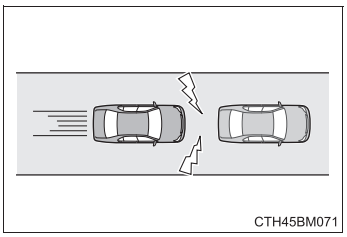
• When passing an oncoming vehicle while making a left or right turn



• When driving on a road where relative location to vehicle ahead in an adjacent lane may change, such as on a winding road

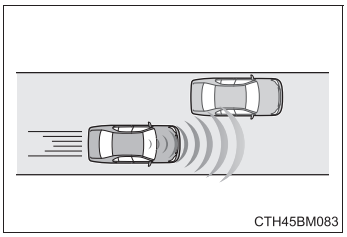


• When rapidly closing on a preceding vehicle

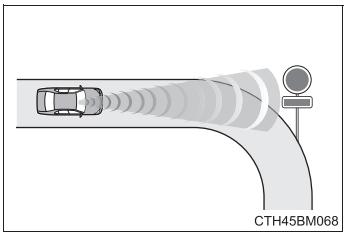


• If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered, such as when the road surface is uneven or undulating

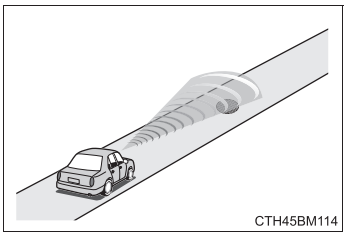
- When passing extremely close to a vehicle or structural object



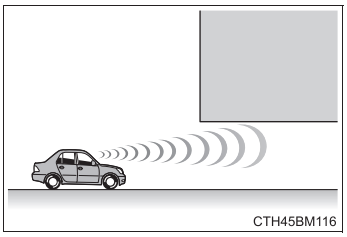
- When there is a vehicle or object by the roadside at the entrance of a curve



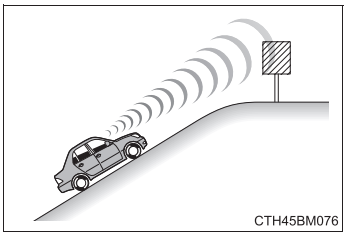
- When driving on a narrow path surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on an iron bridge
- When there is a reflective object (manhole cover, steel plate, etc.), steps, dip, or a protrusion on the road surface or roadside



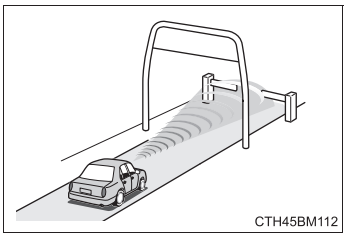
- When passing through a place with a low structure above the road (low ceiling, traffic sign, etc.)



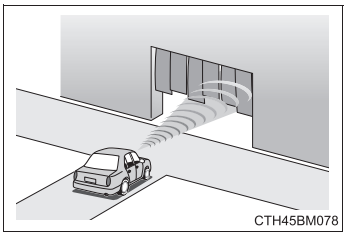
- When there is a structural object (overpass, traffic sign, billboard, street light, etc.) at the top of an uphill road



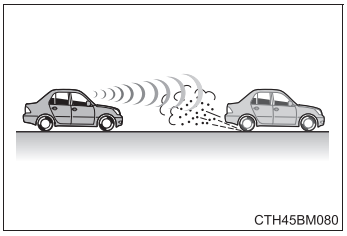
- When rapidly closing on an electric toll gate barrier, parking area barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes


CTH45BM112

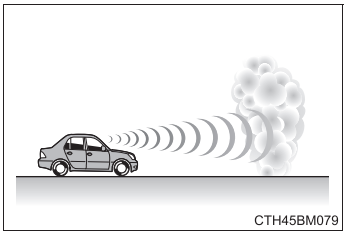
- When using an automatic car wash
- When approaching a low hanging object that may contact the vehicle, such as a banner, tree branches or thick grass


CTH45BM078

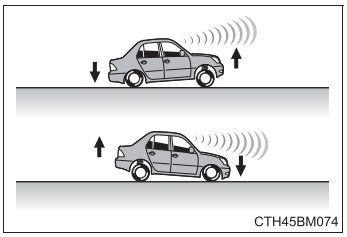
- When the vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc. from a vehicle ahead


CTH45BM080

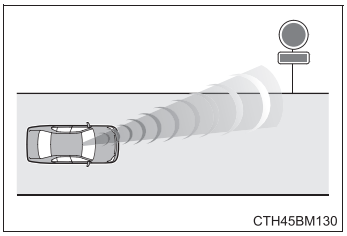
- When driving through steam or smoke


CTH45BM079

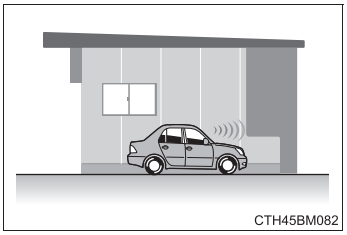
- When there are patterns or paint on the road or a wall that may be mistaken for a vehicle
- When the front part of the vehicle is raised or lowered


CTH45BM074

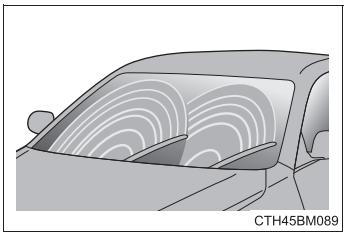
- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor, etc.


CTH45BM130

- When the vehicle is being parked in a place where there is a low hanging object at the height of the front sensor


CTH45BM082

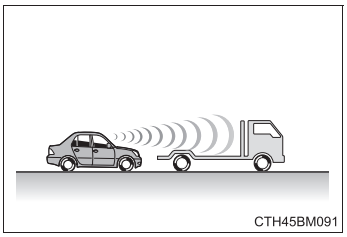
- When the windshield is covered with raindrops, etc.


CTH45BM089

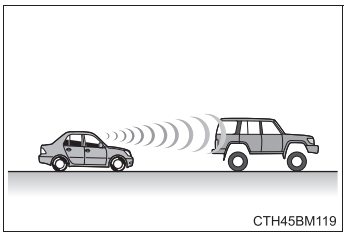
■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

● In some situations such as the following, a vehicle may not be detected by the front sensor, preventing the system from operating properly:

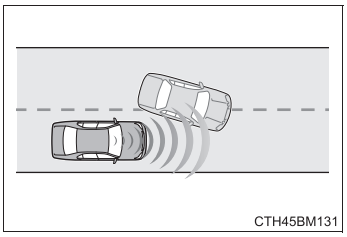
- If an oncoming vehicle is approaching your vehicle
- When approaching the side or front of a vehicle
- If a preceding vehicle has a small rear end, such as an unloaded truck
- If a preceding vehicle has a low rear end, such as a low bed trailer


CTH45BM091

- If a vehicle ahead is carrying a load which protrudes past its rear bumper
- If a vehicle ahead has extremely high ground clearance

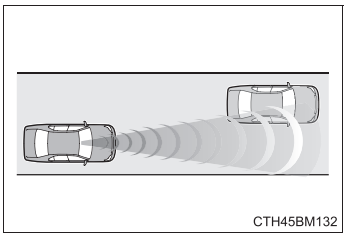

CTH45BM119

- If a vehicle ahead is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor or side car
- If the sun or other light is shining directly on a vehicle ahead
- If a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle or emerges from beside a vehicle

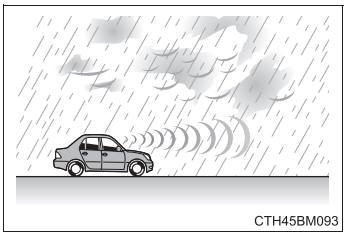

CTH45BM131

- If a vehicle ahead makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
- When suddenly cutting behind a preceding vehicle

- When a vehicle ahead is not directly in front of your vehicle

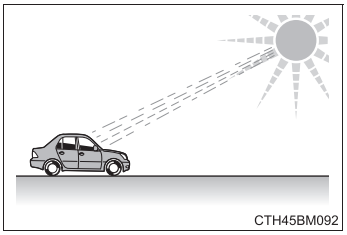

CTH45BM132

- When driving in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or a sand storm

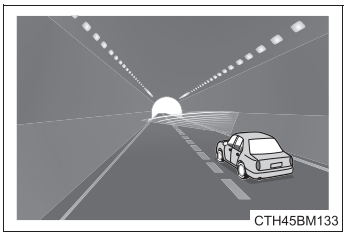

CTH45BM093

- When the vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc. from a vehicle ahead
- When driving through steam or smoke that may obscure vehicles ahead
- When driving in a place where the surrounding brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrance or exit of a tunnel

- When a very bright light, such as the sun or the headlights of oncoming traffic, shines directly into the front sensor

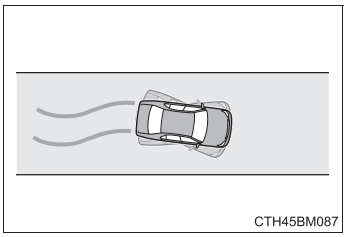

CTH45BM092

- When the surrounding area is dim, such as at dawn or dusk, or while at night or in a tunnel

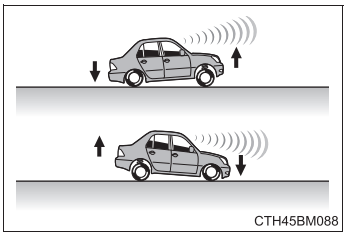

CTH45BM133

- While driving on a curve and for a certain amount of time after driving on a curve

- If your vehicle is skidding

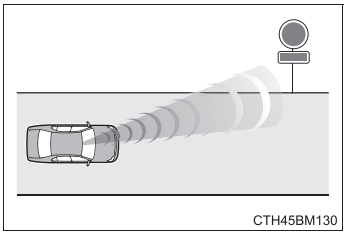

CTH45BM087

- When the front part of the vehicle is raised or lowered


CTH45BM088

- If the wheels are misaligned
- If a wiper blade is blocking the front sensor
- The vehicle is wobbling.
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds.
- When driving on roads with sharp bends or uneven surfaces
- When a preceding vehicle is a poor reflector of laser

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor, etc.


CTH45BM130

● In some situations such as the following, sufficient braking force may not be obtained, preventing the system from performing properly:

- If the braking functions cannot operate to their full extent, such as when the brake parts are extremely cold, extremely hot, or wet
- If the vehicle is not properly maintained (brakes or tires are excessively worn, improper tire inflation pressure, etc.)
- When the vehicle is being driven on a gravel road or other slippery surface

■ **If the PCS warning light flashes or illuminates**

The pre-collision system may be temporarily unavailable or there may be a malfunction in the system.

- In the following situations, the warning light will be cleared and the system will become operational when normal operating conditions return:
  - When the area around the front sensor is hot, such as after the vehicle has been parked in the sun
  - When the windshield is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice (→P. 322, 328)
  - When driving in conditions where the front sensor cannot detect an object, such as in the dark (at night on a road without street lights or other lights, etc.), when bright light is shining into the sensor, or in snow or fog.
  - When the front sensor or the area around either sensor is cold, such as in an extremely cold environment
  - If the area in front of the front sensor is obstructed, such as when the hood is open
- If the PCS warning light continues to flash or illuminate, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If VSC is disabled**

- If TRC and VSC are disabled (→P. 248), the pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking functions are also disabled. However, the pre-collision warning function will still operate.
- The PCS warning light illuminates.

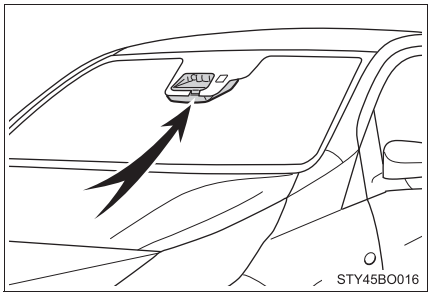
LDA (Lane Departure Alert)*

Summary of function

While driving on a road that has lane markers, this system recognizes the lane markers using a camera as a sensor to alert the driver when the vehicle deviates from its lane.

If the system judges that the vehicle has deviated from its lane, it alerts the driver using a buzzer and indications on the meter.

Front sensor



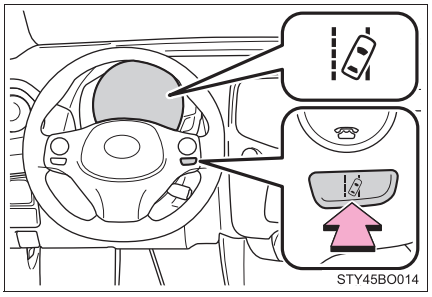
Turning the LDA system on

Press the LDA switch to activate the system.

The LDA indicator will come on.

Press the switch again to turn the LDA system off.

The LDA system will remain on or off even if the engine switch is turned off.



*: If equipped

Operating conditions

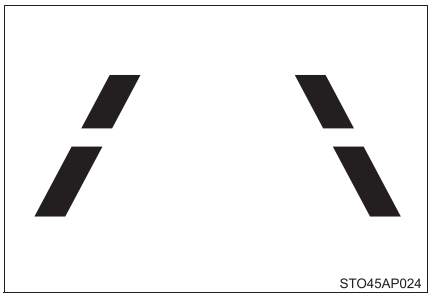
- When the vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (32 mph) or more
- When the lane width is more than approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.)
- When driving on a straight road or through a curve with a radius of more than approximately 150 m (492 ft.)

Indication on the meter

When both of the lane marker indicators turn green:

Indicates that both right and left lane markers are recognized.

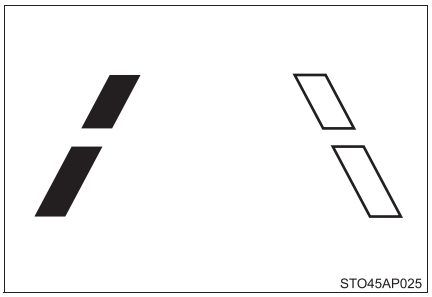
If the vehicle deviates from the lane, the lane marker indicators of the deviated side will flash yellow.


STO45AP024

When either of the lane marker indicators turns green:

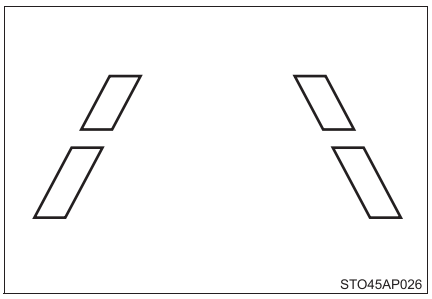
Indicates that the lane marker on the green-marked side is recognized.

If the vehicle deviates from a lane on the side with the recognized lane markers, the lane marker indicators will flash in yellow.


STO45AP025

When both of the lane marker indicators turn off:

Indicates that no lane markers are recognized or the LDA system is temporarily canceled.


STO45AP026

■ **Temporary cancelation of the LDA system functions**

If any of the following occurs, the LDA system functions will be temporarily canceled. The functions will resume after the necessary operating conditions have returned.

- The turn signal lever is operated.
- The vehicle speed deviates from the operating range of the LDA system functions.
- When the lane lines cannot be recognized while driving.
- When the lane departure warning sounds.
  The lane departure warning function will not operate again for a several seconds after it has been activated, even if the vehicle leaves the lane again.

■ **The lane departure warning**

Depending on the audio system sound level or air conditioning fan noise while the audio system or air conditioning system is in use, it may be difficult to hear the warning sound.

■ **After the vehicle has been parked in the sun**

The LDA system may not be immediately available. When the temperature in the cabin decreases and the temperature around the front sensor (→P. 214) becomes suitable for its operation, the functions will begin to operate.

■ **If there are lane markers on only one side of the vehicle**

The lane departure warning will not operate for the side on which lane markers could not be recognized.

■ **Conditions in which the function may not operate correctly**

In the following situations, the front sensor may be unable to recognize lane markers causing the lane departure warning function to operate incorrectly. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

- When driving through an area, such as a tollbooth, a crossing or before a ticket checkpoint
- When driving on a sharp curve
- When lane markers are extremely narrow or extremely wide
- When the vehicle leans to one side an unusual amount due to a heavy load or improper tire inflation pressure
- When the following distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead is extremely short
- When the lane markers are yellow (These may be more difficult for the system to recognize compared to white markers.)
- When the lane markers are broken, Botts' dots (raised pavement markers) or stones
- When the lane markers are on a curb etc.
- When lane markers are obscured or partially obscured by sand, dirt, etc.
- When there are shadows on the road running parallel with lane markers, or if a shadow covers the lane markers
- When driving on a particularly bright road surface, such as concrete
- When driving on a road surface that is bright due to reflected light
- When driving in a location where the light level changes rapidly, such as the entrance to or exit from a tunnel
- When sunlight or the headlights of oncoming vehicles are shining directly into the camera lens
- When driving on roads that are branching or merging
- When driving on a road surface that is wet due to rain, previous rainfall, standing water, etc.
- When the vehicle experiences strong up-and-down motion such as when driving on an extremely rough road or on a seam in the pavement
- When headlight brightness at nighttime is reduced due to dirt on the lenses, or when the headlights are misaligned
- When driving on winding roads or roads that are uneven
- When driving on rough or unpaved roads
- When the windshield is dirty, or if raindrops, condensation or ice are adhering to the windshield
- When the heater is blowing to the feet, the upper part of the windshield may get fogged up and have a negative effect
- When cleaning the inside of the windshield, touching the lens or getting glass cleaner on the lens may have a negative effect

When changing the tires

Depending on the tires used, sufficient performance may not be maintainable.

If the LDA indicator comes on in yellow

It may indicate a malfunction in the system. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

Before using the LDA system

Do not rely solely on the LDA system. The LDA system does not drive the vehicle automatically, nor does it reduce the amount of care you need to take. As such, the driver must always assume full responsibility for understanding his/her surroundings, for operating the steering wheel to correct the driving line, and for driving safely.

Inappropriate or negligent driving could lead to an accident.

To avoid operating the LDA by mistake

Switch the LDA system off using the LDA switch when not in use.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to or incorrect operation of the LDA system

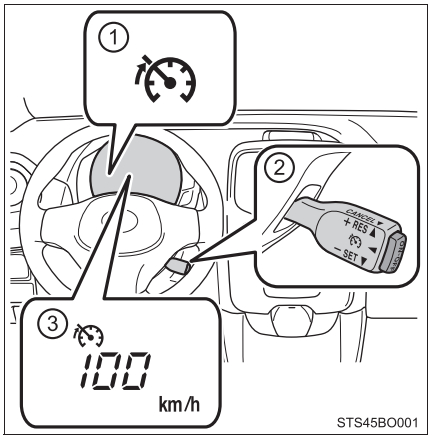
- Do not modify the headlights or attach stickers to the surface of the lights.
- Do not modify the suspension. If your suspension needs repairs, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not install or place anything on the hood or the grille. Also, do not install a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar etc.).

Speed limiter*

Summary of functions

A desired maximum speed can be set using the speed limiter switch. The speed limiter prevents vehicle speed from exceeding the set speed.

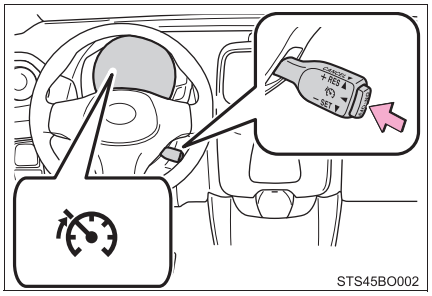
① Indicator
② Speed limiter switch
③ Display



Setting the speed limiter

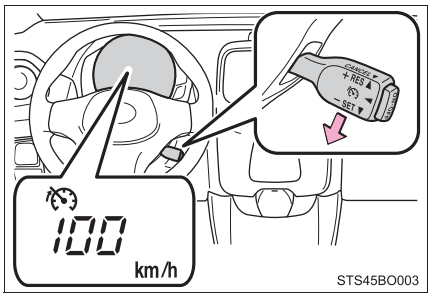
1 Press the “ON-OFF” button to activate the speed limiter.

Press the button once more to deactivate the speed limiter.



*: If equipped

2 Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed and push the lever down to set the desired maximum speed.



STS45BO003

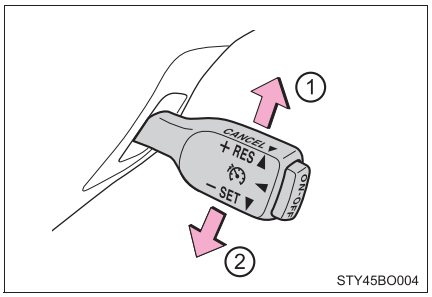
Adjusting the speed setting

① Increase speed

② Decrease speed

Hold the lever until the desired speed setting is obtained.

Fine adjustment of the set speed can be made by lightly pushing the lever up or down and releasing it.



STY45BO004

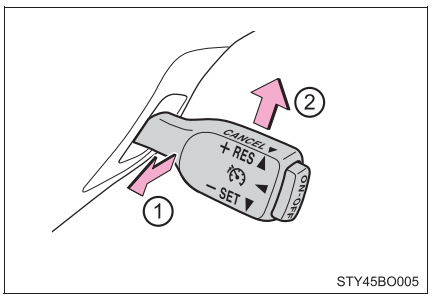
Canceling and resuming the speed limiter

① Cancel

Pull the lever towards you to cancel the speed limiter.

② Resume

To resume use of the speed limiter, push the lever up.



STY45BO005

■ **When setting the speed limiter**

If the vehicle speed is set lower than 30 km/h (20 mph), the desired maximum speed is set to 30 km/h (20 mph).

■ **Exceeding the set speed**

In the following situations, when the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed, the display characters will flash:

- When fully depressing the accelerator pedal
- When driving down a slope (a warning buzzer will sound)

■ **When the speed limiter is operating**

Speed limiter information is displayed in the drive monitor display when it is operating. When the display is switched over to another display, the speed limiter information returns after 6 seconds.

⚠ WARNING

■ **To avoid operating the speed limiter by mistake**

Switch the speed limiter off using the “ON-OFF” button when not in use.

■ **Situations unsuitable for speed limiter**

Do not use speed limiter in either of the following situations.
Doing so may result in control of the vehicle being lost and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep hills
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer

Stop & Start system*

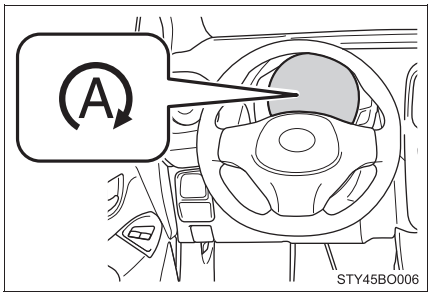
The Stop & Start system stops and restarts the engine according to the clutch pedal operation for stopping and starting the vehicle.

Stopping the engine

1 With the clutch pedal fully depressed, stop the vehicle. Then shift the shift lever to N.

2 Release the clutch pedal.

The engine will stop and the Stop & Start indicator will come on.



Restarting the engine

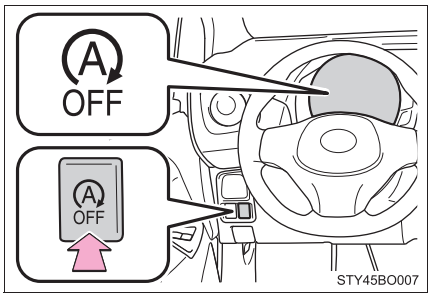
Check that the shift lever is in N and depress the clutch pedal.

The engine will restart. The Stop & Start indicator will go off.
(In this situation, releasing the clutch pedal will not stop the engine again.)

*: If equipped

Disabling the Stop & Start system

Press the Stop & Start cancel switch to disable the Stop & Start system.



The Stop & Start cancel indicator will come on.

The engine will not stop at each stop when the clutch pedal is depressed to stop the engine. (→P. 240)

Pressing the switch again to re-enable the Stop & Start system.

If the Stop & Start cancel switch is pressed while the vehicle is stopped

- When the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, pressing the Stop & Start cancel switch will restart the engine.
  From the next time the vehicle is stopped (after Stop & Start system has been turned off), the engine will not be stopped.
- With the Stop & Start system disabled, pressing the Stop & Start cancel switch will re-enable the system but not stop the engine.
  From the next time the vehicle is stopped (after Stop & Start system has been turned on), the engine will be stopped.

■ **Operating conditions**

● The Stop & Start system is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- The engine is adequately warmed up.
- The battery is sufficiently charged.
- The driver's door is closed.
- The hood is closed.
- The driver's seat belt is fastened.
- The clutch pedal is not being depressed.
- The shift lever is in N.

● In the following circumstances the engine may not be stopped by the Stop & Start system. This is not a malfunction of the Stop & Start system.

- The engine coolant temperature is extremely high or low.
- The outside temperature is extremely low.
- The air conditioning system is being used when the vehicle interior temperature is extremely high such as after the vehicle was parked under the hot sun.
- The air conditioning system is being used when the outside temperature is high or low.
- Vehicles with an automatic air conditioning system only: The windshield defogger is being used.
- The battery is not sufficiently charged, or is undergoing a periodic recharge.
- Due to traffic or other circumstances the vehicle is stopped repeatedly, resulting in the amount of time the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system to become excessively high.
- The brake booster vacuum is low.
- A large amount of electricity is being used.
- At high altitude.

When the above conditions improve, the Stop & Start system will stop and restart the engine from the next time the vehicle is stopped.

● In the following situations, the engine may start even without the clutch pedal being depressed.

- The brake pedal is pumped or strongly depressed.
- The air conditioning system is being used or turned on.
- Vehicles with an automatic air conditioning system only: The windshield defogger is turned on.
- The battery is not sufficiently charged.
- The vehicle starts to roll on an incline.
- A large amount of electricity is being used.
- The driver's door is opened.
- The driver's seat belt is unfastened.

● In the following situations, it may take longer than normal for the Stop & Start system to activate.

- The battery is discharged.
- After the battery terminals have been disconnected and reconnected after a battery replacement, etc.
- The engine coolant temperature is low.

■ **Automatic reactivation of the Stop & Start system**

Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Even if the Stop & Start system is disabled by the Stop & Start cancel switch, it will be automatically re-enabled once the engine switch is turned to the "LOCK" position then to the "START" position.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Even if the Stop & Start system is disabled by the Stop & Start cancel switch, it will be automatically re-enabled once the engine switch is turned off then the engine is started.

■ **The Stop & Start system protection feature**

Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: When an excessively loud sound is being projected by the audio system, the audio system may be automatically cut off in order to maintain power for the Stop & Start system function.
If this occurs, turning the engine switch to the “LOCK” position then to the “ACC” or “ON” position re-enables the audio system.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: When an excessively loud sound is being projected by the audio system, the audio system may be automatically cut off in order to maintain power for the Stop & Start system function.
If this occurs, turning the engine switch off then to ACCESSORY mode or IGNITION ON mode re-enables the audio system.

■ **Steering wheel operation**

When the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the steering wheel may become heavier than when driving.

■ **Hood**

If the hood is opened while the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the engine cannot be restarted by the Stop & Start system or the automatic engine start function. Restart the engine with the engine switch operation. (→P. 182, 185)

■ **When to use the Stop & Start system**

Use the Stop & Start system when stopping the vehicle temporarily at red lights, intersections, etc. When stopping the vehicle for a longer period of time, turn off the engine completely.

■ **Stop & Start system warning buzzer**

If the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system and the following action is performed, a buzzer will sound and Stop & Start indicator will flash. This indicates that the engine is only stopped by the Stop & Start system, not that the engine has been turned off completely.

- The shift lever is shifted into a position other than N with the clutch pedal released.
  Even in this situation, the engine starts if the clutch pedal is depressed.

■ **If the Stop & Start cancel indicator continues to flash**

The Stop & Start system may be malfunctioning. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **If the windshield is fogged up while the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system**

- Vehicles with a manual air conditioning system: Restart the engine by depressing the clutch pedal (→P. 240) or by pressing the Stop & Start cancel switch, and then set the air outlet selection dial to . (→P. 322)
- Vehicles with an automatic air conditioning system: Turn the windshield defogger on. (The engine will start due to the automatic engine start function.) (→P. 328)

If the windshield fogs up frequently, press the Stop & Start cancel switch to deactivate the system.

■ **The Stop & Start system operation time and Stop & Start system total operation time display**

→P. 104

■ **Replacing battery**

The installed battery is specific to the Stop & Start system. It should only be replaced with a battery of identical type and rating.

Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further details.

WARNING

■ **When the Stop & Start system is operating**

- Keep the shift lever in N and apply the brake pedal or parking brake for safety while the engine is stopped due to the Stop & Start system (while the Stop & Start indicator is on).
  Unexpected accidents may occur due to the automatic engine start function.
- Do not leave the vehicle while the engine is stopped due to the Stop & Start system (while the Stop & Start indicator is on).
  Unexpected accidents may occur due to the automatic engine start function.
- Ensure that the engine is not stopped by the Stop & Start system while the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area. The engine may restart due to the automatic engine start function, causing exhaust gases to collect and enter the vehicle and resulting in death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ **To ensure the system operates correctly**

If any one of the following situations occurs, the Stop & Start system may not operate correctly, thus, please have your vehicle checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- While the driver's seat belt is fastened, the driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light flashes.
- Even when the driver's seat belt is not fastened, the driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light remains off.
- Even when the driver's door is closed, the open door warning light comes on, or the interior light comes on when the interior light switch is in the door position.
- Even when the driver's door is opened, the open door warning light does not come on, or the interior light does not come on when the interior light switch is in the door position.

Driving assist systems

To keep driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

◆ ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface

◆ Brake assist

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

◆ VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)

Helps the driver to control skidding when swerving suddenly or turning on slippery road surfaces

◆ TRC (Traction Control)

Helps to maintain drive power and prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

◆ EPS (Electric Power Steering)

Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel

◆ Hill-start assist control

Helps to reduce the backward movement of the vehicle when starting on an uphill

◆ PCS (Pre-Collision system) (if equipped)

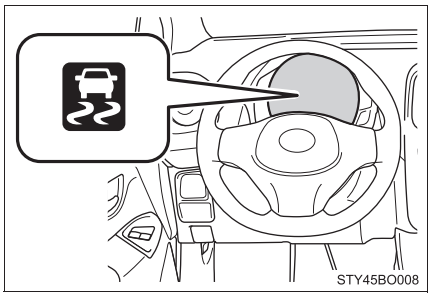
→P. 219

◆ Emergency brake signal

When the brakes are applied suddenly, the emergency flashers automatically flash to alert the vehicle behind.

When the TRC/VSC systems are operating

The slip indicator light will flash while the TRC/VSC systems are operating.



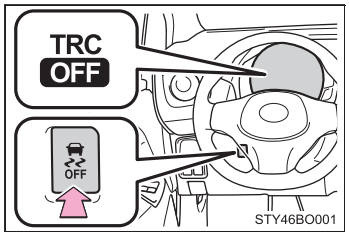
Disabling the TRC system

If the vehicle gets stuck in mud, dirt or snow, the TRC system may reduce power from the engine to the wheels. Pressing to turn the system off may make it easier for you to rock the vehicle in order to free it.

To turn the TRC system off, quickly press and release .

The “TRC OFF” indicator will come on.

Press again to turn the system back on.

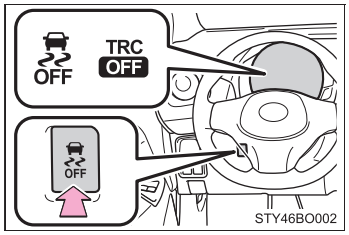


Turning off both TRC and VSC systems

To turn the TRC and VSC systems off, press and hold for more than 3 seconds while the vehicle is stopped.

The “TRC OFF” indicator and the VSC off indicator will come on.*

Press again to turn the system back on.



*: On vehicles with pre-collision system, pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking will also be disabled. The PCS warning light will come on. (→P. 231)

■ **When the "TRC OFF" indicator light comes on even if [OFF] has not been pressed**

TRC is temporary deactivated. If the indicator light continues to remain on, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Operating conditions of hill-start assist control**

When the following four conditions are met, the hill-start assist control will operate:

- Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission: The shift lever is in a position other than N (when starting off forward/backward on an upward incline)
- Vehicles with a manual transmission: The shift lever is in a position other than R when starting off forward on an upward incline, or the shift lever is in R when starting off backward on an upward incline
- The vehicle is stopped
- The accelerator pedal is not depressed
- The parking brake is not engaged

■ **Automatic system cancelation of hill-start assist control**

The hill-start assist control will turn off in any of the following situations:

- Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission: The shift lever is shifted to N
- Vehicles with a manual transmission: The shift lever is shifted to R when starting off forward on an upward incline, or the shift lever is shifted to other than R when starting off backward on an upward incline
- The accelerator pedal is depressed
- The parking brake is engaged
- 2 seconds at maximum elapsed after the brake pedal is released

■ **Sounds and vibrations caused by the ABS, brake assist, VSC, TRC and hill-start assist control systems**

- A sound may be heard from the engine compartment when the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly, when the engine is started or just after the vehicle begins to move. This sound does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred in any of these systems.
- Any of the following conditions may occur when the above systems are operating. None of these indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
  - Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
  - A motor sound may be heard also after the vehicle comes to a stop.
  - The brake pedal may pulsate slightly after the ABS is activated.
  - The brake pedal may move down slightly after the ABS is activated.

■ **EPS operation sound**

When the steering wheel is operated, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ **Automatic reactivation of TRC and VSC systems**

After turning the TRC and VSC systems off, the systems will be automatically re-enabled in the following situations:

- When the engine switch is turned to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).
- If only the TRC system is turned off, the TRC will turn on when vehicle speed increases
  If both the TRC and VSC systems are turned off, automatic re-enabling will not occur when vehicle speed increases.

■ **Reduced effectiveness of the EPS system**

The effectiveness of the EPS system is reduced to prevent the system from overheating when there is frequent steering input over an extended period of time. The steering wheel may feel heavy as a result. Should this occur, refrain from excessive steering input or stop the vehicle and turn the engine off. The EPS system should return to normal within 10 minutes.

■ **Operating conditions of emergency brake signal**

When the following three conditions are met, the emergency brake signal will operate:

- The emergency flashers are off
- Actual vehicle speed is over 55 km/h (35 mph)
- The brake pedal is depressed in a manner that cause the system to judge from the vehicle deceleration that this is a sudden braking operation

■ **Automatic system cancelation of emergency brake signal**

The emergency brake signal will turn off in any of the following situations:

- The emergency flashers are turned on
- The brake pedal is released
- The system judges from the vehicle deceleration that is not a sudden braking operation

WARNING

■ **The ABS does not operate effectively when**

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick roads.

■ **Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions**

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads
- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with potholes or uneven surfaces

■ **TRC/VSC may not operate effectively when**

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRC/VSC system is operating. Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

■ **Hill-start assist control does not operate effectively when**

- Do not overly rely on hill-start assist control. Hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

WARNING

When the TRC/VSC is activated

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

When the TRC/VSC systems are turned off

Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are the systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRC/VSC systems off unless necessary.

Replacing tires

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size, brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.

The ABS, TRC and VSC systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle.
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

Handling of tires and the suspension

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Preparation for winter

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
  - Engine oil
  - Engine coolant
  - Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains* for the front tires.

  Ensure that all tires are the same size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.

*: Tire chains cannot be mounted on the 15-inch tires.

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

When parking the vehicle (in the winter time or in the cold latitudes)

Park the vehicle and move the shift lever to E, M or R (multi-mode manual transmission) or 1 or R (manual transmission) without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If necessary, block the wheels to prevent inadvertent sliding or creeping.

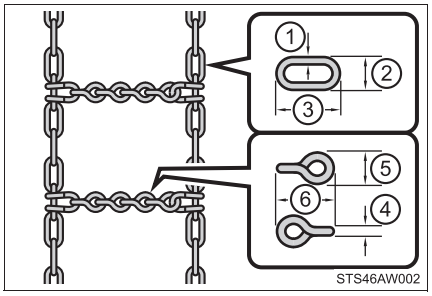
Selecting tire chains

▶ Vehicles with 14-inch tires

Use the correct tire chain size when mounting the tire chains.
Chain size is regulated for each tire size.

Side chain:
① 3 mm (0.12 in.) in diameter
② 10 mm (0.39 in.) in width
③ 30 mm (1.18 in.) in length

Cross chain:
④ 4 mm (0.16 in.) in diameter
⑤ 14 mm (0.55 in.) in width
⑥ 25 mm (0.98 in.) in length



▶ Vehicles with 15-inch tires

Tire chains cannot be mounted on the 15-inch tires.
Snow tires should be use instead.

Regulations on the use of tire chains

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

■ **Tire chain installation**

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe location.
- Install tire chains on the front tires only. Do not install tire chains on the rear tires.
- Install tire chains on front tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 0.5 — 1.0 km (1/4 — 1/2 mile).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.
- If wheel ornaments are used, they will be scratched by the chain band, so remove the ornaments before putting on the chains. (→P. 381, 447)

⚠ WARNING

■ **Driving with snow tires**

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the specified size.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.
- Do not drive at speeds in excess of the speed limit or the speed limit specified for the snow tires being used.
- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.

■ **Driving with tire chains (except vehicles with 15-inch tires)**

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 50 km/h (30 mph), whichever is lower.
- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.
- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.

Audio system 5

5-1. Basic Operations
Audio system types 258
Steering wheel audio switches.....260
AUX port/USB port 261

5-2. Using the audio system
Optimal use of the audio system 262

5-3. Using the radio
Radio operation 264

5-4. Using an external device
Listening to an iPod 273
Listening USB memory device 281
Using the AUX port.....288

5-5. Using Bluetooth® devices
Bluetooth® audio/phone.....289
Using the steering wheel switches 295
Registering a Bluetooth® device.....296

5-6. "SETUP" menu
Using the "SETUP" menu ("Bluetooth*" menu) 297
Using the "SETUP" menu ("TEL" menu) 301

5-7. Bluetooth® Audio
Operating a Bluetooth® enabled portable player.....304

5-8. Bluetooth® Phone
Making a phone call.....306
Receiving a phone call.....308
Speaking on the phone.....309

5-9. Bluetooth®
Bluetooth® 311

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

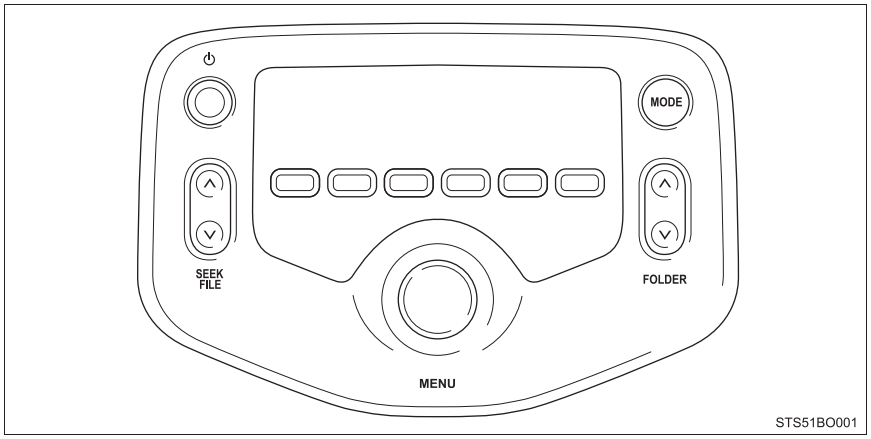
Audio system types*

▶ Vehicles with a multimedia system

Refer to the “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

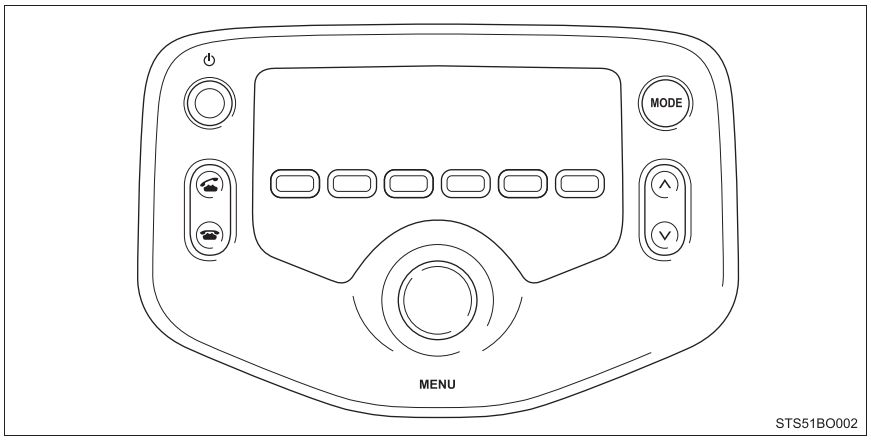
▶ Vehicles without a multimedia system

● Type A (AM/FM radio)



*: If equipped

● Type B (AM/FM radio with Bluetooth®)



■ **Using cellular phones**

Interference may be heard through the audio system's speakers if a cellular phone is being used inside or close to the vehicle while the audio system is operating.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the audio system on longer than necessary with the engine stopped.

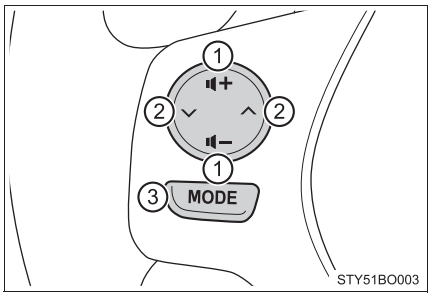
■ **To avoid damaging the audio system**

Take care not to spill drinks or other fluids over the audio system.

Steering wheel audio switches*

Some audio features can be controlled using the switches on the steering wheel.
Operation may differ depending on the type of audio system or navigation system. For details, refer to the manual provided with the audio system or navigation system.

Operating the audio system using the steering wheel switches



① Volume switch
- Increases/decreases volume
- Press and hold: Continuously increases/decreases volume

② Radio mode:
- Press: Select a radio station
- Press and hold: Seek up/down

Bluetooth®, iPod or USB mode:
- Press: Select a track/file/song
- Press and hold: Select a folder or album (Bluetooth® or USB)

③ “MODE” switch
- Turns the power on, selects audio source
- Press and hold this switch to mute or pause the current operation. To cancel the mute or pause, press and hold the switch again.

WARNING

■ To reduce the risk of an accident
Exercise care when operating the audio switches on the steering wheel.

*: If equipped

AUX port/USB port*

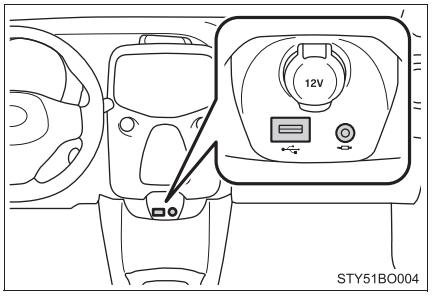
Connect an iPod, USB memory device or portable audio player to the AUX port/USB port as indicated below. Press the “MODE” button to select “iPod”, “USB” or “AUX”.

Connecting using the AUX port/USB port

■ iPod

Connect an iPod using an iPod cable.

Turn on the power of the iPod if it is not turned on.



■ USB memory

Connect the USB memory device.

Turn on the power of the USB memory device if it is not turned on.

■ Portable audio player

Connect the portable audio player.

Turn on the power of the portable audio player if it is not turned on.

■ AUX port

The AUX port only supports audio input.

⚠ WARNING

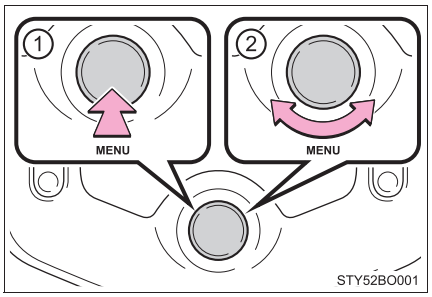
■ While driving

Do not connect a device or operate the device controls.

*: If equipped

Optimal use of the audio system*

The sound quality, volume balance, ASL and AUX settings can be adjusted.



① Displays the “SETUP” menu/ Selecting the mode

② Changes the following settings

- Sound quality and volume balance
  →P. 263
  The sound quality and balance setting can be changed to produce the best sound.
- Automatic Sound Levelizer
  →P. 263
- AUX setting
  →P. 263

Using the audio control function

■ Changing sound quality modes

1 Press the “MENU” knob.

2 Turn the knob to select “Sound settings”.

3 Press the knob.

4 Turn the knob as corresponds to the desired mode.

“Bass”, “Treble”, “Balance”, or “ASL” can be selected.

5 Press the knob.

*: If equipped

■ **Adjusting sound quality**

Turning the “MENU” knob adjusts the level.

Sound quality mode	Mode displayed	Level	Turn to the left	Turn to the right
Bass*	“Bass”	-5 to 5	Low	High
Treble*	“Treble”	-5 to 5		
Left/right volume balance	“Balance”	L7 to R7	Shifts to left	Shifts to right

*: The sound quality level is adjusted individually in each audio mode.

Press the knob or (Back) to return to the sound setting menu.

■ **Adjusting the Automatic Sound Levelizer (ASL)**

When ASL is selected, turn the “MENU” knob to change the amount of ASL.

“LOW”, “MID”, “HIGH”, or “OFF” can be selected.

ASL automatically adjusts the volume and tone quality according to vehicle speed.

Press the knob or (Back) to return to the sound setting menu.

■ **Changing the AUX settings**

1 Press the “MENU” knob.

2 Turn the knob to select “AUX Changes”.

3 Press the knob to select “On” or “Off”.

On mode: AUX can be use

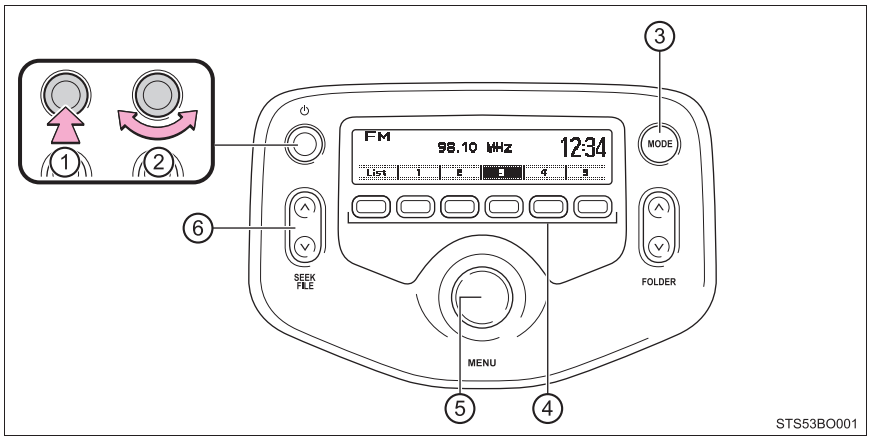
Off mode: AUX cannot be use

Press (Back) to return to the setup menu.

Radio operation*

Press the “MODE” button until “AM”, “FM” or “DAB” (if equipped) is displayed.

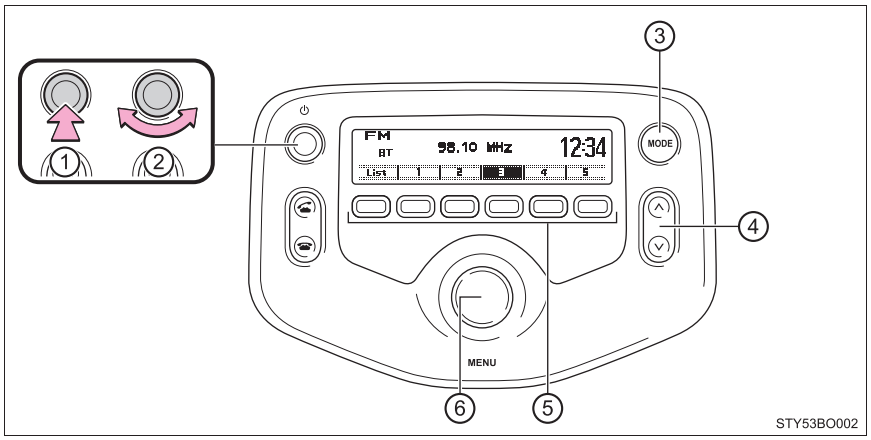
▶ Type A



① Power
② Volume
③ Changing the audio source
④ Station selectors
⑤ Adjusting the frequency or selecting items
⑥ Seeking the frequency

*: If equipped

▶ Type B



① Power
② Volume
③ Changing the audio source
④ Seeking the frequency
⑤ Station selectors
⑥ Adjusting the frequency or selecting items

Setting station presets

1 Search for the desired stations by turning the “MENU” knob or pressing the “∧” or “∨” on the “SEEK/FILE” button (type A) or “∧” or “∨” button (type B).

2 Press and hold a desired station selector button until you hear a beep.

Using the station list (FM mode only)

■ Updating the station list

1 Press (List).

The station list will be displayed.

2 Press (Update) to update the list.

"Updating" is displayed while the searching is in process, and then available stations will be listed on the display.

To cancel the updating process, press (Back).

■ Selecting a station from the station list

1 Press (List).

The station list will be displayed.

2 Turn the "MENU" knob to select a station.

3 Press the knob to tune in the station.

To return to the previous display, press (Back).

RDS (Radio Data System)

This feature allows your radio to receive station.

■ Listening to stations of the same network

1 Press the "MENU" knob.

2 Turn the knob to "Radio" and press the knob.

3 Turn the knob as corresponds to the desired mode: "FM AF", "Region code" or "DAB AF" (if equipped).

4 Press the knob to select "On" or "Off".

FM AF On/DAB AF On (if equipped) mode:
The station among those of the same network with strong reception is selected.

Region code On mode:
The station among those of the same network with strong reception and broadcasting the same program is selected.

■ **Traffic information**

1 Press the “MENU” knob.

2 Turn the knob to “Radio” and press the knob.

3 Turn the knob to “FM TA” mode.

4 Press the knob to select “On” or “Off”.

TP mode:
The system automatically switches to traffic information when a broadcast with a traffic information signal is received.

The station returns to the previous one when the traffic information ends.

TA mode:
The system automatically switches to traffic information when a broadcast with a traffic information signal is received. In FM modes, the system will be mute unless traffic information is being broadcast.

The audio system returns to the previous mode when the traffic information ends.

■ **EON (Enhanced Other Network) system (for traffic announcement function)**

If the RDS station (with EON data) you are listening to is not broadcasting a traffic information program and the audio system is in the TA (traffic announcement) mode, the radio will be switched automatically to a station broadcasting a traffic information program in the EON AF list when traffic information begins.

■ **When the battery is disconnected**

Stations presets are erased.

■ **Reception sensitivity**

- Maintaining perfect radio reception at all times is difficult due to the continually changing position of the antenna, differences in signal strength and surrounding objects, such as trains, transmitters, etc.
- The radio antenna is mounted on the roof. The antenna can be removed from the base by turning it.

■ **Digital Audio Broadcast (DAB) radio (if equipped)**

The optional radio antenna and tuner are necessary for the use of Digital Audio Broadcast (DAB) radio.

Certification

Manufacturer
・Name : Panasonic Corporation
・Address : 4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan

Model No.[*]
CQ-SS94F3AE

CE

Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type [*] is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжен ие [*] е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери н а следния интернет адрес: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení [*] je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyrstypen [*] er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp [*] der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός [*] πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www ptc.panasonic.eu/
Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico [*] es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type [*] est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio [*] è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka radioiekārta [*] atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo irenginių tipas [*] atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa [*] u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a [*] típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes cí men: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
B'dan, Panasonic Corporation, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju [*] huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur [*] conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego [*] jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio [*] está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio [*] este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu [*] je v sú lade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme [*] skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi [*] on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning [*] ö verensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage, remove the antenna in the following cases

- The antenna will touch the ceiling of a garage.
- A cover will be put on the roof.

Listening to an iPod*

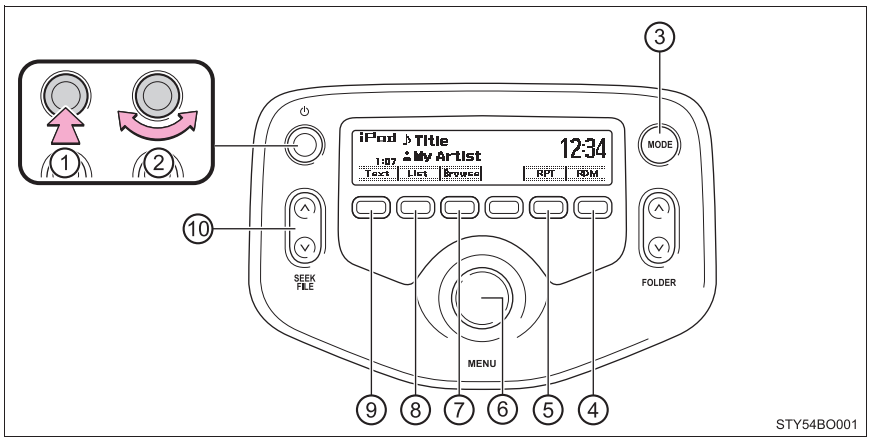
Connecting an iPod enables you to enjoy music from the vehicle speakers. Press the “MODE” button until “iPod” is displayed.

Connecting an iPod

→P. 261

Control panel

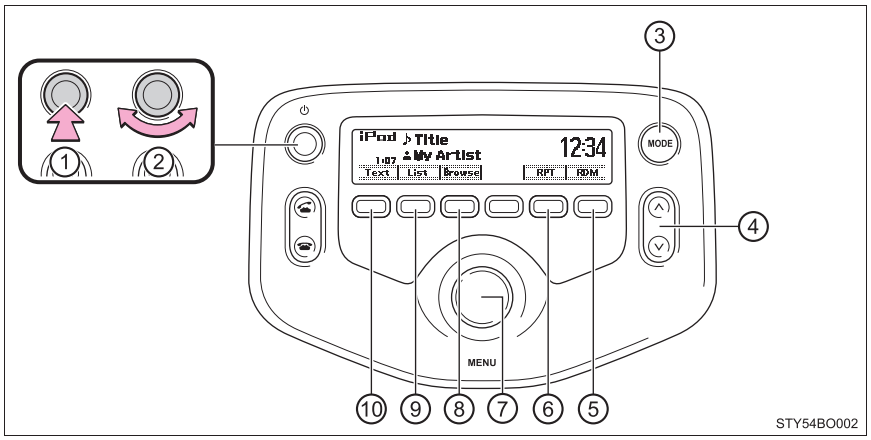
▶ Type A



① Power
② Volume
③ Changing the audio source/ playback
④ Random play or back button
⑤ Repeat play
⑥ Selecting an iPod menu/song or selecting items
⑦ iPod menu mode, playback
⑧ Displaying song list
⑨ Displaying text message
⑩ Selecting a song, fast-forwarding or rewinding

*: If equipped

▶ Type B



① Power
② Volume
③ Changing the audio source/ playback
④ Selecting a song, fast-forwarding or rewinding
⑤ Random play or back button
⑥ Repeat play
⑦ Selecting an iPod menu/song or selecting items
⑧ iPod menu mode, playback
⑨ Displaying song list
⑩ Displaying text message

Selecting a play mode

1 Press (Browse) to select iPod menu mode.

2 Turning the “MENU” knob clockwise changes the play mode in the following order:

“Playlists” → “Artists” → “Albums” → “Songs” → “Podcasts” → “Genres” → “Composers” → “Audiobooks”

3 Press the knob to select the desired play mode.

Play mode list

Play mode	First selection	Second selection	Third selection	Fourth selection
“Playlists”	Playlists select	Songs select	-	-
“Artists”	Artists select	Albums select	Songs select	-
“Albums”	Albums select	Songs select	-	-
“Songs”	Songs select	-	-	-
“Podcasts”	Podcasts select	Episodes select	-	-
“Genres”	Genre select	Artists select	Albums select	Songs select
“Composers”	Composers select	Albums select	Songs select	-
“Audiobooks”	Audiobooks select	Chapter select	-	-

Selecting a list

1 Turn the “MENU” knob to display the first selection list.

2 Press the knob to select the desired item and display the second selection list.

3 Repeat the same procedure to select the desired item.

To return to the previous selection list, press (Back).

Press (Play) to play the desired selection.

Selecting songs

Turn the “MENU” knob or press the “∧” or “∨” on the “SEEK/FILE” button (type A) or “∧” or “∨” button (type B) to select the desired song.

Selecting a song from the song list

1 Press (List).

The song list will be displayed.

2 Turn the “MENU” knob to select a song.

3 Press the knob to play the song.

To return to the previous display, press (Back).

Fast-forwarding and rewinding songs

Press and hold the “∧” or “∨” on the “SEEK/FILE” button (type A) or “∧” or “∨” button (type B).

Repeat play

Press (RPT).

To cancel, press the button again.

Random play

Pressing (RDM) changes modes in the following order:
Track random → Album random → Off

Switching the display

Press (Text) display or hide the album title.

If there are continuing texts, ▶ is displayed.
Press and hold the button to display the remaining texts.

■ **About iPod**



- "Made for iPod" and "Made for iPhone" mean that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod, or iPhone, respectively, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards.
- Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards. Please note that the use of this accessory with iPod or iPhone may affect wireless performance.
- iPhone, iPod, iPod classic, iPod nano and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

■ **iPod functions**

- When an iPod is connected and the audio source is changed to iPod mode, the iPod will resume play from the same point in which it was last used.
- Depending on the iPod that is connected to the system, certain functions may not be available. Disconnecting the device and reconnecting it once again may resolve some malfunctions.
- While connected to the system, the iPod cannot be operated with its own controls. It is necessary to use the controls of the vehicle's audio system instead.

■ **iPod problems**

To resolve most problems encountered when using your iPod, disconnect your iPod from the vehicle iPod connection and reset it.
For instructions on how to reset your iPod, refer to your iPod Owner's Manual.

■ **Display**

Depending on the contents recorded, the characters may not be displayed properly or may not be displayed at all.

■ **Error messages**

If an error message is displayed, refer to the following table and take the appropriate measures. If the problem is not rectified, take the vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Message	Cause/Correction procedures
“iPod ERROR”	This indicates that the data in the iPod cannot be read.
“ERROR 3”	This indicates that iPod may be malfunctioning.
“ERROR 4”	This indicates that an over current error has occurred.
“ERROR 5”	This indicates that an iPod communication error has occurred.
“ERROR 6”	This indicates that an authentication error has occurred.
“NO SONGS”	This indicates that there is no music data in the iPod.
“NO PLAYLIST”	This indicates that some available songs are not found in a selected playlist.
“UPDATE YOUR iPod”	This indicates that the version of the iPod is not compatible. Upgrade your iPod software to the latest version.

■ **Compatible models**

The following iPod®, iPod nano®, iPod classic®, iPod touch® and iPhone® devices can be used with this system.

● Made for

- iPod touch (5th generation)
- iPod touch (4th generation)
- iPod touch (3rd generation)
- iPod touch (2nd generation)
- iPod touch (1st generation)
- iPod classic
- iPod with video
- iPod nano (7th generation)
- iPod nano (6th generation)
- iPod nano (5th generation)
- iPod nano (4th generation)
- iPod nano (3rd generation)
- iPod nano (2nd generation)
- iPod nano (1st generation)
- iPhone 5
- iPhone 4S
- iPhone 4
- iPhone 3GS
- iPhone 3G
- iPhone

This system only supports audio playback.

Depending on differences between models or software versions etc., some models might be incompatible with this system.

Items related to standards and limitations are as follows:

● Maximum number of lists in device: 9999

● Maximum number of songs in device: 65535

● Maximum number of songs per list: 65535

WARNING

■ **While driving**

Do not connect iPod or operate the controls. Doing so may cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to iPod or its terminal**

- Do not leave iPod in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary pressure to the iPod while it is connected.
- Do not insert foreign objects into the port.

Listening USB memory device*

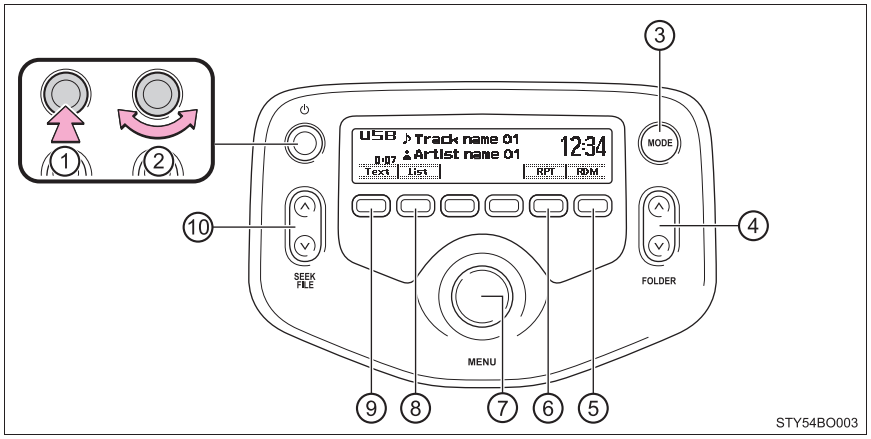
Connecting a USB memory enables you to enjoy music from the vehicle speakers. Press the “MODE” button until “USB” is displayed.

Connecting a USB memory

→P. 261

Control panel

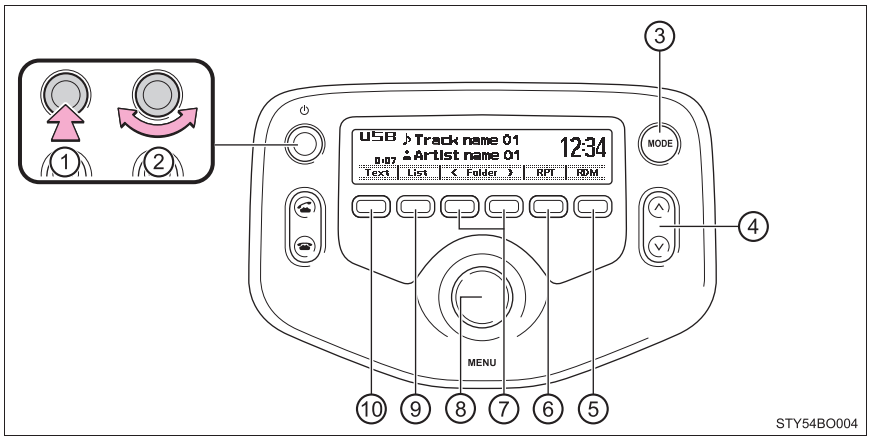
▶ Type A



① Power
② Volume
③ Changing the audio source/ playback
④ Selecting a folder
⑤ Random play or back button
⑥ Repeat play
⑦ Selecting a file or selecting items
⑧ Displaying folder list
⑨ Displaying text message
⑩ Selecting a file, fast-forwarding or rewinding

*: If equipped

▶ Type B



① Power
② Volume
③ Changing the audio source/ playback
④ Selecting a song, fast-forwarding or rewinding
⑤ Random play or back button
⑥ Repeat play
⑦ Selecting a folder
⑧ Selecting a file or selecting items
⑨ Displaying folder list
⑩ Displaying text message

Selecting a folder

■ Selecting folders one at a time

Press “∧” or “∨” on the “FOLDER” button (type A) or  (<Folder) or  (Folder>) (type B) to select the desired folder.

■ Selecting a folder and file from folder list

1 Press  (List).

The folder list will be displayed.

2 Turn and press the “MENU” knob to select a folder and file.

To return to the previous display, press  (Back).

■ Returning to the first folder

Press and hold “∨” on the “FOLDER” button (type A) or  (<Folder) (type B) until you hear a beep.

Selecting a file

Turn the “MENU” knob or press the “∧” or “∨” on the “SEEK/FILE” button (type A) or “∧” or “∨” button (type B) to select the desired file.

Fast-forwarding and rewinding files

Press and hold “∧” or “∨” on the “SEEK/FILE” button (type A) or “∧” or “∨” button (type B).

Random play

Pressing  (RDM) changes modes in the following order:

Folder random → All folder random → Off

Repeat play

Pressing  (RPT) changes modes in the following order:

File repeat → Folder repeat* → Off

*: Available except when RDM (random play) is selected

Switching the display

Press (Text) to display or hide the album title.

If there are continuing texts, ▶ is displayed.
Press and hold the button to display the remaining texts.

■ USB memory functions

- Depending on the USB memory that is connected to the system, the device itself may not be operable and certain functions may not be available. If the device is inoperable or a function is unavailable due to a malfunction (as opposed to a system specification), disconnecting the device and reconnecting it once again may resolve the problem.
- If the USB memory still does not begin operation after being disconnected and reconnected, format the memory.

■ Display

→P. 277

■ Error messages

If an error message is displayed, refer to the following table and take the appropriate measures. If the problem is not rectified, take the vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Message	Cause/Correction procedures
“USB ERROR”	This indicates that the data in the USB memory cannot be read.
“ERROR 3”	This indicates that the USB memory may be malfunctioning.
“ERROR 4”	This indicates that an over current error has occurred.
“ERROR 5”	This indicates that the USB memory communication error has occurred.
“NO MUSIC”	This indicates that no MP3/WMA files are included in the USB memory.

■ **USB memory**

● Compatible devices

USB memory that can be used for MP3 and WMA playback

● Compatible device formats

The following device formats can be used:

- USB communication formats: USB2.0 FS (12mbps)
- File formats: FAT12/16/32 (Windows)
- Correspondence class: Mass storage class

MP3 and WMA files written in any format other than those listed above may not play correctly, and their file names and folder names may not be displayed correctly.

Items related to standards and limitations are as follows:

- Maximum directory hierarchy: 8 levels
- Maximum number of folders in a device: 999 (including the root)
- Maximum number of files in a device: 9999
- Maximum number of files per folder: 255

● MP3 and WMA files

MP3 (MPEG Audio LAYER3) is a standard audio compression format.

Files can be compressed to approximately 1/10 of their original size by using MP3 compression.

WMA (Windows Media Audio) is a Microsoft audio compression format.

This format compresses audio data to a size smaller than that of the MP3 format.

There is a limit to the MP3 and WMA file standards and to the media/formats recorded by them that can be used.

● MP3 file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  MP3 (MPEG1 AUDIO LAYER II, III, MPEG2 AUDIO LAYER II, III, MPEG2.5)
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  MPEG1 AUDIO LAYER II, III: 32, 44.1, 48 (kHz)
  MPEG2 AUDIO LAYER II, III: 16, 22.05, 24 (kHz)
  MPEG 2.5: 8, 11.025, 12 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates (compatible with VBR)
  MPEG1 AUDIO LAYER II, III: 32—320 (kbps)
  MPEG2 AUDIO LAYER II, III: 8—160 (kbps)
  MPEG2.5: 8—160 (kbps)
- Compatible channel modes: stereo, joint stereo, dual channel and monaural

● WMA file compatibility

- Compatible standards
  WMA Ver. 7, 8, 9
- Compatible sampling frequencies
  HIGH PROFILE 32, 44.1, 48 (kHz)
- Compatible bit rates
  HIGH PROFILE 32—320 (kbps, CBR)

● File names

The only files that can be recognized as MP3/WMA and played are those with the extension .mp3 or .wma.

● ID3 and WMA tags

ID3 tags can be added to MP3 files, making it possible to record the track title, artist name, etc.

The system is compatible with ID3 Ver. 1.0, 1.1, and Ver. 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 ID3 tags. (The number of characters is based on ID3 Ver. 1.0 and 1.1.)

WMA tags can be added to WMA files, making it possible to record the track title and artist name in the same way as with ID3 tags.

● MP3 and WMA playback

- When a device containing MP3 or WMA files is connected, all files in the USB memory device are checked. Once the file check is finished, the first MP3 or WMA file is played. To make the file check finish more quickly, we recommend that you do not include any files other than MP3 or WMA files or create any unnecessary folders.
- When the USB device is connected and the audio source is changed to USB memory mode, the USB device will start playing the first file in the first folder. If the same device is removed and reinserted (and the contents have not been changed), the USB memory will resume play from the same point in which it was last used.

● Extensions

If the file extensions .mp3 and .wma are used for files other than MP3 and WMA files, they will be skipped (not played).

● Playback

- To play MP3 files with steady sound quality, we recommend a fixed bit rate of at least 128 kbps and a sampling frequency of 44.1 kHz.
- There is a wide variety of freeware and other encoding software for MP3 and WMA files on the market, and depending on the status of the encoding and the file format, poor sound quality or noise at the start of playback may result. In some cases, playback may not be possible at all.
- Microsoft, Windows, and Windows Media are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A. and other countries.

WARNING

■ **While driving**

Do not connect USB memory or operate the controls. Doing so may cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to USB memory or its terminal**

- Do not leave USB memory in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary pressure to the USB memory while it is connected.
- Do not insert foreign objects into the port.

Using the AUX port*

This port can be used to connect a portable audio device and listen to it using the vehicle's speakers. Press the "MODE" button until "AUX" is displayed.

Connecting a portable player

→P. 261

■ **Operating portable audio devices connected to the audio system**

The volume can be adjusted using the vehicle's audio controls. All other adjustments must be made on the portable audio device itself.

■ **When using a portable audio device connected to the power outlet**

Noise may occur during playback. Use the power source of the portable audio device.

■ **When the AUX port cannot be used**

→P. 263

*: If equipped

Bluetooth® audio/phone*

The following can be performed using Bluetooth® wireless communication:

◆ Bluetooth® audio

The Bluetooth® audio system enables you to enjoy music played on a portable digital audio player (portable player) from the vehicle speakers via wireless communication.

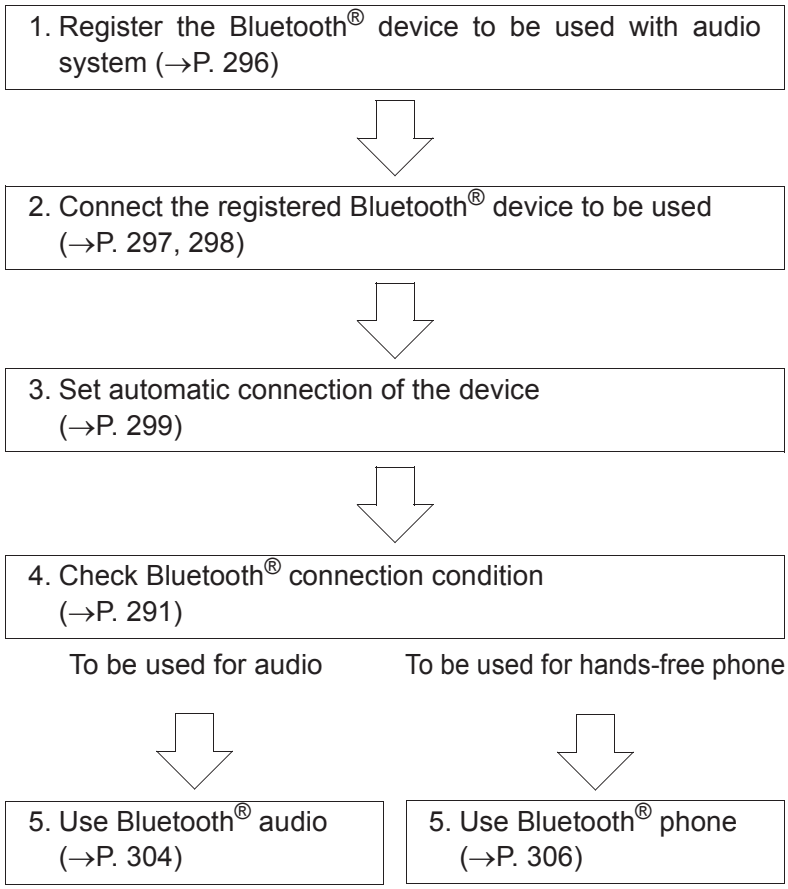
This audio system supports Bluetooth®, a wireless data system capable of playing portable audio music without cables. If your portable player does not support Bluetooth®, the Bluetooth® audio system will not function.

◆ Bluetooth® phone (hands-free phone system)

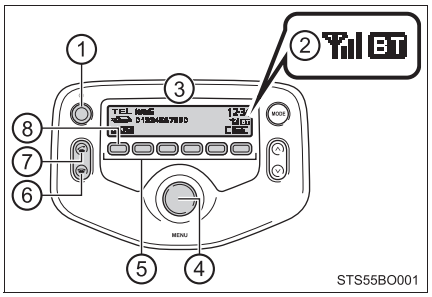
This system supports Bluetooth®, which allows you to make or receive calls without using cables to connect a cellular phone and the system, and without operating the cellular phone.

*: If equipped

Device registration/connection flow



Audio unit



① Power/volume knob
Press: Turning the audio system on or off
Turn: Adjusting the volume

② Bluetooth® connection condition

If “BT” is not displayed, the Bluetooth® audio/phone cannot be used.

③ Display
A message, name, number, etc. is displayed.

Lower-case characters and special characters may not be displayed.

④ “MENU” knob
Displays set up menu or selects items such as menu and number

Turn: Selects an item
Press: Displays set up menu or inputs the selected item

⑤ Selects speed dials (Bluetooth® phone operation)

⑥ On-hook switch

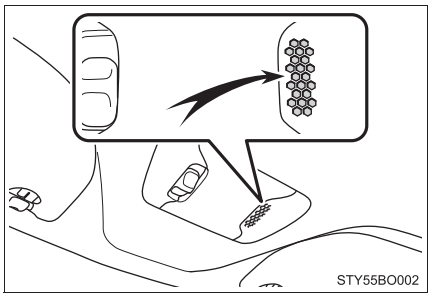
Turns the hands-free system off/ends a call/refuses a call

⑦ Off-hook switch

Turns the hands-free system on/starts a call

⑧ Press and hold: Displays information that is too long to be displayed at one time on the display (Bluetooth® audio operation)

Microphone



■ **When the other party may not hear you clearly**

- Driving on an unpaved road. (Making excessive traffic noise.)
- Driving at high speeds.
- The canvas top (if equipped) or windows are open.
- The sound of the air conditioning fan is loud.
- There is a negative effect on sound quality due to the phone and/or network being used.

Menu list of the Bluetooth® audio/phone

To enter a menu, press the “MENU” knob and navigate menus by using the knob.

First menu	Second menu	Third menu	Operation details
“Bluetooth*”	“Pairing”	-	Registering a Bluetooth® device
	“List phone”	-	Listing the registered cellular phones
	“List audio”	-	Listing the registered portable players
	“Passkey”	-	Changing the pass-key
	“BT power”	-	Setting automatic connection of the device on or off
	“Bluetooth* info”	“Device name” “Device address”	Displaying the device status
	“Display setting”	-	Setting the auto-matic connection confirmation display to on or off
	“Reset”	“Reset all” “Sound settings” “Car device info”	Initializing the set-tings

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

First menu	Second menu	Third menu	Operation details
“TEL”	“Phonebook”	“Add contacts”	Adding a new number
		“Add SD”	Registering a speed dial
		“Delete call history”	Deleting a number stored in the call history
		“Delete contacts”	Deleting a number stored in the phonebook
		“Delete phonebook”	Deleting a phonebook’s data
	“HF sound setting”	“Call volume”	Setting call volume
		“Ringtone volume”	Setting ring tone volume
		“Ringtone”	Setting the ring tone
	“Transfer histories”	-	Transferring the call histories

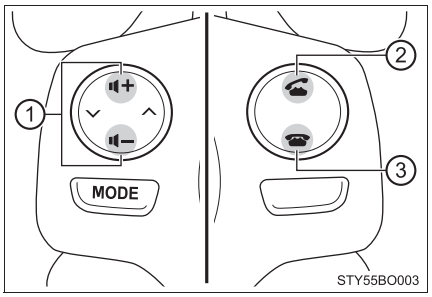
■ **Bluetooth® audio/phone system functions**

Depending on the Bluetooth® device, certain functions may not be available.

Using the steering wheel switches*

The steering wheel switches can be used to operate a connected cellular phone, or portable digital audio player (portable player).

Operating Bluetooth® phone using the steering wheel switches



① Volume
The voice guidance volume cannot be adjusted using this button.

② Off-hook switch
Turns the hands-free system on/start a call

③ On-hook switch
Turns the hands-free system off/ends a call/refuse a call

*: If equipped

Registering a Bluetooth® device*

Before using the Bluetooth® audio/phone, it is necessary to register a Bluetooth® device in the system. You can register up to 5 Bluetooth® devices.

How to register a Bluetooth® device

1 Press the “MENU” knob and select “Bluetooth*” using the knob.

2 Press the knob and select “Pairing” using the knob.

A passkey will be displayed.

3 SSP (Secure Simple Pairing) incompatible Bluetooth® devices: Input the passkey into the device.
SSP (Secure Simple Pairing) compatible Bluetooth® devices: Select “YES” to register the device. Depending on the type of device, it may register automatically.

If a Bluetooth® device has both music player and cellular phone functions, both functions will be registered at the same time. When deleting the device, both functions will be deleted at the same time.

If the off-hook switch is pressed and the “TEL” mode is entered when no phones have been registered, the registration screen will be automatically displayed.

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

*: If equipped

Using the “SETUP” menu (“Bluetooth*” menu)*

Registering a Bluetooth® device in the system allows the system to function. The following functions can be used for registered devices:

Registering a portable player

Select “Pairing” using the “MENU” knob, and perform the procedure for registering a portable player. (→P. 296)

Listing the registered cellular phones

Select “List phone” using the “MENU” knob. The list of registered cellular phones will be displayed.

● Connecting the registered cellular phone to the audio system

1. Select the name of the cellular phone to be connected using the “MENU” knob.
2. Select “Select” using the knob.

● Deleting a registered cellular phone

1. Select the name of the cellular phone to be deleted using the “MENU” knob.
2. Select “Delete” using the knob.
3. Press (Yes).

● Disconnecting the registered cellular phone from the audio system

1. Select the name of the cellular phone to be disconnected using the “MENU” knob.
2. Select “Disconnect” using the knob.
3. Press (Yes).

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

*: If equipped

Listing the registered portable players

Select “List audio” using the “MENU” knob. The list of registered portable players will be displayed.

● Connecting the registered portable player to the audio system

1 Select the name of the portable player to be connected using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select “Select” using the knob.

● Deleting the registered portable player

1 Select the name of the portable player to be deleted using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select “Delete” using the knob.

3 Press (Yes).

● Disconnecting the registered portable player from the audio system

1 Select the name of the portable player to be disconnected using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select “Disconnect” using the knob.

3 Press (Yes).

● Selecting the connection method

1 Select the name of the desired portable player using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select “Connection method” using the knob.

3 Select “From vehicle” or “From audio” using the knob.

Changing the passkey

1 Select “Passkey” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select a 4 to 8-digit passkey using the knob.

Input the number 1 digit at a time.

3 When the entire number to be registered as a passkey has been input, press (Enter).

If the passkey to be registered has 8 digits, pressing (Enter) is not necessary.

Setting automatic connection of the device on or off

If “BT power” is set to on, the registered device will be connected automatically when the engine switch is turned to the “ACC” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or ACCESSORY mode (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

1 Select “BT power” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select “On” or “Off” using the knob.

Displaying the device status

Select “Bluetooth* info” using the “MENU” knob.

- Displaying the device name

  Select “Device name” using the “MENU” knob.
- Displaying the device address

  Select “Device address” using the “MENU” knob.

*: Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Setting the automatic connection confirmation display to on or off

If the “Display setting” is set to on, the portable player connection status will be displayed when the engine switch is turned to the “ACC” or “ON” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

1 Select “Display setting” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select “On” or “Off” using the knob.

Initialization

Select “Reset” using the “MENU” knob.

- Initializing the all settings

  Select “Reset all” using the “MENU” knob and press (Yes).

- Initializing the sound settings

  Select “Sound settings” using the “MENU” knob and press (Yes).

  For details about sound settings: →P. 301

- Initializing the device information

  Select “Car device info” using the “MENU” knob and press (Yes).

  Automatic connection of a portable device, automatic connection confirmation display and the passkey will be initialized.

Using the “SETUP” menu (“TEL” menu)*

Adding a new phone number

Select “Add contacts” using the “MENU” knob.

● Transferring all contacts from the cellular phone

Select “Overwrite all” using the “MENU” knob and press (Yes).

● Transferring one contact from the cellular phone

Select “Add one contact” using the “MENU” knob and press (Yes).

Setting speed dials

1 Select “Add SD” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired data using the knob.

3 Press the desired preset button (from [1] to [5]).

For details about setting speed dials from the call history: →P. 307
For details about deleting speed dials: →P. 306

Deleting call histories

Select “Delete call history” using the “MENU” knob.

● Deleting outgoing call history

1 Select “Outgoing calls” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired phone number using the knob and press (Yes).

To delete all outgoing call history data, press (All) and then press (Yes).

*: If equipped

● Deleting incoming call history

1 Select “Incoming calls” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired phone number using the knob and press (Yes).

To delete all incoming call history data, press (All) and then press (Yes).

● Deleting missed call history

1 Select “Missed calls” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired phone number using the knob and press (Yes).

To delete all missed call history data, press (All) and then press (Yes).

● Deleting a number from all call histories (Outgoing calls, Incoming calls and Missed calls)

1 Select “All calls” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired phone number using the knob and press (Yes).

To delete all of the call histories data, press (All) and then press (Yes).

Deleting a registered phone number

1 Select “Delete contacts” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired phone number using the knob and press (Yes).

To delete all the registered phone numbers, press (All) and then press (Yes).

Press (A-Z) to display the registered names in alphabetical order of the initial.

Deleting a phone book’s data

1 Select “Delete phonebook” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired phonebook using the knob and press (Yes).

Setting call volume

1 Select “Call volume” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Change the call volume.

To decrease the volume: Turn the knob counterclockwise.

To increase the volume: Turn the knob clockwise.

To set the volume, press (Back).

Setting ring tone volume

1 Select “Ringtone volume” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Change the ring tone volume.

To decrease the volume: Turn the knob counterclockwise.

To increase the volume: Turn the knob clockwise.

To set the volume, press (Back).

Setting ring tone

1 Select “Ringtone” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Using the knob, select a ring tone (1-3). To set the selected ring tone, press (Back).

Transferring call histories

Select “Transfer histories” using the “MENU” knob and press (Yes).

■ Phone number

Up to 1000 names can be stored.

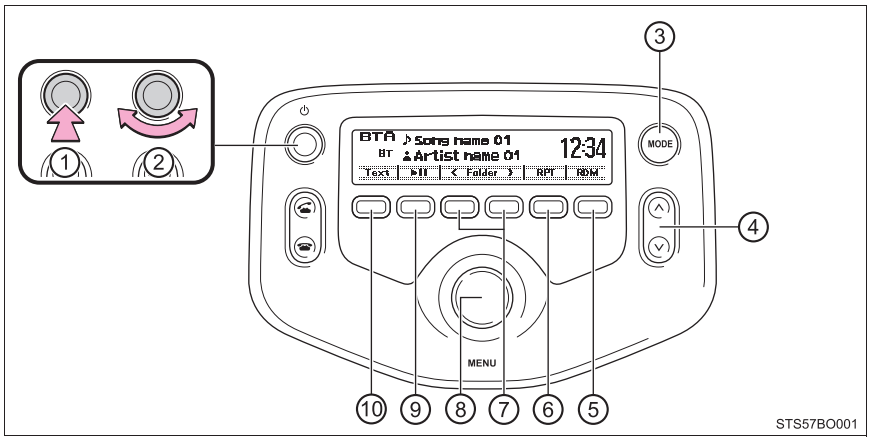
■ Call history

Up to 10 numbers can be stored in each of the outgoing, incoming and missed call history memories.

■ Limitation of number of digits

A phone number that exceeds 24 digits cannot be registered.

Operating a Bluetooth® enabled portable player*



① Power
② Volume
③ Changing the audio source/ playback
④ Selecting a track, fast-forwarding or rewinding
⑤ Random play or back button
⑥ Repeat play
⑦ Selecting an album
⑧ Selecting a track or selecting items
⑨ Playback/pause
⑩ Displaying text message

*: If equipped

Selecting an album

Press (<Folder) or (Folder>) to select desired album.

Selecting a track

Turn the “MENU” knob or press the “∧” or “∨” button to select the desired track.

Fast-forwarding and rewinding tracks

Press and hold the “∧” or “∨” button.

Repeat play

Pressing (RPT) changes modes in the following order:
Track repeat → Album repeat → Off

Random play

Pressing (RDM) changes modes in the following order:
Album random → All track random → Off

Playing and pausing tracks

Press (▶II).

Switching the display

Press (Text) to display or hide the album title.

If there are continuing texts, ▶ is displayed.

Press and hold the button to display the remaining texts.

■ Bluetooth® audio system functions

Depending on the portable player that is connected to the system, certain functions may not be available.

■ Display

→P. 277

Making a phone call*

To enter the “TEL” mode, press the off-hook switch.

Dialing by selecting a name

1 Select “Phonebook” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select the desired name using the knob and press the off-hook switch.

By pressing (Add S. Dial) and one of the speed dial buttons (from [1] to [5]) while the desired name is selected, it can be registered as a speed dial.

Press (A-Z) to display the registered names in alphabetical order of the initial.

Speed dialing

1 Select “Speed dials” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Press the desired preset button (from [1] to [5]) and press the off-hook switch.

To delete a registered speed dial, after selecting the desired preset button (from [1] to [5]) press (Delete) and then press (Yes).

*: If equipped

Dialing by entering the number

1 Select “Dial by number” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Enter the phone number and press the off-hook switch.

Dialing from call histories

1 Select “All calls”, “Missed calls”, “Incoming calls” or “Outgoing calls” using the “MENU” knob.

2 Select a desired number using the knob and press the off-hook switch.

The following operations can be performed:

- Registering a number as a speed dial

  Press (Add S. Dial) and then press the desired preset button (from [1] to [5]).

- Deleting the selected number

  Press (Delete) and press (Yes).

Receiving a phone call*

Answering the phone

Press the off-hook switch.

Refusing the call

Press the on-hook switch.

Receiving a call when on another call

Press the off-hook switch.

Pressing the off-hook switch again returns you to the previous call.

Adjusting the ring tone volume when receiving a call

To decrease the volume: Turn  counterclockwise.

To increase the volume: Turn  clockwise.

*: If equipped

Speaking on the phone*

Transferring a call

A call can be transferred between the cellular phone and system while dialing, receiving a call, or during a call. Use one of the following methods:

a. Operate the cellular phone.

Refer to the manual that comes with the cellular phone for the operation of the phone.

b. Press the (Phone).*

*: This operation can be performed only when transferring a call from the cellular phone to the system during a call.

Muting your voice

Press (Mute).

Inputting digits

Press (0-9) and use the “MENU” knob to input the desired digits.

- To send the input digits press (Send).
- When finished, press (Exit) to return to the previous screen.

Setting call volume

To decrease the volume: Turn counterclockwise.

To increase the volume: Turn clockwise.

*: If equipped

■ **When talking on the phone**

- Do not talk simultaneously with the other party.
- Keep the volume of the received voice down. Otherwise, voice echo will increase.

■ **Automatic volume adjustment**

When vehicle speed is 80 km/h (50 mph) or more, the volume automatically increases. The volume returns to the previous volume setting when vehicle speed drops to 70 km/h (43 mph) or less.

■ **Phone call system functions**

Depending on the cellular phone, certain functions may not be available.

■ **Situations where the system may not recognize your voice**

- When driving on a rough road
- When driving at high speeds
- When air is blowing out of the vents onto the microphone
- When the air conditioning fan emits a loud noise

Bluetooth®*

■ **When using the Bluetooth® audio/phone**

● In the following situations, the system may not function.
- The portable player does not support Bluetooth®
- The cellular phone is located outside the service area
- The Bluetooth® device is switched off
- The Bluetooth® device has a low battery
- The Bluetooth® device is not connected to the system
- The Bluetooth® device is behind the seat or in the glove box or console box, or metal material covers or touches the device

● There may be a delay if a cellular phone connection is made during Bluetooth® audio play.

● Depending on the type of portable audio player that is connected to the system, operation may differ slightly and certain functions may not be available.

*: If equipped

■ **When transferring ownership of the vehicle**

Be sure to initialize the system to prevent personal data from being improperly accessed. (→P. 300)

■ **About Bluetooth®**

The Bluetooth word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Panasonic Corporation is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.



■ **Compatible models**

- Bluetooth® specifications:
  Ver. 1.1, or higher (Recommended: Ver. 2.1 + EDR or higher)
- Following Profiles:
  - A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) Ver. 1.0 or higher (recommended: Ver. 1.2 or higher)
  - AVRCP (Audio/Video Remote Control Profile) Ver. 1.0 or higher (recommended: Ver. 1.3 or higher)

Portable players must correspond to the above specifications in order to be connected to the Bluetooth® audio/phone. However, please note that some functions may be limited depending on the type of portable player.

- Cellular phone
  - HFP (Hands Free Profile) Ver. 1.0 or higher (Recommended: Ver. 1.5)
  - OPP (Object Push Profile) Ver. 1.1
  - PBAP (Phone Book Access Profile) Ver. 1.0

Certification

Manufacturer
・Name：Panasonic Corporation
・Address：4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan

Specifications of Bluetooth
Frequency band：2402-2480MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power：2.5mW Max

Model No.[＊]
CQ-SS94F0AE, CQ-SS94F1AE

CE

Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type [*] is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжен ие [*] е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери н а следния интернет адрес: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení [*] je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyrstypen [*] er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp [*] der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp [*] vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός [*] πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico [*] es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type [*] est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio [*] è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka radioiekārta [*] atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas [*] atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa [*] u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a [*] típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes cí men: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
B'dan, Panasonic Corporation, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju [*] huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur [*] conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego [*] jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio [*] está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio [*] este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declaratiei UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu [*] je v sú lade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme [*] skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi [*] on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning [*] ö verensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Access to http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/, enter the below Model No. into the keyword search box, you can download the latest "DECLARATION of CONFORMITY" (DoC).

Model No. YEP0PTA605

WARNING

■ While driving

Do not use the portable audio player, cellular phone or connect a device to the Bluetooth® system.

■ Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- Your audio unit is fitted with Bluetooth® antennas. People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the Bluetooth® antennas. The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices.
- Before using Bluetooth® devices, users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves. Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

NOTICE

■ When leaving the vehicle

Do not leave portable audio player or cellular phone in the vehicle. The inside of the vehicle may become hot, causing damage to the portable audio player or cellular phone.

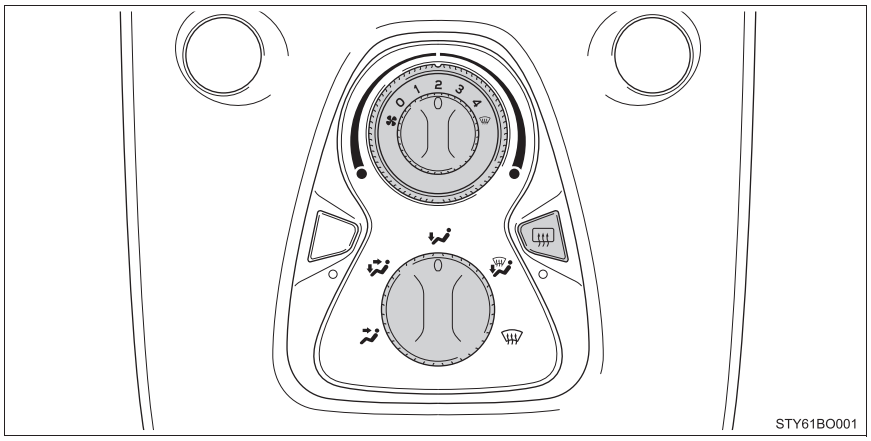
Interior features 6

6-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger
Manual air conditioning system 320
Automatic air conditioning system 326
Seat heaters 332
6-2. Using the interior lights
Interior lights list.....334
• Interior light.....334
6-3. Using the storage features
List of storage features 335
• Glove box 336
• Card holders.....336
• Cup holders 336
• Bottle holders 337
Luggage compartment features.....339
6-4. Other interior features
Other interior features.....341
• Sun visors.....341
• Vanity mirrors 341
• Clock 342
• Outside temperature display 343
• Power outlet 344

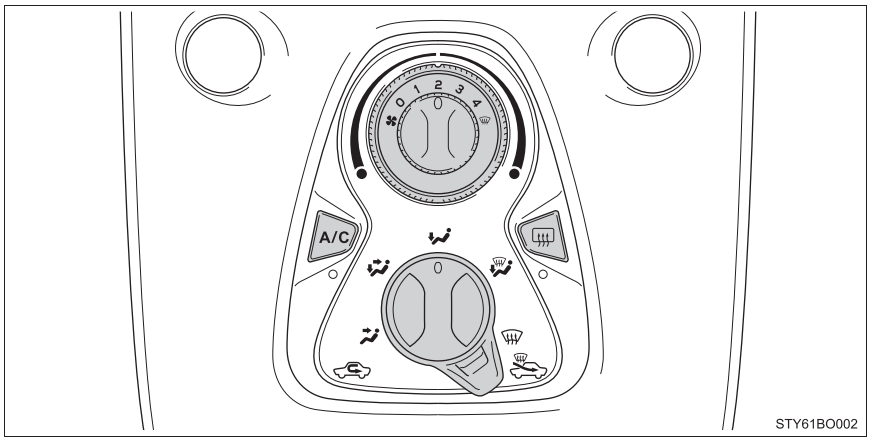
Manual air conditioning system*

Air conditioning controls

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



*: If equipped

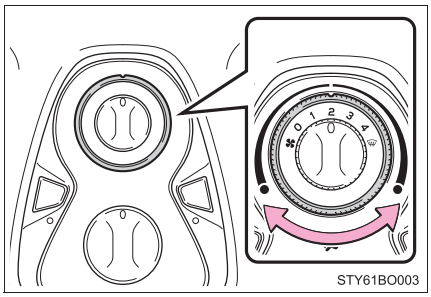
Adjusting the temperature setting

Type A:

To adjust the temperature setting, turn the temperature control dial clockwise (warm).

Type B:

To adjust the temperature setting, turn the temperature control dial clockwise (warm) or counterclockwise (cool).

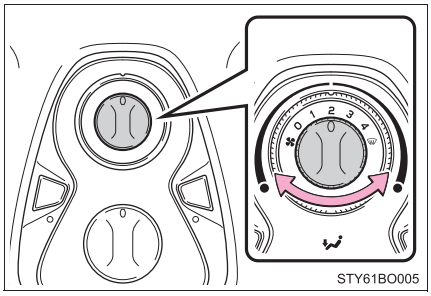


If A/C is not pressed, the system will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.

Adjusting the fan speed setting

To adjust the fan speed, turn the fan speed control dial clockwise (increase) or counterclockwise (decrease).

Turning the dial to “0” turns off the fan.

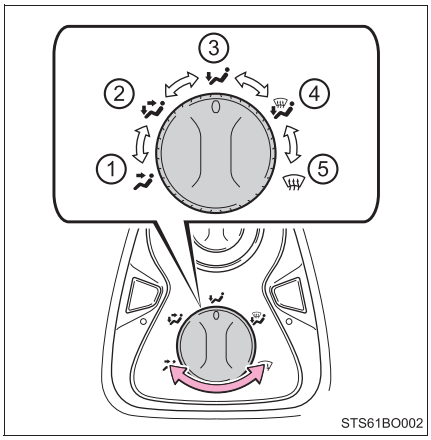


Change the airflow mode

To select the airflow, set the air outlet selector dial to the desired position.

① Air flows to the upper body
② Air flows to the upper body and feet
③ Air flows to the feet
④ Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operate
⑤ Air flows to the windshield defogger operate

The positions between the air outlet selections can also be selected for more delicate adjustment.



Other functions

■ Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes (type B only)

Turn the outside/recirculated air mode knob to  (outside air mode) or  (recirculated air mode).

■ Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Set the air outlet selector dial to  position.

Type A:

To defog the windshield and the side windows early, turn the air flow and temperature up.

Type B:

Set the outside/recirculated air mode knob to outside air mode if the recirculated air mode is used.
To defog the windshield and the side windows early, turn the air flow and temperature up.

If the dehumidification function is not operating, press  to operate the dehumidification function.

■ Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors

▶ Vehicles without outside rear view mirror defoggers

Defogger is used to defog the rear window.

▶ Vehicles with outside rear view mirror defoggers

Defoggers are used to defog the rear window, and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

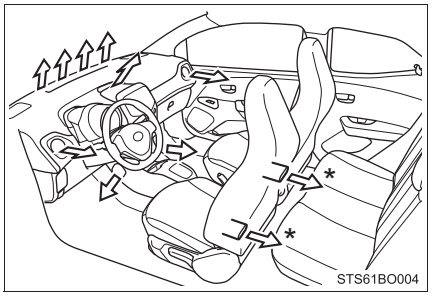
Press  .

The defoggers will automatically turn off after approximately 15 minutes.
Vehicles with outside rear view mirror defoggers: Turning the rear window defogger on will turn the outside rear view mirror defoggers on.

Air outlets

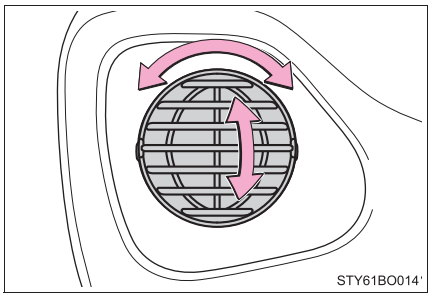
■ Location of air outlets

Air outlets and air volume changes according to the selected airflow mode.
*: Some models



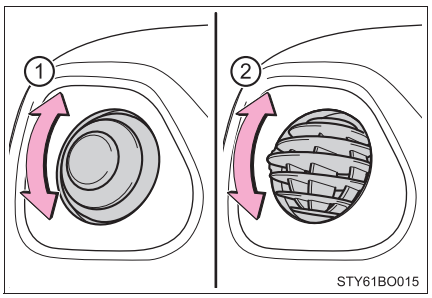
■ Adjusting the position and opening and closing the air outlets

Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.



① Open the vent
② Close the vent

The outlets does not make complete revolutions.



■ **Fogging up of the windows (type B only)**

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning A/C on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn A/C off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode (type B only)**

When driving on dusty roads such as tunnels or in heavy traffic, set the outside/recirculated air mode button to the recirculated air mode. This is effective in preventing outside air from entering the vehicle interior. During cooling operation, setting the recirculated air mode will also cool the vehicle interior effectively.

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 0°C (32°F) (type B only)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when A/C is pressed.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors (type B only)**

- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.
- To reduce potential odors from occurring:
  It is recommended that the air conditioning system be set to outside air mode prior to turning the vehicle off.

■ **An odor comes from the air conditioning system due to the Stop & Start system operation (vehicles with a Stop & Start system)**

When the engine is stopped due to the Stop & Start system, an odor caused by moisture may be detected. This does not indicate a malfunction.

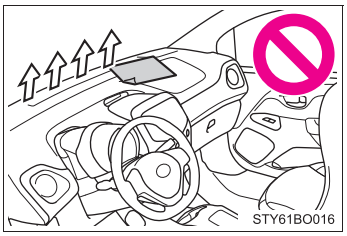
■ **Air conditioning filter**

→P. 382

WARNING

■ **To prevent the windshield from fogging up**

- Type B only: Do not use during cool air operation in extremely humid weather. The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.
- Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers to defog.



■ **To prevent burns (vehicles with outside rear view mirror defoggers)**

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces when the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on.

NOTICE

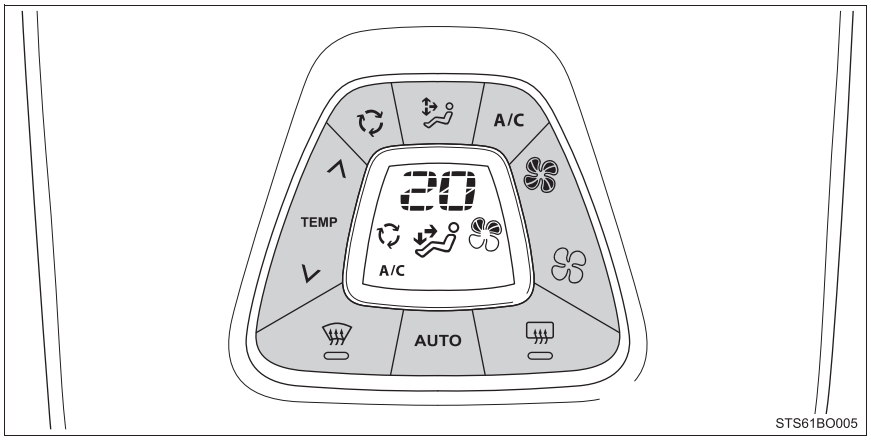
■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the engine is stopped.

Automatic air conditioning system*

Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.

Air conditioning controls



■ Adjusting the temperature setting

To adjust the temperature setting, press "∧" on  to increase the temperature and "∨" to decrease the temperature.

If  is not pressed, the system will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.

■ Adjusting the fan speed setting

To adjust the fan speed, press  on  to increase the fan speed and  to decrease the fan speed.

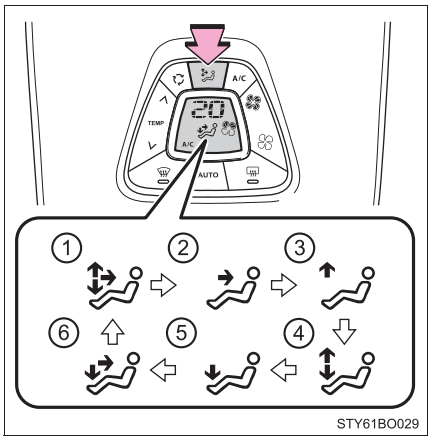
The fan speed is indicated by the number of fan blades lit.
To turn off the air conditioning system, continually press  until all the lit blades turn off.

*: If equipped

■ **Change the airflow mode**

To change the airflow, press  .

Air outlets are adjusted each time the button is pressed.



① Air flows to the upper body, feet and the windshield
② Air flows to the upper body
③ Air flows to the windshield
④ Air flows to the feet and the windshield
⑤ Air flows to the feet
⑥ Air flows to the upper body and feet

Using by automatic mode

1 Pressing  changes automatic modes in the following order.

"AUTO" mode → "FAST" mode*1 → "SOFT" mode*2

*1: Operates with the fan speed used effectively

*2: Operates with the fan speed controlled quietly

2 Adjust the temperature setting.

3 To stop the operation, continually press  until all the lit blades turn off.

■ **Automatic mode indicator**

If the fan speed setting or air flow modes are operated, the automatic mode indicator goes off. However, automatic mode for functions other than that operated is maintained.

Other functions

■ Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

Press  .

The mode switches between outside air mode (not displayed) and recirculated air mode (displayed) each time the button is pressed.

■ Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Press  .

Set the outside/recirculated air mode button to outside air mode if the recirculated air mode is used. (It may switch automatically.)
To defog the windshield and the side windows early, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press  again when the windshield is defogged.

If the dehumidification function is not operating, press  to operate the dehumidification function.

■ Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors

▶ Vehicles without outside rear view mirror defoggers

Defogger is used to defog the rear window.

▶ Vehicles with outside rear view mirror defoggers

Defoggers are used to defog the rear window, and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

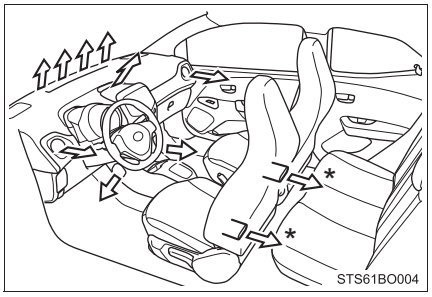
Press  .

The defoggers will automatically turn off after approximately 15 minutes.
Vehicles with outside rear view mirror defoggers: Turning the rear window defogger on will turn the outside rear view mirror defoggers on.

Air outlets

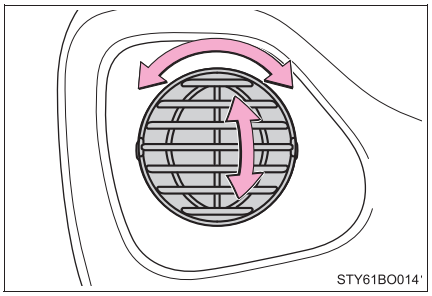
■ Location of air outlets

Air outlets and air volume changes according to the selected airflow mode.
*: Some models



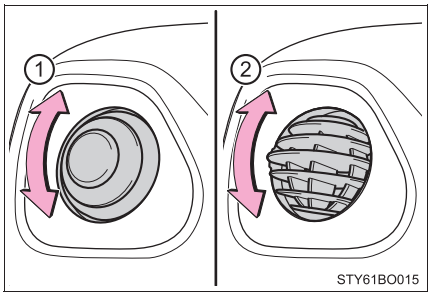
■ Adjusting the position of and opening and closing the air outlets

Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.



① Open the vent
② Close the vent

The outlets does not make complete revolutions.



■ **Using automatic mode**

Fan speed is adjusted automatically according to the temperature setting and the ambient conditions.
Therefore, the fan may stop for a while until warm or cool air is ready to flow immediately after AUTO is pressed.

■ **Fogging up of the windows**

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning A/C on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn A/C off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode**

- When driving on dusty roads such as tunnels or in heavy traffic, set the outside/recirculated air mode button to the recirculated air mode. This is effective in preventing outside air from entering the vehicle interior. During cooling operation, setting the recirculated air mode will also cool the vehicle interior effectively.
- Outside/recirculated air mode may automatically switch depending on the temperature setting or the inside temperature.

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 0°C (32°F)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when A/C is selected.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors**

- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.
- To reduce potential odors from occurring:
  - It is recommended that the air conditioning system be set to outside air mode prior to turning the vehicle off.
  - The start timing of the blower may be delayed for a short period of time immediately after the air conditioning system is started in automatic mode.

■ **An odor comes from the air conditioning system due to the Stop & Start system operation (vehicles with a Stop & Start system)**

When the engine is stopped due to the Stop & Start system, an odor caused by moisture may be detected. This does not indicate a malfunction.

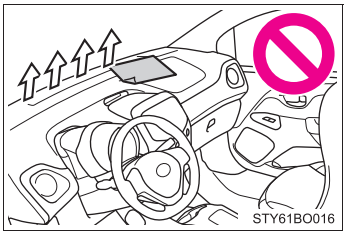
■ **Air conditioning filter**

→P. 382

WARNING

■ **To prevent the windshield from fogging up**

- Do not use  during cool air operation in extremely humid weather.
  The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.
- Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers to defog.



■ **To prevent burns (vehicles with outside rear view mirror defoggers)**

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces when the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on.

NOTICE

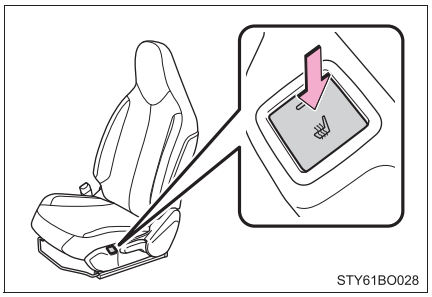
■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the engine is stopped.

Seat heaters*

Turns seat heater on

The indicator light comes on.



■ **The seat heaters can be used when**

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

■ **When not in use**

Turn the seat heater off by pressing the switch. The indicator light turns off.

*: If equipped

WARNING

■ Burns

- Use caution when seating the following persons in a seat with the seat heater on to avoid the possibility of burns:
  - Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
  - Persons with sensitive skin
  - Persons who are fatigued
  - Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)
- Do not cover the seat with anything when using the seat heater.
  Using the seat heater with a blanket or cushion increases the temperature of the seat and may lead to overheating.
- Do not use the seat heater more than necessary. Doing so may cause minor burns or overheating.

NOTICE

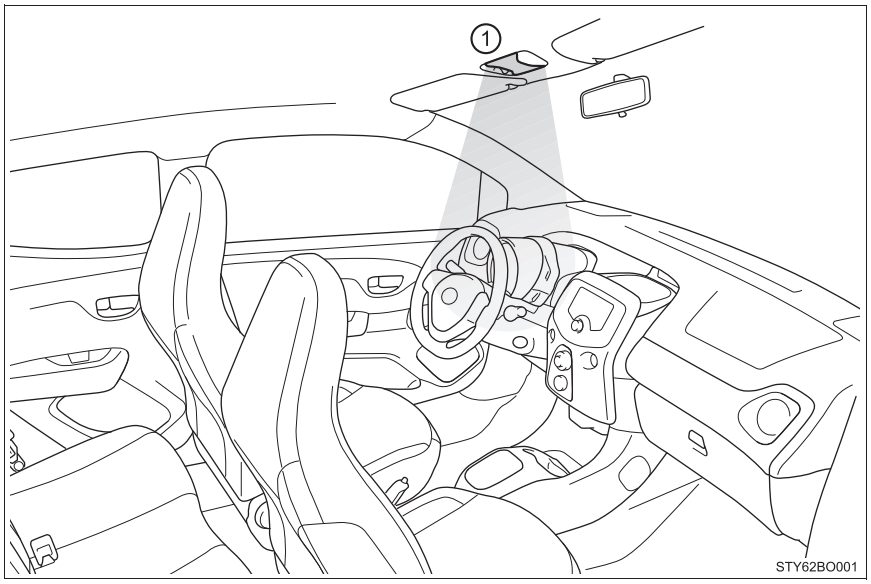
■ To prevent seat heater damage

Do not put unevenly weighted objects on the seat and do not stick sharp objects (needles, nails, etc.) into the seat.

■ To prevent battery discharge

Turn the seat heaters off when the engine is not running.

Interior lights list



① Interior light (→P. 334)

Interior light

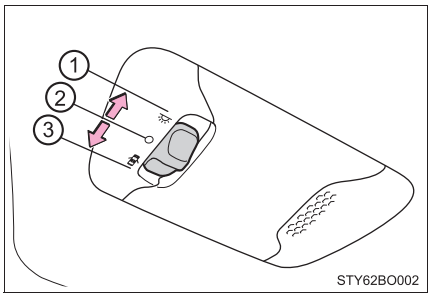
① On

② Off

③ Door position

Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: The interior light come on when a side door is open. They turn off when the side doors are closed.

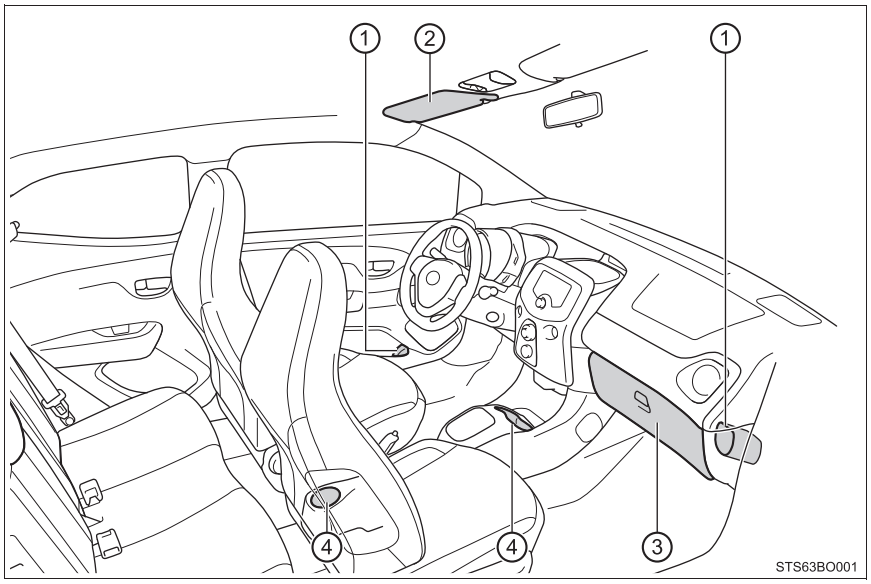
Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: The interior light come on when a door is opened. They turn off when the doors are closed.



To prevent battery discharge

If the interior light is left on when the engine switch is turned to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system), the lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes.

List of storage features



① Bottle holders	(→P. 337)	③ Glove box	(→P. 336)
② Card holders	(→P. 336)	④ Cup holders	(→P. 336)

WARNING

■ Items that should not be left in the storage spaces

Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:

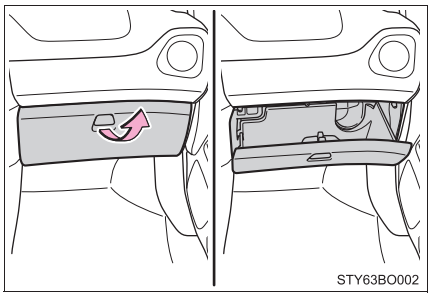
- Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.
- Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.

■ When driving or when the storage compartments are not in use

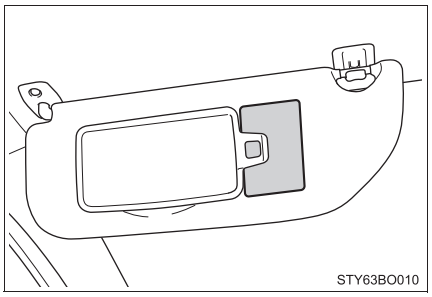
Keep the lids closed.
In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by an open lid or the items stored inside.

Glove box

Pull up the lever to open the glove box.

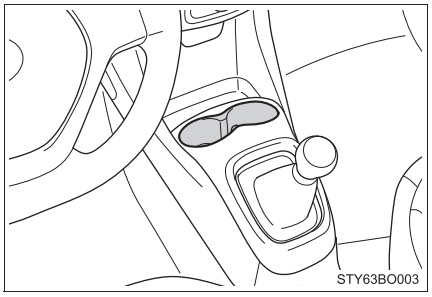


Card holders

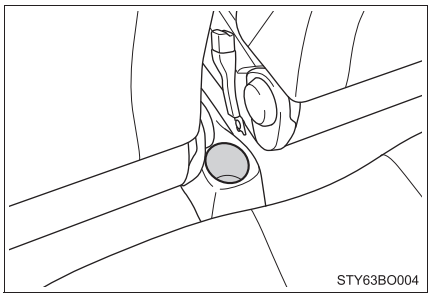


Cup holders

■ Front



Rear



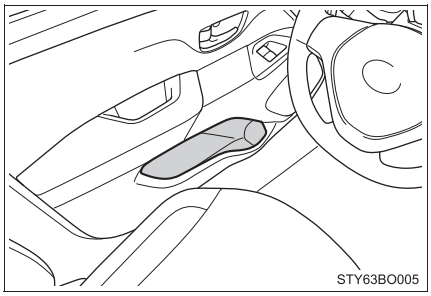
WARNING

Items unsuitable for the cup holders

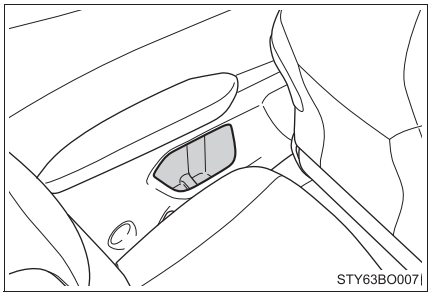
Do not place anything other than cups, mugs or beverage cans in the cup holders.
Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking, causing injury. If possible, cover hot drinks to prevent burns.

Bottle holders

Front door

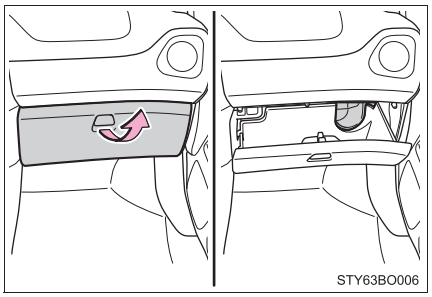


Rear door (3-door models only)



Inside the glove box

Pull up the lever to open the glove box.



WARNING

Items unsuitable for the bottle holder

Do not place anything other than a bottle in the bottle holders.

Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking and cause injury.

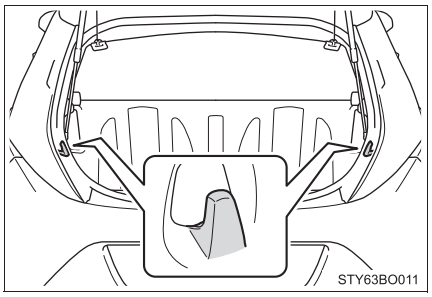
NOTICE

Items that should not be stowed in the bottle holders

Put the cap on before stowing a bottle. Do not place open bottles in the bottle holders, or glasses and paper cups containing liquid. The contents may spill and glasses may break.

Luggage compartment features

Grocery bag hooks



NOTICE

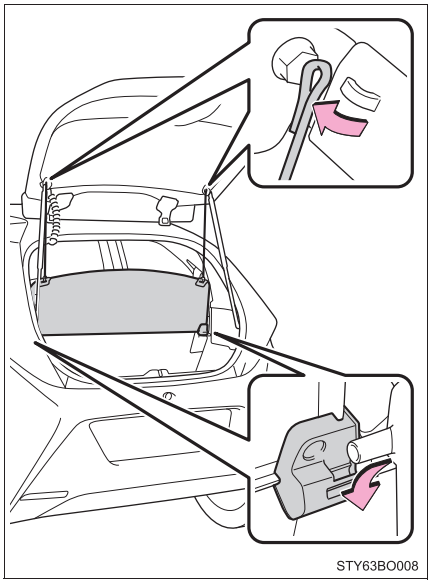
■ Grocery bag hook weight capacity

Do not hang any object heavier than 2 kg (4.4 lb.) on the grocery bag hooks.

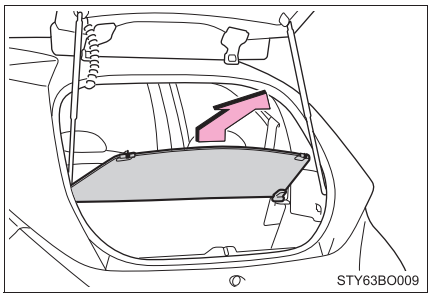
Luggage cover (if equipped)

■ Removing the luggage cover

1 Unhook the cords and remove the luggage cover out of the retainers.



2 Lift the luggage cover and pull it toward you to remove it.



WARNING

■ **Caution for the luggage cover (if equipped)**

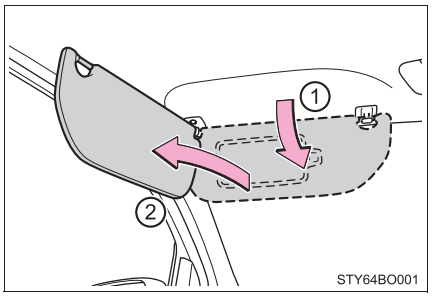
- Do not place anything on the luggage cover to avoid death or serious injury.
- Do not allow children to climb on the luggage cover. Climbing on the luggage cover could result in damage to the luggage cover, possibly causing death or serious injury to the child.

Other interior features

Sun visors

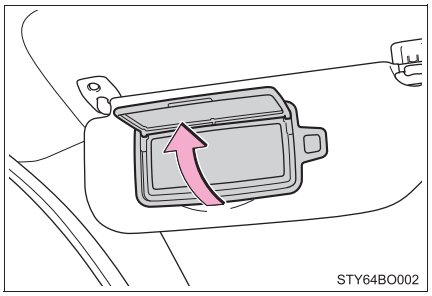
① To set the visor in the forward position, flip it down.

② To set the visor in the side position, flip down, unhook, and swing it to the side.



Vanity mirrors

Open the cover to use.



Clock (if equipped)

▶ Vehicles with a multimedia system

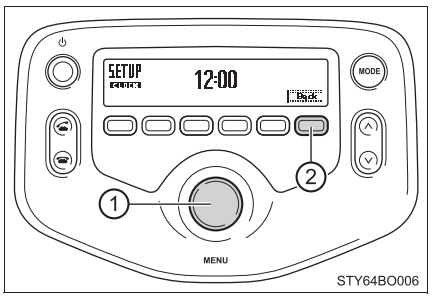
Refer to the “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

▶ Vehicles without a multimedia system

① “MENU” knob

② “Back” button

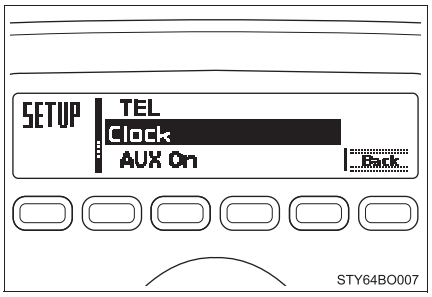
Display can be returned to the previous screen, by pressing the “Back” button.



■ Adjusting the clock

1 Press the “MENU” knob when the vehicle is stopped.

2 Select “Clock” on the menu screen.



3 Turn the “MENU” knob to adjust the hours.

After adjusting the hours, press the “MENU” knob to input the hours.

4 Turn the “MENU” knob to adjust the minutes.

After adjusting the minutes, press the “MENU” knob to input the minutes.

■ The clock is displayed when

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ACC” or “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode.

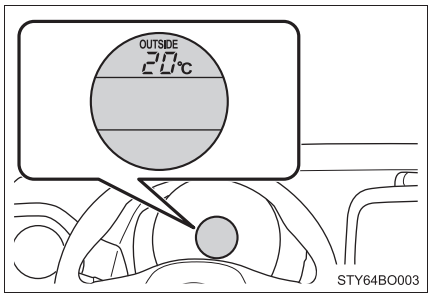
■ When disconnecting and reconnecting battery terminals

The clock data will be reset.

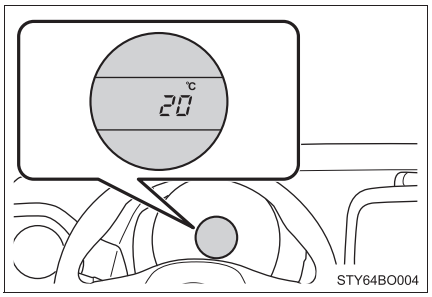
Outside temperature display

The temperature display shows temperature within the range of -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F).

▶ Manual transmission



▶ Multi-mode manual transmission



The outside temperature is displayed when

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in IGNITION ON mode.

Outside temperature display

In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be displayed, or the display may take longer than normal to change.

- When stopped, or driving at low speeds (approximately 25 km/h [16 mph] or less)
- When the outside temperature has changed suddenly (at the entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)
- When the time the vehicle runs is very short (approximately 2 minutes or less)

When “– –” is displayed

The system may be malfunctioning. Take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

When the outside temperature is low

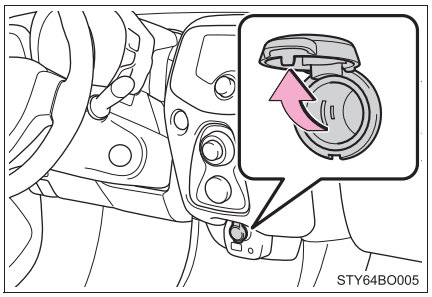
When the outside temperature becomes 3°C (37°F) or lower, the temperature reading flashes 10 times to warn the driver that roads may be icy.

Type B only: The display automatically switches over to the outside temperature display. After flashing 10 times or one of the “DISP” buttons is pushing, the display will return to the previous display.

Power outlet

Please use as a power supply for electronic goods that use less than 12 VDC/10 A (power consumption of 120 W).

Open the lid.



The power outlet can be used when

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in the “ACC” or “ON” position.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

The engine switch is in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the power outlet

Close the power outlet lid when the power outlet is not in use.
Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlet may cause a short circuit.

To prevent battery discharge

Do not use the power outlet longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

Maintenance and care 7

7-1. Maintenance and care
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 346
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 350
7-2. Maintenance
Maintenance requirements.....353
7-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance
Do-it-yourself service precautions 355
Hood 358
Positioning a floor jack.....360
Engine compartment.....361
Clutch pedal (vehicles with a manual transmission) 371
Tires.....372
Tire inflation pressure 378
Wheels.....380
Air conditioning filter 382
Wireless remote control/ electronic key battery.....383
Checking and replacing fuses 386
Light bulbs 394

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

Perform the following to protect the vehicle and maintain it in prime condition:

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use car wash soap and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Wax the vehicle when the waterproof coating deteriorates.

  If water does not bead on a clean surface, apply wax when the vehicle body is cool.
- Vehicles with a canvas top:

  Vacuuming of outer canvas before washing is helpful in removing dust and other foreign particles.

  Follow the procedure shown below:
  - Brush off any loose dirt and rinse off with a hose.
  - Using a sponge, wash with a mild solution of soap (hand soap) in lukewarm water.
  - Rinse thoroughly to remove soap.

■ **Automatic car washes**

- Vehicles with a canvas top: Do not use the automatic car washes.
- Fold the mirrors and remove the antenna before washing the vehicle. Start washing from the front of the vehicle. Make sure to re-install the antenna and extend the mirrors before driving.
- Brushes used in automatic car washes may scratch the vehicle surface and harm your vehicle's paint.
- Rear spoiler may not be washable in some automatic car washes. There may also be an increased risk of damage to vehicle.

■ **High pressure car washes**

- Vehicles with a canvas top: Do not use the high pressure car washes.
- Do not allow the nozzles of the car wash to come within close proximity of the windows.
- Before using the car wash, check that the fuel filler door on your vehicle is closed properly.

■ **Aluminum wheels (if equipped)**

- Remove any dirt immediately by using a neutral detergent.
- Wash detergent off with water immediately after use.
- To protect the paint from damage, make sure o observe the following precautions.
  - Do not use acidic, alkaline or abrasive detergent
  - Do not use hard brushes
  - Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, such as after driving or parking in hot weather

■ **Bumpers**

Do not scrub with abrasive cleaners.

⚠ WARNING

■ **When cleaning the windshield**

Installation area of front sensor on windshield: →P. 218

■ **When washing the vehicle**

Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components, etc., to catch fire.

■ **Precautions regarding the exhaust pipe**

Exhaust gases cause the exhaust pipe to become quite hot.

When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the pipe until it has cooled sufficiently, as touching hot exhaust pipe can cause burns.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels, etc.)**

- Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
  - If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
  - After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
  - If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
  - If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

■ **Cleaning the exterior lights**

- Wash carefully. Do not use organic substances or scrub with a hard brush. This may damage the surfaces of the lights.
- Do not apply wax to the surfaces of the lights. Wax may cause damage to the lenses.

■ **Antenna installation and removal precautions**

- Before driving, ensure that the antenna is installed.
- When the antenna is removed, such as before entering an automatic car wash, make sure to store it in a suitable place so as not to lose it. Also, before driving, make sure to reinstall the antenna in its original position.

NOTICE

When using a high pressure car wash

Do not bring the nozzle tip close to boots (rubber or resin manufactured cover), connectors or the following parts. The parts may be damaged if they come into contact with high-pressure water.

- Traction related parts
- Steering parts
- Suspension parts
- Brake parts

Cleaning the canvas top (if equipped)

- Remove bird droppings from the fabric immediately, as their corrosive effect an make the damage in the outer canvas fabric.
- Do not use organic substances (gasoline, kerosene, benzene or strong solvents), which may be toxic or cause damage.
- Do not use harsh or abrasive cleaners as they may damage the top material.
- Do not use water-repellents, wax or other preservative finishes as they may stain the top material.
- Never use a high-pressure washer to clean the canvas top. Increased high water pressure may force water past the sealing.
- Do not use automatic car wash machine. It is possible to damage the outer canvas fabric.

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

The following procedures will help protect your vehicle's interior and keep it in top condition:

Protecting the vehicle interior

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner. Wipe dirty surfaces with a cloth dampened with lukewarm water.
- If dirt cannot be removed, wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Cleaning the leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe off any excess dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with diluted detergent.

  Use a diluted water solution of approximately 5% neutral wool detergent.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off all remaining traces of detergent.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture. Allow the leather to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

Cleaning the synthetic leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Caring for leather areas

Toyota recommends cleaning the interior of the vehicle at least twice a year to maintain the quality of the vehicle's interior.

Shampooing the carpets

There are several commercial foaming-type cleaners available. Use a sponge or brush to apply the foam. Rub in overlapping circles. Do not use water. Wipe dirty surfaces and let them dry. Excellent results are obtained by keeping the carpet as dry as possible.

Seat belts

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.

WARNING

Water in the vehicle

- Do not splash or spill liquid in the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause electrical components, etc., to malfunction or catch fire.
- Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet. (→P. 35)
  An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.

Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)

Do not use polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

Cleaning detergents

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
  - Non-seat portions: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
  - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
- Do not use a polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

Preventing damage to leather surfaces

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.

Water on the floor

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water.
Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

When cleaning the inside of the windshield (vehicles with front sensor)

Be careful not to touch the front sensor (→P. 214).
If the camera is accidentally scratched or hit, PCS and LDA may not operate properly or may cause a malfunction.

Cleaning the inside of the rear window

- Do not use glass cleaner to clean the rear window, as this may cause damage to the rear window defogger heater wires. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires.
- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires.

Maintenance requirements

To ensure safe and economical driving, day-to-day care and regular maintenance are essential. Toyota recommends the following maintenance:

Scheduled maintenance

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For full details of your maintenance schedule, refer to the “Toyota Service Booklet” or “Toyota Warranty Booklet”.

Do-it-yourself maintenance

What about do-it-yourself maintenance?

Many maintenance items are easy to do yourself if you have a little mechanical ability and a few basic automotive tools.

Note, however, that some maintenance tasks require special tools and skills. These are best performed by qualified technicians. Even if you’re an experienced do-it-yourself mechanic, we recommend that repairs and maintenance be conducted by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Any authorized Toyota retailer or repairer will keep a record of maintenance, which could be useful should you ever require Warranty Service. Should you choose to select a qualified and equipped professional other than an authorized Toyota repairer to service or maintain your vehicle, we recommend that you request that a record of maintenance be kept.

Where to go for maintenance service?

In order to maintain your vehicle in the best possible condition, Toyota recommends that maintenance service operations as well as other inspections and repairs be carried out by authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. For repairs and services covered by your warranty, please visit an authorized Toyota retailer or repairer, who will use genuine Toyota parts in repairing any difficulties you may encounter. There can also be advantages in utilizing authorized Toyota retailer or repairers for non-warranty repairs and services, as members of the Toyota network will be able to expertly assist you with any difficulties you may encounter.

Your Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer will perform all of the scheduled maintenance on your vehicle reliably and economically due to their experience with Toyota vehicles.

■ **Does your vehicle need repairs?**

Be on the alert for changes in performance and sounds, and visual tip-offs that indicate service is needed. Some important clues are:

- Engine misses, stumbling or pinging
- Appreciable loss of power
- Strange engine noises
- A fluid leak under the vehicle (However, water dripping from the air conditioning system after use is normal.)
- Change in exhaust sound (This may indicate a dangerous carbon monoxide leak. Drive with the windows open and have the exhaust system checked immediately.)
- Flat-looking tires, excessive tire squeal when cornering, uneven tire wear
- Vehicle pulls to one side when driven straight on a level road
- Strange noises related to suspension movement
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling brake pedal or clutch pedal, pedal almost touches the floor, vehicle pulls to one side when braking
- Engine coolant temperature continually higher than normal

If you notice any of these clues, take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible. Your vehicle may need adjustment or repair.

⚠ WARNING

■ **If your vehicle is not properly maintained**

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible death or serious injury.

■ **Handling of the battery**

Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling. (→P. 367)

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Items	Parts and tools
Battery condition (→P. 367)	• Warm water • Baking soda • Grease • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts)
Engine coolant level (→P. 365)	• “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is pre-mixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. • Funnel (used only for adding coolant)
Engine oil level (→P. 362)	• “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)
Fuses (→P. 386)	• Fuse with same amperage rating as original
Light bulbs (→P. 394)	• Bulb with same number and wattage rating as original • Phillips-head screwdriver • Flathead screwdriver • Wrench
Radiator and condenser (→P. 366)	—
Tire inflation pressure (→P. 378)	• Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (→P. 370)	• Water or washer fluid containing antifreeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)

WARNING

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

■ When working on the engine compartment

- Keep hands, clothing and tools away from the moving fan and engine drive belt.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc., right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.
- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to fuel or the battery. Fuel and battery fumes are flammable.
- Be extremely cautious when working on the battery. It contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid.
- Take care because brake fluid can harm your hands or eyes and damage painted surfaces. If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately.
  If you still experience discomfort, consult a doctor.

■ When working near the electric cooling fans or radiator grille

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

Be sure the engine switch is off. With the engine switch in the “ON” position, the electric cooling fan may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P. 366)

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

Be sure the engine switch is off. With the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode, the electric cooling fan may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P. 366)

■ Safety glasses

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc., from getting in your eyes.

NOTICE

■ **If you remove the air cleaner filter**

Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

■ **If the fluid level is low or high**

It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high.
If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, it may indicate a serious problem.

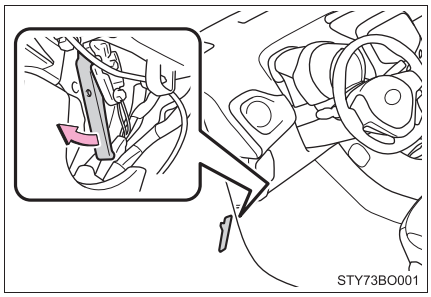
Hood

Release the lock from the inside of the vehicle to open the hood.

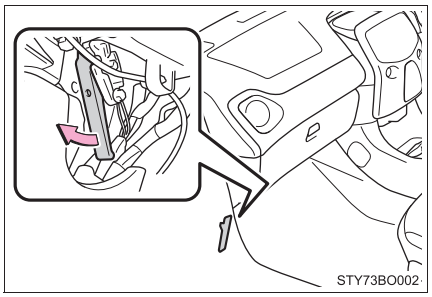
1 Pull the hood lock release lever.

The hood will pop up slightly.

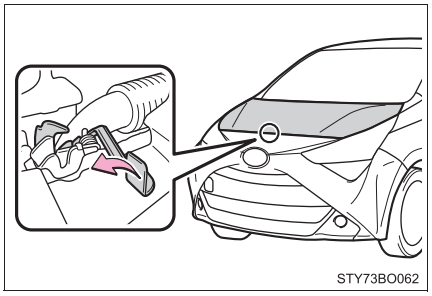
▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



▶ Right-hand drive vehicles

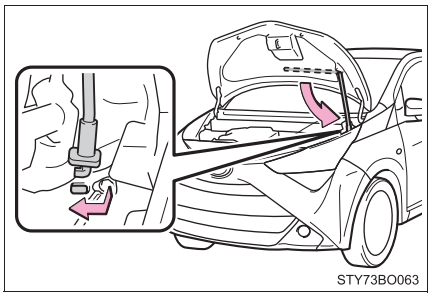


2 Push the auxiliary catch lever to the left and lift the hood.



3 Hold the hood open by inserting the supporting rod into the slot.

To insert the support rod into the slot, move it as shown in the illustration. If it is moved to the side or toward the outside of the vehicle, it may become detached.



WARNING

■ **Pre-driving check**

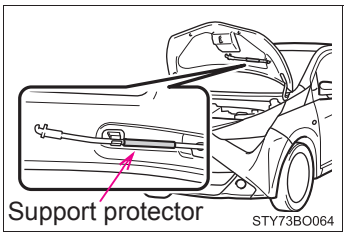
Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.
If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

■ **After installing the support rod into the slot**

Make sure the rod supports the hood securely from falling down on to your head or body.

■ **When detaching the support rod from the clip**

- Take care to prevent hands or arms from being hit against the inside of the engine hood. Failure to do so may result in serious injury.
- Hold the support protector area to prevent burns.



NOTICE

■ **When closing the hood**

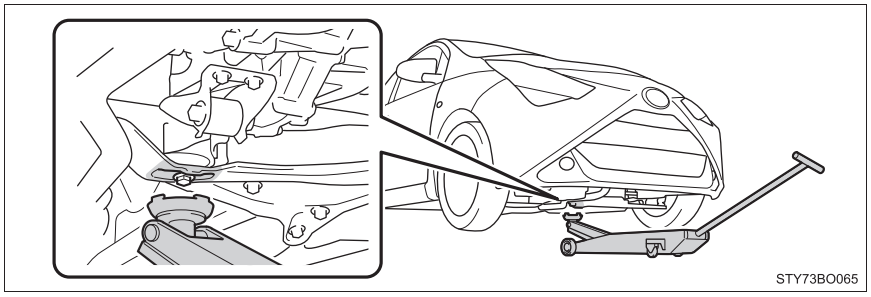
Be sure to return the support rod to its clip before closing the hood. Closing the hood with the support rod up could cause the hood to bend.

Positioning a floor jack

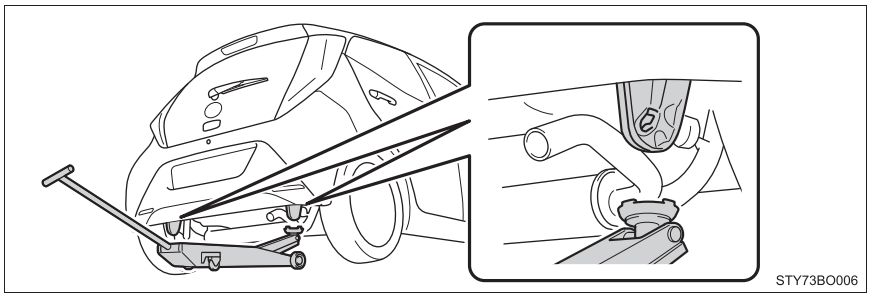
When using a floor jack, follow the instructions in the manual provided with the jack and perform the operation safely.

When raising your vehicle with a floor jack, position the jack correctly. Improper placement may damage your vehicle or cause injury.

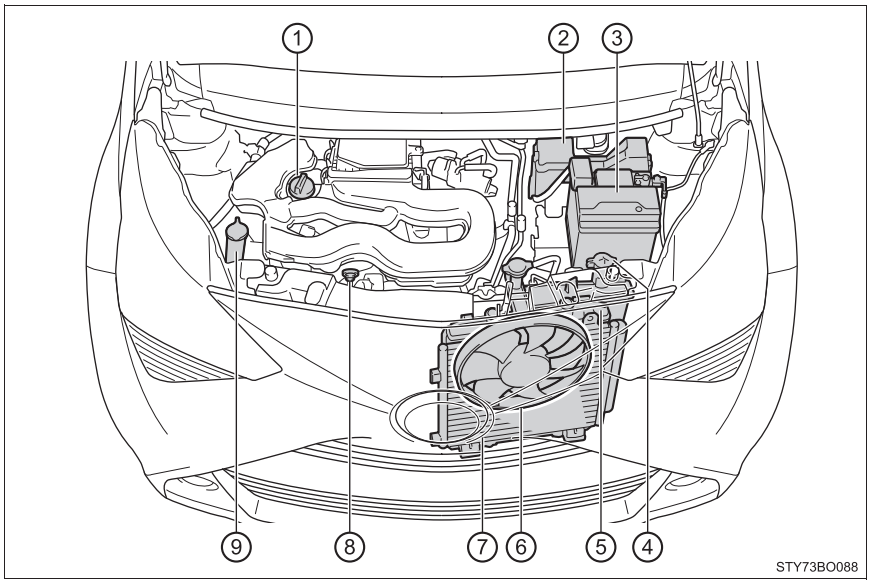
◆ Front



◆ Rear



Engine compartment



① Engine oil filler cap (→P. 363)
② Fuse box (→P. 386)
③ Battery (→P. 367)
④ Engine coolant reservoir (→P. 365)
⑤ Radiator (→P. 366)
⑥ Electric cooling fan
⑦ Condenser (→P. 366)
⑧ Engine oil level dipstick (→P. 362)
⑨ Washer fluid tank (→P. 370)

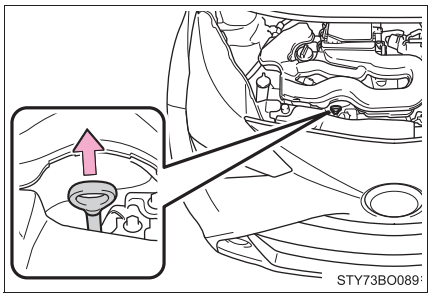
Engine oil

With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

■ Checking the engine oil

1 Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning it off, wait more than 5 minutes for the oil to drain back into the bottom of the engine.

2 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.



3 Wipe the dipstick clean.

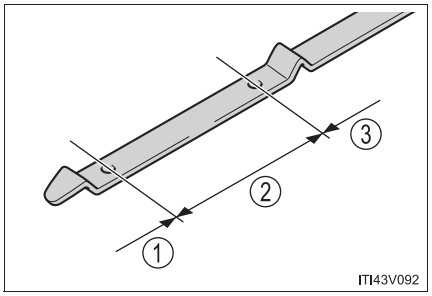
4 Reinsert the dipstick fully.

5 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check the oil level.

① Low

② Normal

③ Excessive

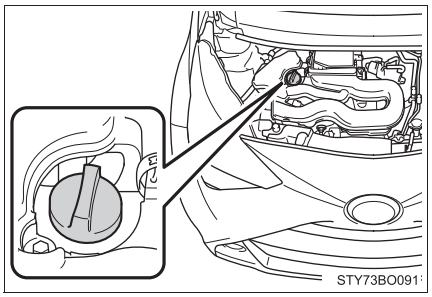


The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

6 Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.

■ Adding engine oil

If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.



Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

Engine oil selection	→P. 474
Items	Clean funnel

1 Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.

2 Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.

3 Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

■ Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

WARNING

■ Used engine oil

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground.
  Call any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

NOTICE

■ To prevent serious engine damage

Check the oil level on a regular basis.

■ When replacing the engine oil

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

Engine coolant

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” or “F” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir when the engine is cold.

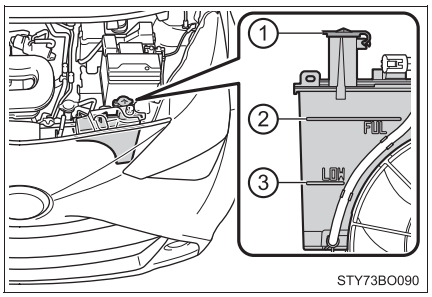
▶ Type A

① Reservoir cap

② “FULL” line

③ “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” line.



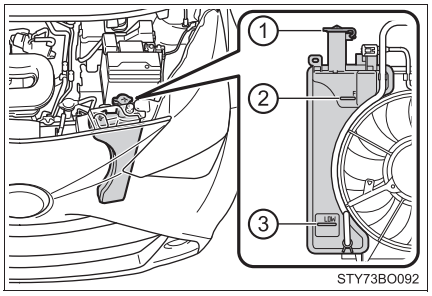
▶ Type B

① Reservoir cap

② “F” line

③ “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “F” line.



■ Coolant selection

Only use “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology.

“Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -35°C [-31°F])

For more details about coolant, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiator, hoses, engine coolant reservoir cap, drain cock and water pump.

If you cannot find a leak, have any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

WARNING

■ **When the engine is hot**

Do not remove the radiator cap.
The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

NOTICE

■ **When adding coolant**

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

■ **If you spill coolant**

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

Radiator and condenser

Check the radiator and condenser and clear away any foreign objects. If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **When the engine is hot**

Do not touch the radiator or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

Battery

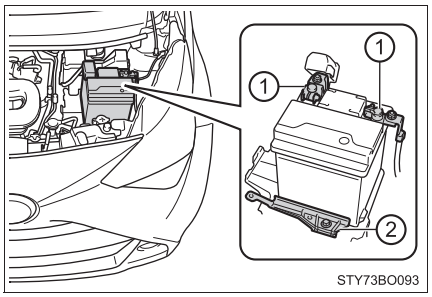
Check the battery as follows:

■ Battery exterior

Make sure that the battery terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.

① Terminals

② Hold-down clamp



■ Checking battery condition (if equipped)

Check the battery condition by indicator color.

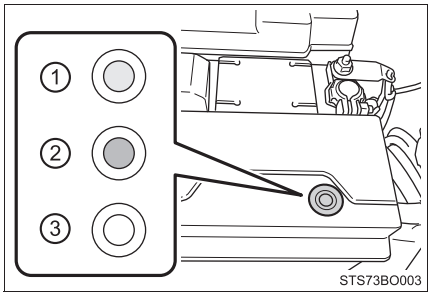
① Green: Good condition

② Dark: Charging is necessary.

Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

③ White: Not working properly.

Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.



■ **Before recharging**

When recharging, the battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, before recharging:

- If recharging with the battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the power switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the battery.

■ **After recharging/reconnecting the battery (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

The engine may not start. Follow the procedure below to initialize the system.

1 Depress the brake pedal with the shift lever in N.

2 Open and close any of the doors.

3 Restart the engine.

- Unlocking the doors using the smart entry & start system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the engine with the engine switch in ACCESSORY mode. The engine may not start with the engine switch turned off. However, the engine will operate normally from the second attempt.
- The engine switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the battery is reconnected, the vehicle will return the engine switch mode to the status it was in before the battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the engine before disconnect the battery. Take extra care when connecting the battery if the engine switch mode prior to discharge is unknown.

If the engine will not start even after multiple attempts, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **Chemicals in the battery**

A battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the battery.
- Keep children away from the battery.

■ **Where to safely charge the battery**

Always charge the battery in an open area. Do not charge the battery in a garage or closed room where there is not sufficient ventilation.

■ **How to recharge the battery**

Only perform a slow charge (5 A or less). The battery may explode if charged at a quicker rate.

■ **Emergency measures regarding electrolyte**

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
  Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
  Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
  It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte
  Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

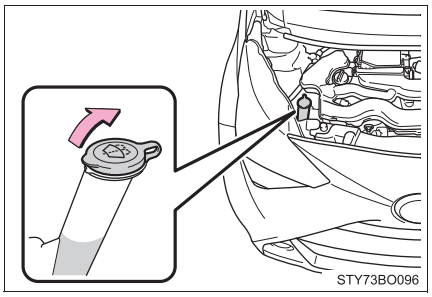
NOTICE

■ **When recharging the battery**

Never recharge the battery while the engine is running. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

Washer fluid

If the washer does not work, the washer tank may be empty. Add washer fluid.



WARNING

When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the engine is hot or running as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine, etc.

NOTICE

Do not use any fluid other than washer fluid

Do not use soapy water or engine antifreeze instead of washer fluid.
Doing so may cause streaking on the vehicle's painted surfaces, as well as damaging the pump leading to problems of the washer fluid not spraying.

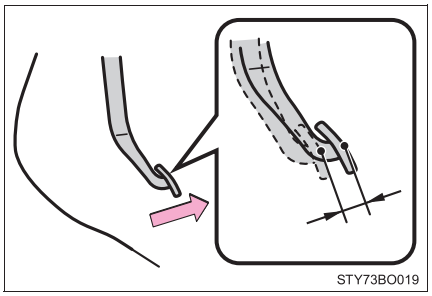
Diluting washer fluid

Dilute washer fluid with water as necessary.
Refer to the freezing temperatures listed on the label of the washer fluid bottle.

Clutch pedal (vehicles with a manual transmission)

Please confirm if the wear reserve stroke of the clutch pedal is within standard levels.

Pull the clutch pedal upward and check the wear reserve stroke.



■ **About the wear reserve stroke of the clutch pedal**

If the wear reserve stroke is less than 23 mm (0.9 in.), take the vehicle to your Toyota dealer to adjust the clutch pedal wear reserve stroke.

■ **The clutch pedal's normal wear reserve stroke**

→P. 479

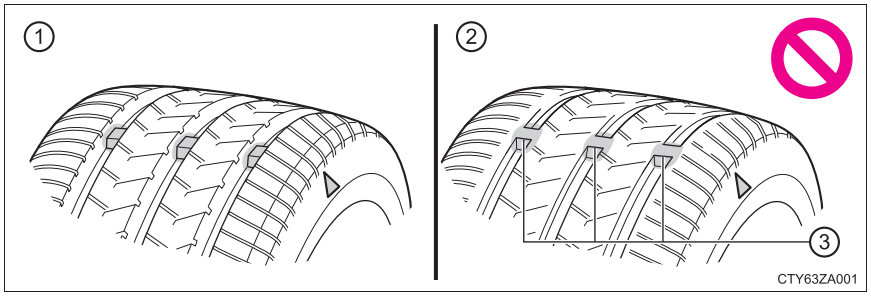
Tires

Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

Check if the treadwear indicators are showing on the tires. Also check the tires for uneven wear, such as excessive wear on one side of the tread.

Check the spare tire condition and pressure if not rotated.



① New tread

② Worn tread

③ Treadwear indicator

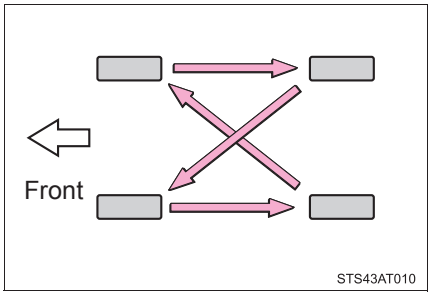
The location of treadwear indicators is shown by a “TWI” or “Δ” mark, etc., molded into the sidewall of each tire.

Replace the tires if the treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.

Tire rotation

Rotate the tires in the order shown.

To equalize tire wear and help extend tire life, Toyota recommends that tire rotation is carried out approximately every 10000 km (6000 miles).



■ **When to replace your vehicle's tires**

Tires should be replaced if:

- The treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.
- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage

If you are not sure, consult with any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Tire life**

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used or damage is not obvious.

■ **Low profile tires (vehicles with 165/60R15 tires)**

Generally, low profile tires will wear more rapidly and tire grip performance will be reduced on snowy and/or icy roads when compared to standard tires. Be sure to use snow tires or tire chains on snowy and/or icy roads and drive carefully at a speed appropriate for road and weather conditions.

■ **If the tread on snow tires wears down below 4 mm (0.16 in.)**

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

Tire pressure warning system (if equipped)

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system.
While the vehicle is in motion, the system monitors the fluctuations in the wheel speed signals that are output by the speed sensor for the brake control system.
It informs the driver if it detects a low tire inflation pressure.

◆ Initializing the tire pressure warning system

■ **The tire pressure warning system must be initialized when changing the tire**

When the tire pressure warning system is initialized, the current tire inflation pressure is set as the benchmark pressure.

■ **The initialization operation**

- Make sure to carry out initialization after adjusting the tire inflation pressure. Also, make sure the tires are cold before carrying out initialization or tire inflation pressure adjustment.
- If you accidentally press the reset switch when initialization is not necessary, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level when the tires are cold, and conduct initialization again.

■ **How to initialize the tire pressure warning system**

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

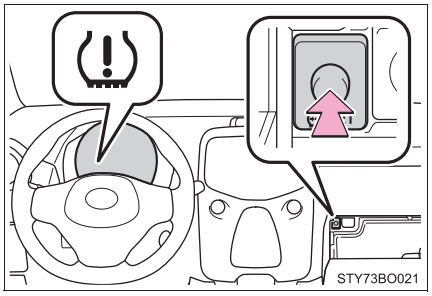
Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

2 Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (→P. 480)

Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.

3 Turn the engine switch to the “ON” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or IGNITION ON mode (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

4 Press and hold the tire pressure warning reset switch until the tire pressure warning light blinks slowly 3 times.



■ **Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly (if equipped)**

- This tire pressure warning system ensure a proper function when OE (Original Equipment) tire is installed.
- In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.
  - The vehicle uses non-standard size tires or tires made by other manufacturers.
  - The vehicle uses tire of different size or manufacturers.
  - The vehicle uses snow tires, compact spare tire (if equipped) or tire chains.
  - The vehicle is being driven below approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
  - The vehicle is being driven on slippery or rough road surfaces.
- When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

WARNING

When inspecting or replacing tires

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents.
Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drive train as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns.
  Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.
- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Toyota.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle.
  Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.
- Vehicles with a compact spare tire: Do not tow if your vehicle has a compact spare tire installed.
- Vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit: Do not tow anything if a tire that has been repaired using the emergency tire puncture repair kit is installed. The load on the tire may cause unexpected damage to the tire.

When initializing the tire pressure warning system (if equipped)

Do not operate the tire pressure warning reset switch without first adjusting the tire inflation pressure to the specified level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not come on even if the tire inflation pressure is low, or it may come on when the tire inflation pressure is actually normal.

WARNING

Maintenance of the tires (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

Each tire, including the spare (if provided), should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label (tire and load information label). (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label [tire and load information label], you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added safety feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS-tire pressure warning system) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) illuminates, you should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light).

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly. The TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light). When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for approximately one minute and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists. When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended.

TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) to continue to function properly.

NOTICE

Precaution when installing a different tire (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)

When differently constructed tires or tires of different makers, models or tread patterns are installed, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

Driving on rough roads

Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes. These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

Low profile tires (vehicles with 165/60R15 tires)

Low profile tires may cause greater damage than usual to the tire wheel when sustaining impact from the road surface. Therefore, pay attention to the following:

- Be sure to use proper tire inflation pressure. If tires are under-inflated, they may be damaged more severely.
- Avoid potholes, uneven pavement, curbs and other road hazards. Failure to do so may lead to severe tire and wheel damage.

If tire inflation pressure of each tire becomes low while driving

Do not continue driving, or your tires and/or wheels may be ruined.

Tire inflation pressure

Make sure to maintain the proper tire inflation pressure. Tire inflation pressure should be checked at least once per month. However, Toyota recommends that tire inflation pressure be checked once every two weeks. (→P. 480)

Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel economy
- Reduced driving comfort and poor handling
- Reduced tire life due to wear
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drive train

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold.
  If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1.5 km or 1 mile, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge.
  It is difficult to judge if a tire is properly inflated based only on its appearance.
- It is normal for the tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving as heat is generated in the tire. Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving.

WARNING

■ **Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance**

Keep your tires properly inflated.
If the tires are not properly inflated, the following conditions may occur which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Air leaking from between tire and wheel
- Wheel deformation and/or tire damage
- Greater possibility of tire damage while driving (due to road hazards, expansion joints, sharp edges in the road, etc.)

NOTICE

■ **When inspecting and adjusting tire inflation pressure**

Be sure to put the tire valve caps back on.
If a valve cap is not installed, dirt or moisture may get into the valve and cause an air leak, resulting in decreased tire inflation pressure.

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*: Conventionally referred to as “offset”.

Toyota does not recommend using the following:

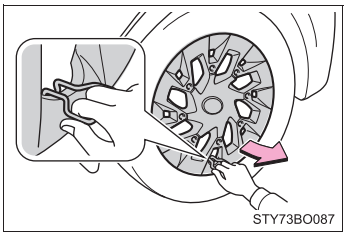
- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

Aluminum wheel precautions (if equipped)

- Use only Toyota wheel bolts and wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel bolts are still tight after driving 1600 km (1000 miles).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.
- Use only Toyota genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

■ **When removing the wheel ornament (vehicles with steel wheels and emergency tire puncture repair kit)**

Remove the wheel ornament using the wheel cap clip. (→P. 429)



⚠ WARNING

■ **When replacing wheels**

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire. Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

■ **Use of defective wheels prohibited**

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels.
Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.

Air conditioning filter

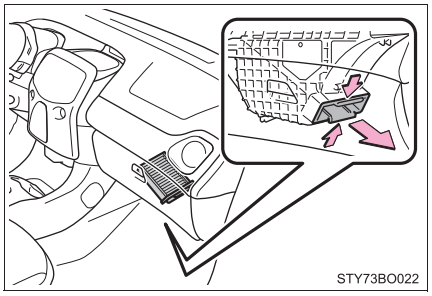
The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

Removal method

1 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
Turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
Turn the engine switch off.

2 Pull out the air conditioning filter as shown in the illustration.



3 Replace it with a new one.

Changing interval

Inspect and replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. In dusty areas or areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required. (For scheduled maintenance information, please refer to the “Toyota Service Booklet” or “Toyota Warranty Booklet”.)

If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

NOTICE

When using the air conditioning system

Make sure that a filter is always installed.
Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

Wireless remote control/electronic key battery*

Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.

You will need the following items:

- Flathead screwdriver
- Small flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2016 (vehicles without a smart entry & start system), or CR2032 (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

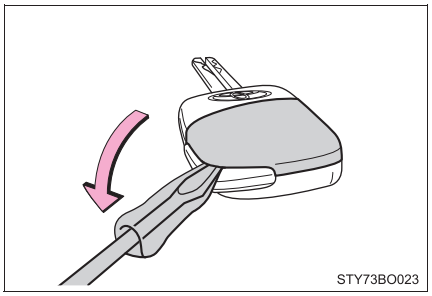
Replacing the battery

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

1 Lift the cover.

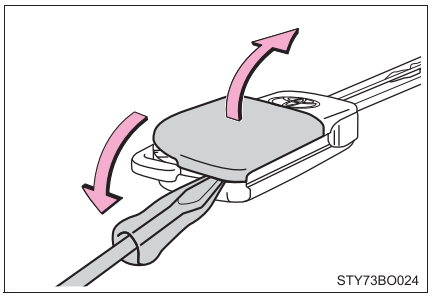
Insert the flathead screwdriver in the slot and push down.

To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a rag.



2 Remove the cover.

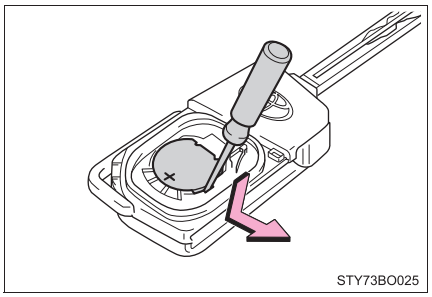
Insert the flathead screwdriver in the bottom of key and push down.



*: If equipped

3 Remove the depleted battery.

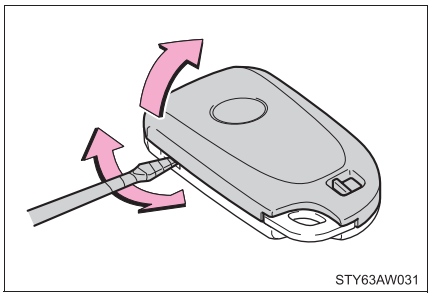
Insert a new battery with the “+” terminal facing up.



▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

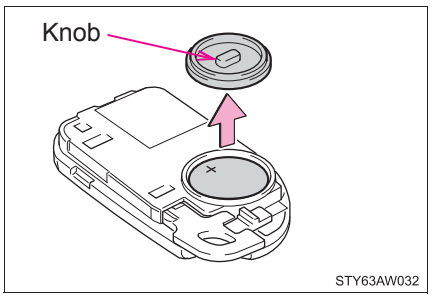
1 Remove the cover.

To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a tape.



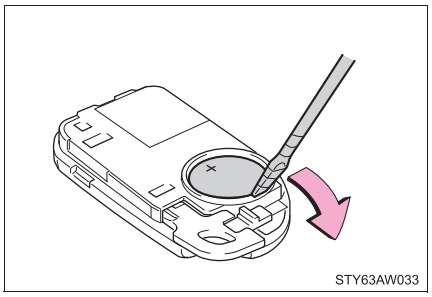
2 Remove the battery cover.

Pull the knob of the battery cover to remove.



3 Remove the depleted battery.

Insert a new battery with the “+” terminal facing up.



■ **Use a CR2016 (vehicles without a smart entry & start system), or CR2032 (vehicles with a smart entry & start system) lithium battery**

- Batteries can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to the local laws.

■ **If the key battery is depleted**

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart entry & start system (if equipped) and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

WARNING

■ **Removed battery and other parts**

These parts are small and if swallowed by a child, they can cause choking. Keep away from children. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

■ **Certification for the electronic key battery**

CAUTION

RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT TYPE. DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS

NOTICE

■ **For normal operation after replacing the battery**

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands.
  Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

Checking and replacing fuses

If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

1 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
Turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position.

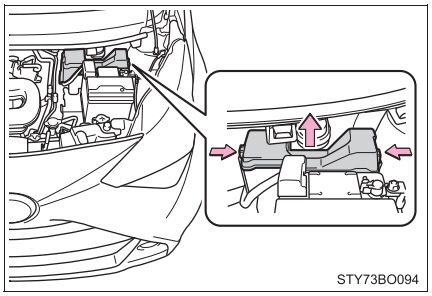
Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
Turn the engine switch off.

2 After a system failure, see “Fuse layout and amperage ratings” for details about which fuse to check. (→P. 388)

3 Open the fuse box cover.

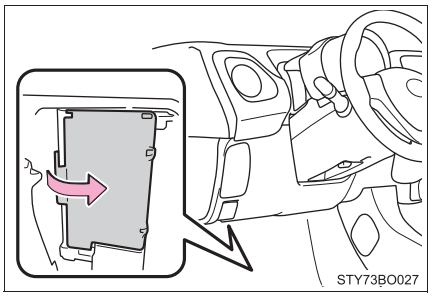
▶ Engine compartment

Push the tabs in and lift the cover off.



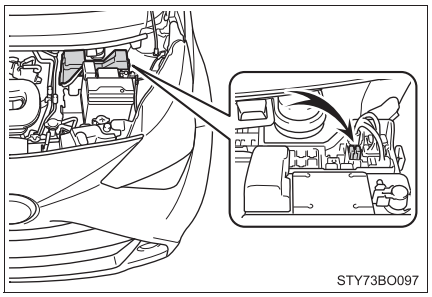
▶ Driver’s side instrument panel

Remove the cover.



4 Remove the fuse with the pull-out tool.

Only type A fuse can be removed using the pullout tool.


STY73BO097

5 Check if the fuse is blown.

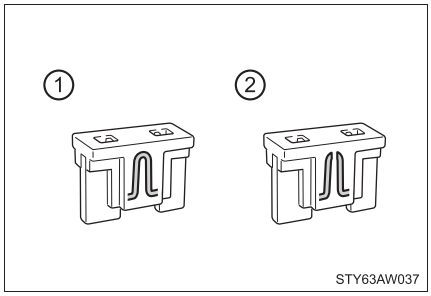
① Normal fuse

② Blown fuse

Type A, B and C:
Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating.

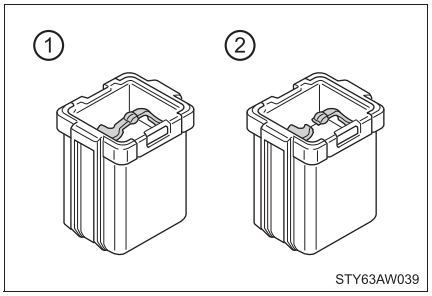
Type D:
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

▶ Type A



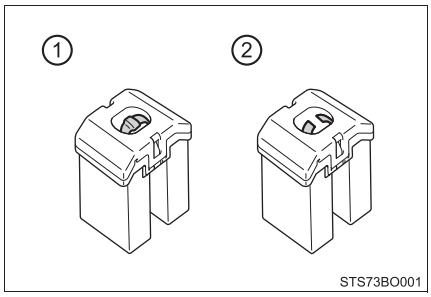
STY63AW037

▶ Type B



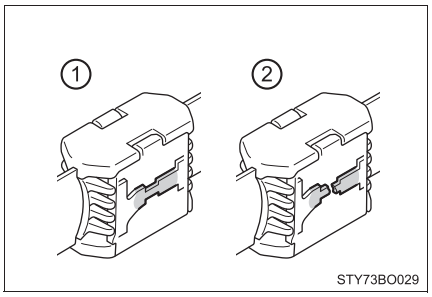
STY63AW039

▶ Type C



STS73BO001

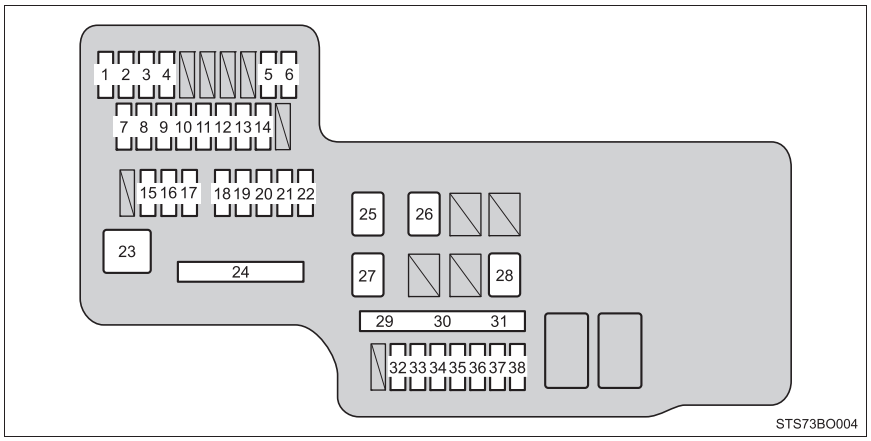
▶ Type D



STY73BO029

Fuse layout and amperage ratings

■ Engine compartment



Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	H-LP RH-LO	10	Right-hand headlight (low beam)
2	H-LP LH-LO	10	Left-hand headlight (low beam), manual headlight leveling dial
3	H-LP RH-HI	7.5	Right-hand headlight (high beam)
4	H-LP LH-HI	7.5	Left-hand headlight (high beam), gauges and meters
5	A/C COMP	7.5	Air conditioning system
6	IG2 NO.3	7.5	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, stop lights, high mounted stoplight
7	DOME	5	Interior light, luggage compartment light
8	HAZ	10	Turn signal lights, emergency flashers, gauges and meters
9	HORN	10	Horn
10	D/C CUT	30	ECU-B NO.1, ECU-B NO.2, ECU-B NO.3

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
11	ECU-B NO.4*1	7.5	Multi-mode manual transmission
12	AM2 NO.2	7.5	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
13	AM2 NO.3	7.5	Smart entry & start system
14	ICS*2	7.5	Charging system
15	ST	30	Starting system
16	STRG LOCK	7.5	Steering lock system
17	H-LP-MAIN	25	H-LP RH-LO, H-LP LH-LO, H-LP RH-HI, H-LP LH-HI
18	WIPER-S*2	7.5	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
19	STA	7.5	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, starting system, multi-mode manual transmission, Stop & Start system
20	ECU-B NO.3	15	Audio system, smart entry & start system
21	ECU-B NO.1	7.5	Gauges and meters
22	ECU-B NO.2	7.5	Vehicle stability control system
23	J/B	60	Instrument fuse box
24	ALT	125	DEF, S/HTR F/R, S/HTR F/L, CANVAS TOP, ABS NO.1, ABS NO.2, RDI NO.1, FOG FR, DRL
25	AMT*1	50	Multi-mode manual transmission
	BBC*2	40	Stop & Start system

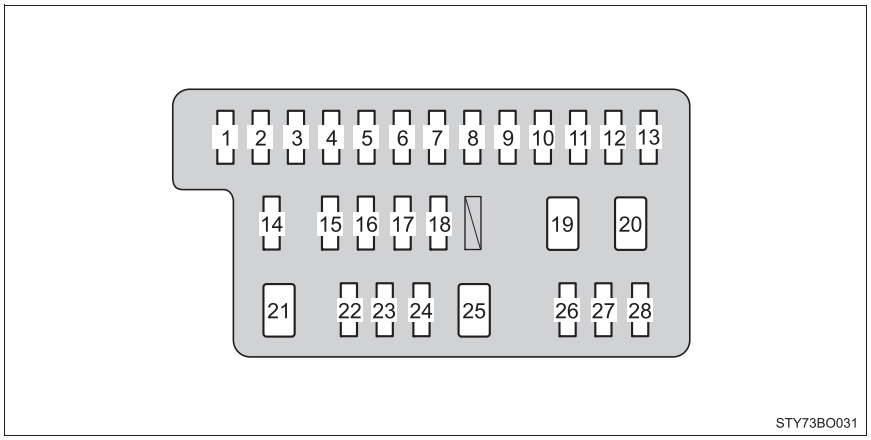
Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
26	EPS	50	Electric power steering system
27	RDI NO.1	30*3 40*3	Electric cooling fan
28	ABS NO.1	50	Anti-lock brake system, vehicle stability control system
29	SPARE	10	Spare fuse
30	SPARE	20	Spare fuse
31	SPARE	30	Spare fuse
32	DEF	20	Rear window defogger, outside rear view mirror defoggers
33	ABS NO.2	30	Anti-lock brake system, vehicle stability control system
34	FOG FR	7.5	Front fog lights, gauges and meters
35	DRL	7.5	Daytime running lights
36	S/HTR F/R	15	Seat heaters (right side)
37	CANVAS TOP	20	Canvas top
38	S/HTR F/L	15	Seat heaters (left side)

*1: Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission

*2: Vehicles with a Stop & Start system

*3: Replace the fuse with one of the same ampere rating as the original

■ Driver's side instrument panel



Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
1	IG1 NO.2	5	Back-up light, multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, audio system, vehicle stability control system
2	WASHER	15	Windshield washer, rear window washer
3	ECU-IG NO.1	5	Main body ECU, gauges and meters, air conditioning system, rear window defogger, outside rear view mirror defoggers, seat heaters, canvas top, audio system, PCS system
4	ECU-IG NO.2	5	Electric power steering system, Stop & Start system
5	WIPER RR	15	Rear window wiper
6	IG1 NO.1	5	Electric cooling fan, anti-lock brake system, vehicle stability control system
7	WIPER	25	Windshield wiper
8	MIR HTR	10	Outside rear view mirror defoggers
9	P/OUTLET	15	Power outlet
10	ECU-ACC	7.5	Outside rear view mirrors, audio system, Stop & Start system, gauges and meters

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
11	IG2 NO.2	5	Steering lock system, multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, multi-mode manual transmission
12	A/BAG	7.5	SRS airbag system
13	METER	5	Gauges and meters, Stop & Start system
14	IG2 NO.1	15	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, stop lights
15	EFI NO.1	7.5	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, Stop & Start system
16	OBD	7.5	On-board diagnosis system
17	STOP	10	Stop lights, high mounted stoplight, multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, anti-lock brake system, vehicle stability control system, multi-mode manual transmission, smart entry & start system
18	TAIL	10	Position lights, license plate lights, rear fog light, front fog lights, tail lights, switch illumination, multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, gauges and meters, audio system
19	HTR	40	Air conditioning system
20	AM1	40	HTR, OBD, A/C, TAIL, FOG RR, STOP, P/W, DOOR F/L, DOOR F/R
21	AM2 NO.1	30	EFI NO.2, EFI-MAIN, D/L
22	EFI NO.2	7.5	Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
23	EFI-MAIN	20	EFI NO.1, multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system, fuel pump
24	D/L	25	Main body ECU, door lock system
25	P/W	30	Power windows

Fuse		Ampere	Circuit
26	DOOR F/R*1	25	Power windows
	DOOR F/L*2		
27	A/C	10	Air conditioning system
28	FOG RR	5	Rear fog light

*1: Left-hand drive vehicles

*2: Right-hand drive vehicles

After a fuse is replaced

- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a bulb may need replacement. (→P. 394)
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If there is an overload in a circuit

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

WARNING

To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Toyota fuse or equivalent.
  Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

NOTICE

Before replacing fuses

Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

Light bulbs

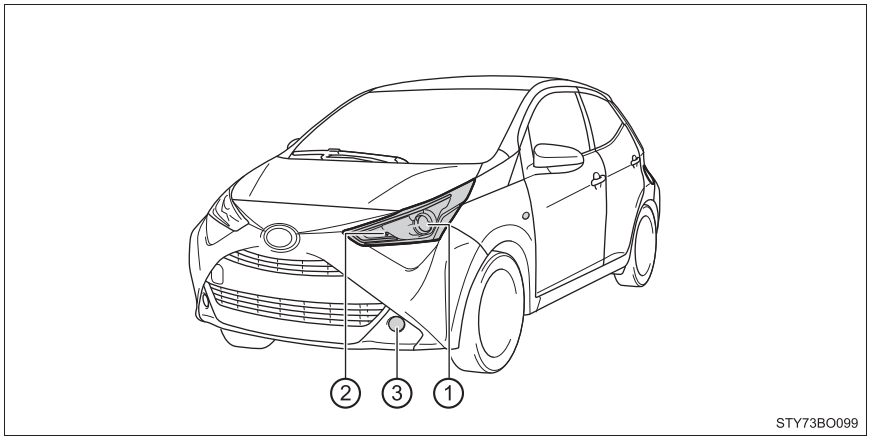
You may replace the following bulbs by yourself. The difficulty level of replacement varies depending on the bulb. As there is a danger that components may be damaged, we recommend that replacement is carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Preparing for light bulb replacement

Check the wattage of the light bulb to be replaced. (→P. 482)

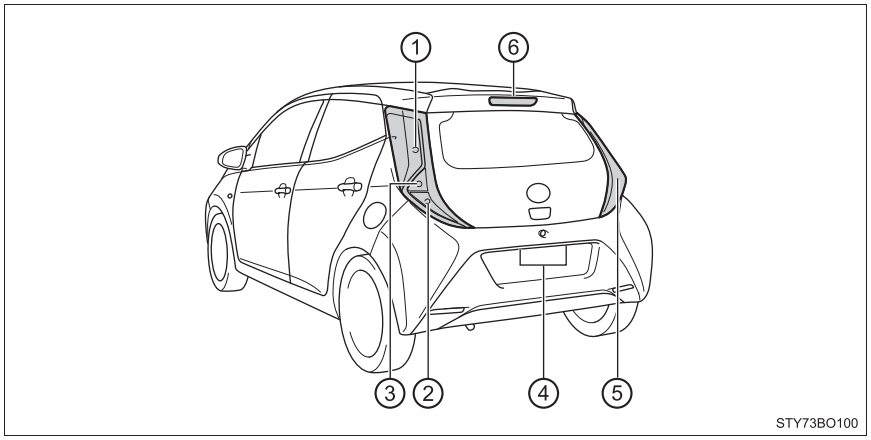
Bulb locations

■ Front



① Headlights
② Front turn signal lights
③ Front fog lights (if equipped)

■ **Rear**



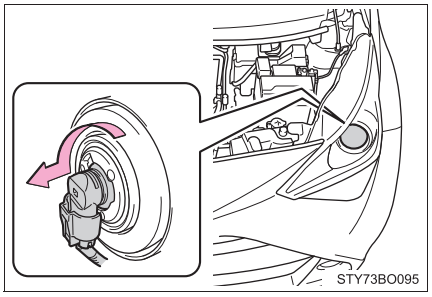
① Stop lights
② Rear fog light*1 or back-up light*2
③ Rear turn signal lights
④ License plate lights
⑤ Back-up light*1 or rear fog light*2
⑥ High mounted stoplight

*1: Left-hand drive vehicles
*2: Right-hand drive vehicles

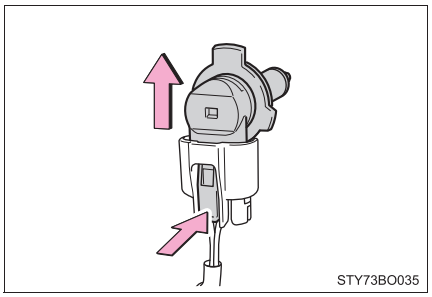
Replacing light bulbs

■ Headlights

1 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.

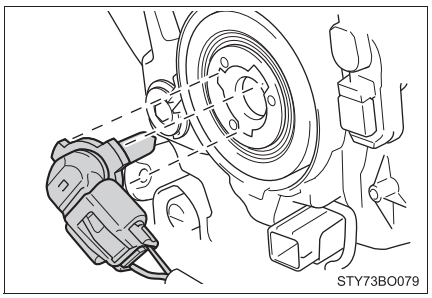


2 Unplug the connector while pressing the lock release.



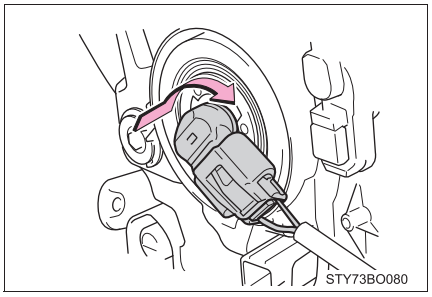
3 Replace the light bulb, and install the bulb base.

Align the 3 tabs on the light bulb with the mounting, and insert.



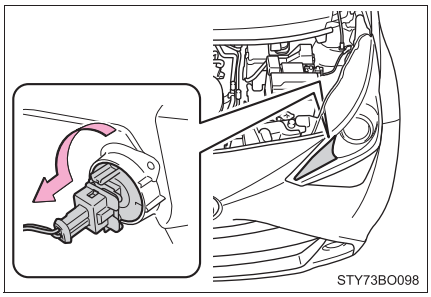
4 Turn and secure the bulb base.

Shake the bulb base gently to check that it is not loose, turn the headlights on once and visually confirm that no light is leaking through the mounting.

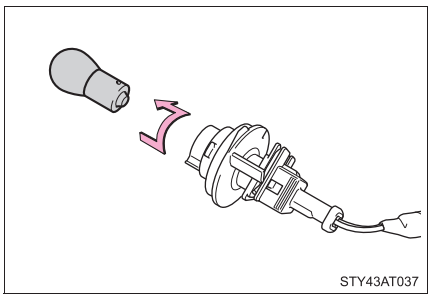


■ **Front turn signal lights**

1 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.


STY73BO098

2 Remove the light bulb.

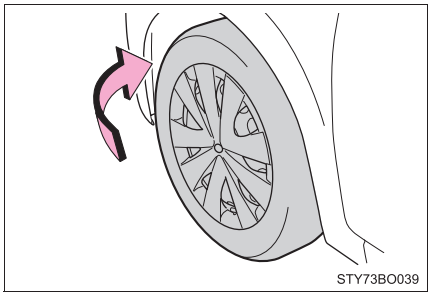

STY43AT037

3 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

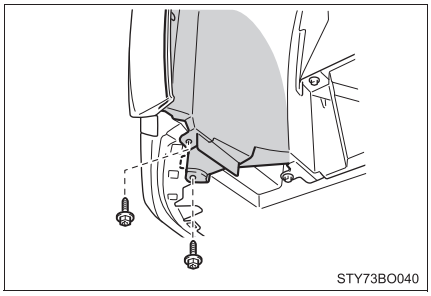
■ **Front fog lights (if equipped)**

1 To allow enough working space, turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the bulb to be replaced.

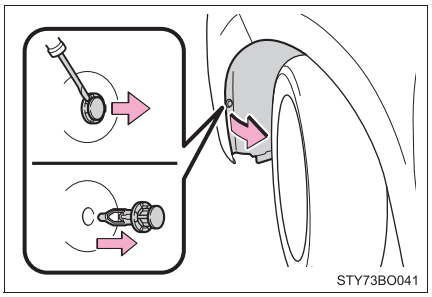
Turn the steering wheel to the left when replacing the right side light bulb, and turn the steering wheel to the right when replacing the left side light bulb.


STY73BO039

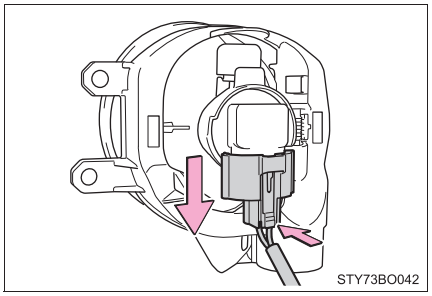
2 Remove the 2 screws.


STY73BO040

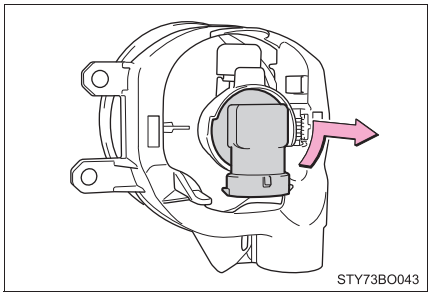
3 Remove the fender liner clip and open the fender liner.



4 Unplug the connector while pressing the lock release.

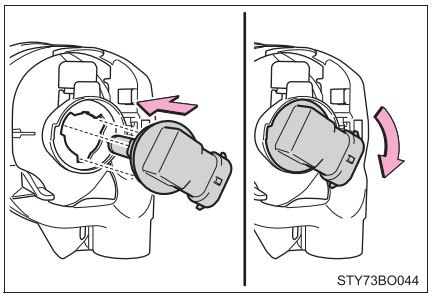


5 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.



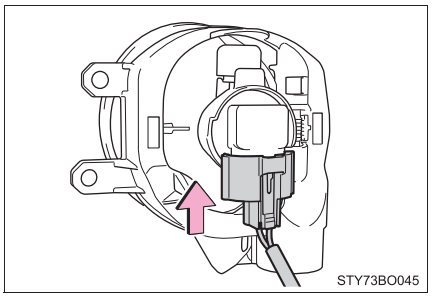
6 Set the new light bulb.

Align the 3 tabs on the light bulb with the mounting, and insert. Turn it clockwise to set.



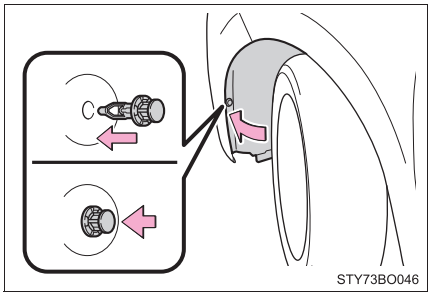
7 Set the connector.

After installing the connector, shake the bulb base gently to check that it is not loose, turn the fog lights on once and visually confirm that no light is leaking through the mounting.

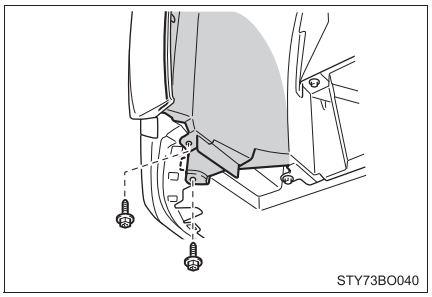


8 Reinstall the fender liner and install the clip.

Insert the clip and turn to lock.

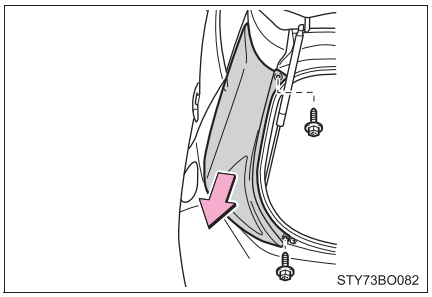


9 Reinstall the 2 screws.



■ Stop lights, back-up light, rear fog light and rear turn signal lights

1 Open the back door and remove the 2 screws, and remove the lamp assembly by pulling it directly backward from the rear of the vehicle.

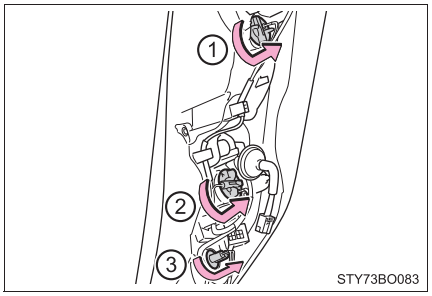


2 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.

① Stop light

② Rear turn signal light

③ Back-up light or rear fog light

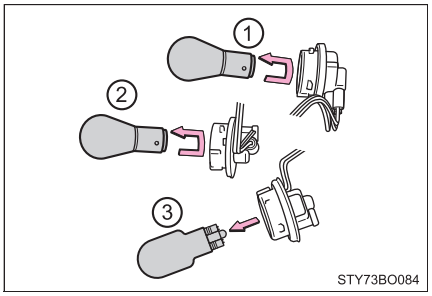


3 Remove the light bulb.

① Stop light

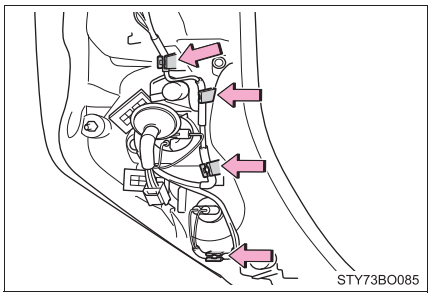
② Rear turn signal light

③ Back-up light or rear fog light



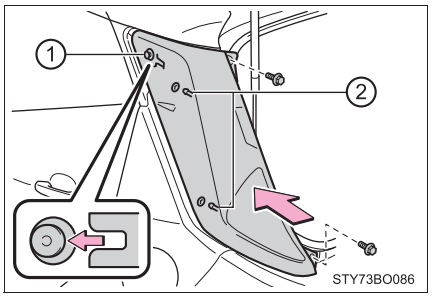
4 When installing the light bulb, install by conducting 3 and 2 with the directions reversed.

5 Check that cord assembly is fixed into clamps on housing. (Correct configuration:Tape on cord assembly should be in clamps)



6 Install the lamp assembly and then install the 2 screws.

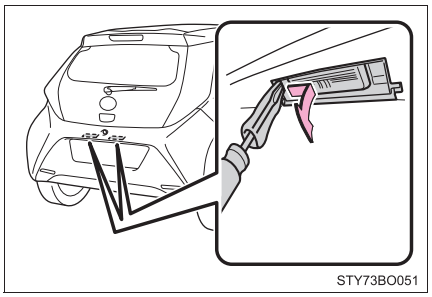
Align the guide (①) and pins (②) on the lamp assembly with the mounting when installing it.



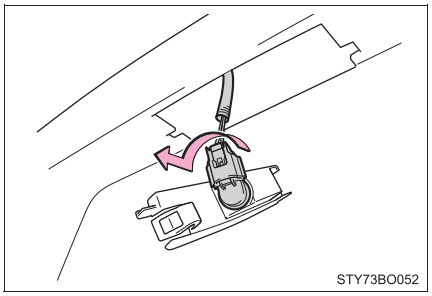
License plate lights

1 Disengage the claws and remove the license plate lights.

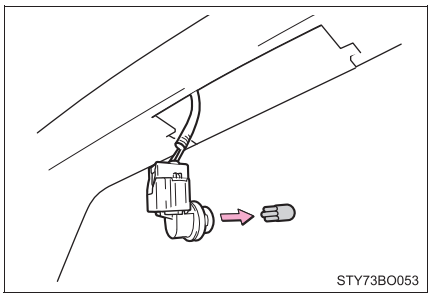
To prevent damage, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with rag.



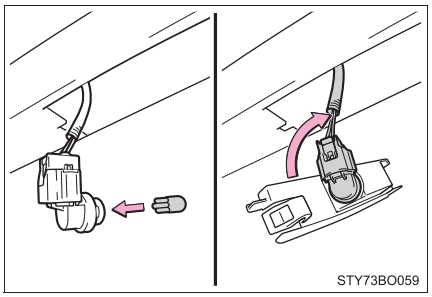
2 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.



3 Remove the light bulb.

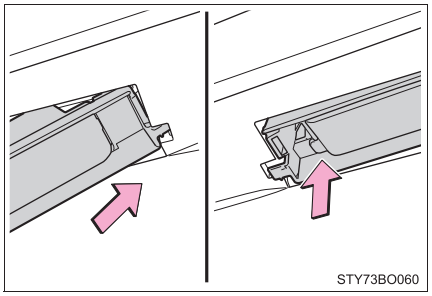


4 Set the new light bulb and turn the bulb base clockwise.



5 Reinstall the license plate lights as shown in the illustration.

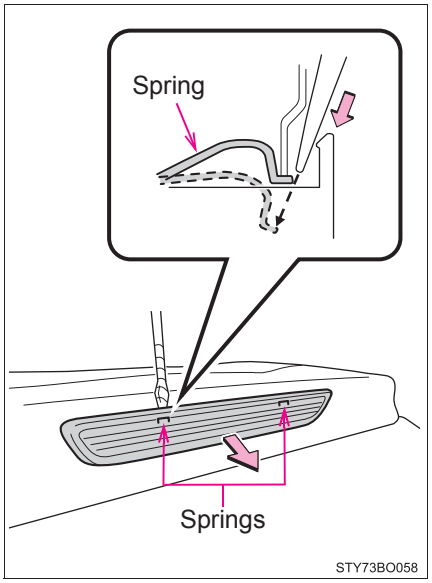
Align the notches and claws on the license plate lights with the mounting when installing.



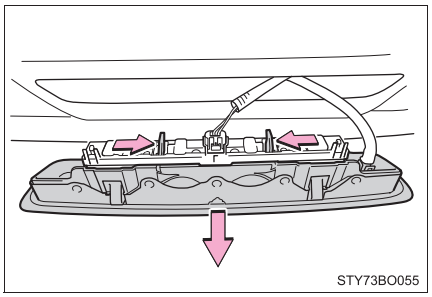
■ High mounted stoplight

1 Push the upper springs using the flathead screwdriver and remove the high mounted stoplight assembly.

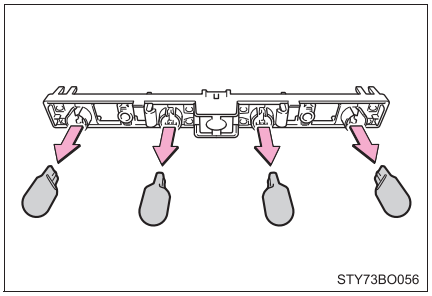
To prevent damage, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with tape.



2 Remove the lens.



3 Remove the light bulb.



4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

■ **Replacing the following bulbs**

If any of the lights listed below has burnt out, have it replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Front position lights
- Daytime running lights
- Side turn signal lights
- Tail lights

■ **LED Lights**

The front position lights, daytime running lights and tail lights consist of a number of LEDs. If any of the LEDs burn out, take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer to have the light replaced.

■ **Condensation build-up on the inside of the lens**

Temporary condensation build-up on the inside of the headlight lens does not indicate a malfunction. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for more information in the following situations:

- Large drops of water have built up on the inside of the lens.
- Water has built up inside the headlight.

⚠ WARNING

■ **Replacing light bulbs**

- Turn off the lights. Do not attempt to replace the bulb immediately after turning off the lights.
  The bulbs become very hot and may cause burns.
- Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands. When it is unavoidable to hold the glass portion, use and hold with a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb.
  Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.
- Fully install light bulbs and any parts used to secure them. Failure to do so may result in heat damage, fire, or water entering the headlight unit. This may damage the headlights or cause condensation to build up on the lens.

■ **To prevent damage or fire**

- Make sure bulbs are fully seated and locked.
- Check the wattage of the bulb before installing to prevent heat damage.

When trouble arises 8

8-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers.....406

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency.....407

8-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed.....409

If you think something is wrong.....415

Fuel pump shut off system 416

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds.....417

If you have a flat tire (vehicles without a spare tire) 427

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire) 442

If the engine will not start.....455

If the shift lever cannot be shifted (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission) 457

If the electronic key does not operate properly (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).....458

If the vehicle battery is discharged 461

If your vehicle overheats....465

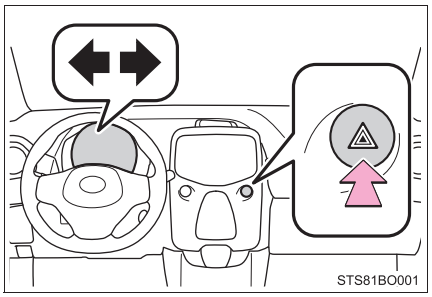
If the vehicle becomes stuck 468

Emergency flashers

The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped in the road to a breakdown, etc.

Press the switch.

All the turn signals will flash.
To turn them off, press the switch once again.



■ Emergency flashers

If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the engine is not operating, the battery may discharge.

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

1 Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it.

Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift lever to N.

▶ If the shift lever is shifted to N

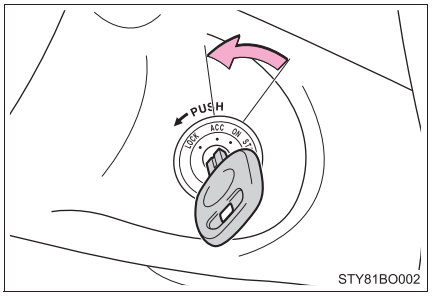
3 After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

4 Stop the engine.

▶ If the shift lever cannot be shifted to N

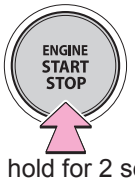
3 Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.

4 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
Stop the engine by turning the engine switch to the “ACC” position.



STY81BO002

4 Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
To stop the engine, press and hold the engine switch for 2 consecutive seconds or more, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



Press and hold for 2 seconds or more, or press briefly 3 times or more
STY81BO003

5 Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

WARNING

■ If the engine has to be turned off while driving

- Power assist for the brakes and steering wheel will be lost, making the brake pedal harder to depress and the steering wheel heavier to turn. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the engine.
- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Never attempt to remove the key, as doing so will lock the steering wheel.

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.
Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

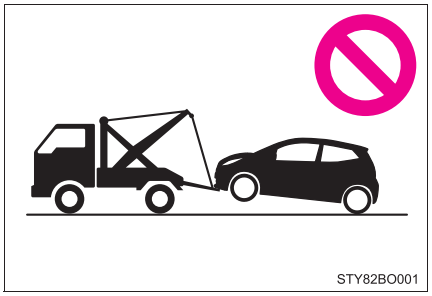
Situations when it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

The following may indicate a problem with your transmission. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or commercial towing service before towing.

- The engine is running but the vehicle does not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

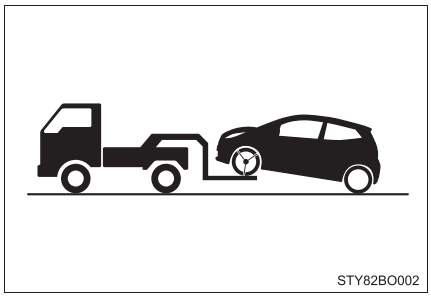
Towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.


STY82BO001

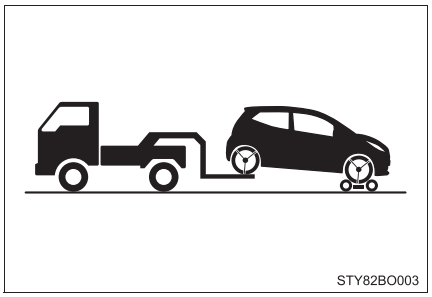
Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

▶ From the front



Release the parking brake.

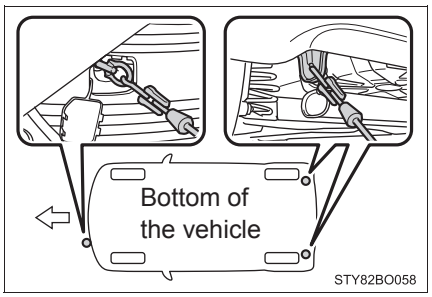
▶ From the rear



Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.

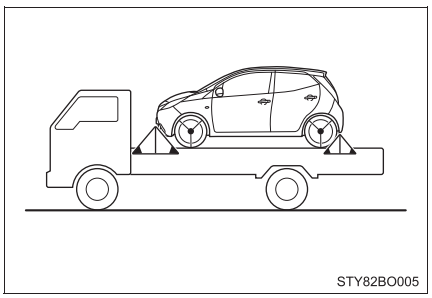
Using a flatbed truck

If your vehicle is transported by a flatbed truck, it should be tied down at the locations shown in the illustration.



If you use chains or cables to tie down your vehicle, the angles shaded in black must be 45°.

Do not overly tighten the tie downs or the vehicle may be damaged.



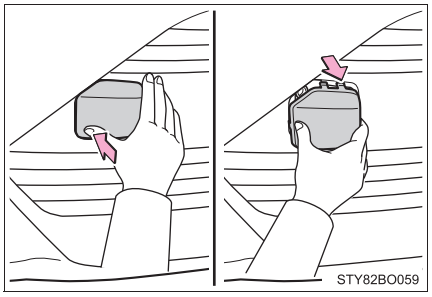
Emergency towing

If a tow truck is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed using cables or chains secured to the emergency towing eyelets. This should only be attempted on hard surfaced roads for at most 80 km (50 miles) at under 30 km/h (18 mph).
A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes. The vehicle's wheels, drive train, axles, steering and brakes must be in good condition.

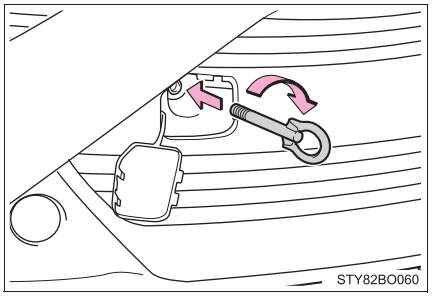
Emergency towing procedure

1 Take out the towing eyelet. (→P. 429, 443)

2 Push the lower left of the eyelet cover and then open it.

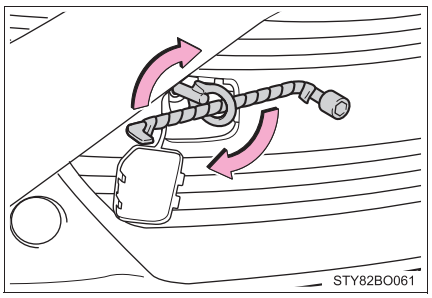


3 Insert the towing eyelet into the hole and tighten partially by hand.



4 Tighten down the towing eyelet securely using a wheel bolt wrench or hard metal bar.

To prevent damaging the front bumper, wrap the wheel bolt wrench with a rag as shown in the illustration.



5 Securely attach a cables or chains to the towing eyelet.

Take care not to damage the vehicle body.

6 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Enter the vehicle being towed and start the engine.

If the engine does not start, turn the engine switch to the “ON” position.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Enter the vehicle being towed and start the engine.

If the engine does not start, turn the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

7 Shift the shift lever to N and release the parking brake.

Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission: When the shift lever cannot be shifted. (→P. 457)

■ **While towing**

If the engine is not running, the power assist for the brakes and steering will not function, making steering and braking more difficult.

■ **Wheel bolt wrench**

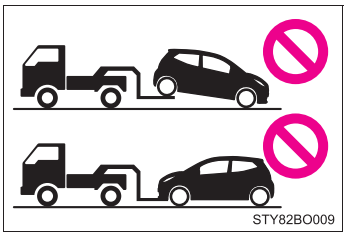
- Vehicles with a wheel bolt wrench: Wheel bolt wrench is installed in luggage compartment. (→P. 429, 443)
- Vehicles without a wheel bolt wrench: Wheel bolt wrench can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When towing the vehicle

Be sure to transport the vehicle with the front wheels raised or with all four wheels raised off the ground.
If the vehicle is towed with the front wheels contacting the ground, the drive-train and related parts may be damaged.


STY82BO009

While towing

- When towing using cables or chains, avoid sudden starts, etc., which place excessive stress on the towing eyelets, cables or chains. The towing eyelets, cables or chains may become damaged, broken debris may hit people, and cause serious damage.
- Do not turn the engine switch to the “LOCK” position (vehicles without a smart entry & start system) or off (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).
  There is a possibility that the steering wheel is locked and cannot be operated.

Installing towing eyelet to the vehicle

Make sure that towing eyelet are installed securely.
If not securely installed, towing eyelet may come loose during towing.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck**

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system: Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the engine switch to the “LOCK” position or the key is removed.
  The steering lock mechanism is not strong enough to hold the front wheels straight.
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system: Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the engine switch off. The steering lock mechanism is not strong enough to hold the front wheels straight.
- When raising the vehicle, ensure adequate ground clearance for towing at the opposite end of the raised vehicle. Without adequate clearance, the vehicle could be damaged while being towed.

■ **To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing with a sling-type truck**

Do not tow with a sling-type truck, either from the front or rear.

■ **To prevent damage to the vehicle during emergency towing**

Do not secure cables or chains to the suspension components.

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle
  (Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- High engine coolant temperature warning light comes on
- “STOP” indicator flashes

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering
- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the engine

Operational symptoms

- Engine misses, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

Fuel pump shut off system

To minimize the risk of fuel leakage when the engine stalls or when an airbag inflates upon collision, the fuel pump shut off system stops the supply of fuel to the engine.

Follow the procedure below to restart the engine after the system is activated.

▶ Vehicles without a smart entry & start system

1 Turn the engine switch to the “ACC” or “LOCK” position.

2 Restart the engine.

▶ Vehicles with a smart entry & start system

1 Turn the engine switch to ACCESSORY mode or turn it off.

2 Restart the engine.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **Before starting the engine**

Inspect the ground under the vehicle.
If you find that fuel has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system has been damaged and is in need of repair. Do not restart the engine.

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights comes on or flashes. If a light comes on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Warning light and warning buzzer list

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)*1** Indicates that: • The brake fluid level is low; or • The brake system is malfunctioning → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.**
	**Charging system warning light** Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
	**Low engine oil pressure warning light** Indicates that the engine oil pressure is too low. → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
 (Flashes or comes on)	**High engine coolant temperature warning light** Indicates that the engine is overheating. As the coolant temperature rise, it changes from flashing to comes on. → **P. 465**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
STOP (Flashes)	**"STOP" warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • Engine oil pressure is too low; or • Engine is almost overheating. → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
 (Comes on)	**Multi-mode manual transmission warning light (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)** Indicates a malfunction in the multi-mode manual transmission system. → **Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
	Multi-mode manual transmission warning light (warning buzzer) (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission) Indicates a malfunction in the multi-mode manual transmission system and that the clutch has become hot due to excessive load. → **Pull over and shift the shift lever to N. Wait for about 15 minutes for the clutch to cool down. Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
 (Flashes)	**Heat clutch warning light (warning buzzer) (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)** Indicates that the clutch has become hot, but does not indicate a malfunction in the multi-mode manual transmission system. → **Pull over and shift the shift lever to N. Wait for about 15 minutes for the clutch to cool down.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**Malfunction indicator lamp** Indicates a malfunction in: • The electronic engine control system; • The electronic throttle control system; • The emission control system; or • The electronic multi-mode manual transmission control system (if equipped). → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
	**SRS warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The SRS airbag system; or • The seat belt pretensioner system. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
	**ABS warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The ABS; or • The brake assist system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
	**Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**PCS warning light (if equipped)** When the warning light flashes (and a buzzer sounds): Indicates a malfunction in the PCS (Pre-Collision system) → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.** When the warning light illuminates: Indicates that the PCS (Pre-Collision system) is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to either of the following: • The part of the windshield around the front sensor being dirty, fogged up or covered with condensation, ice, stickers, etc. → **Clear the dirt, fog, condensation, ice, stickers, etc. (→P. 217)** • Front sensor temperature being outside of its operational range → **Wait for a while until the area around the front sensor has cooled down sufficiently.** Either the VSC system or PCS (Pre-Collision system) is disabled or both are disabled. → **To enable the PCS, enable both the VSC system and PCS. (→P. 222, 248)**
 (Yellow)	**Speed limiter indicator (if equipped)** Indicates a malfunction in the speed limiter system. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
 (Flashes)	**Stop & Start cancel indicator (if equipped)** Indicates a malfunction in the Stop & Start system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**Slip indicator light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The VSC system; • The TRC system; or • The hill-start assist control system. The light will flash when the VSC, the TRC or the hill-start assist control system is operating. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
 (Yellow)  (Yellow)	**LDA indicator and Lane marker indicators (if equipped)** Indicates a malfunction in the LDA system. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
 (Flashes in yellow for 15 seconds)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light (warning buzzer) (if equipped)** Indicates a malfunction in the smart entry & start system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
	**Open door warning light (warning buzzer)*2** Indicates that a door is not fully closed → **Check that all the doors are closed.**
	**Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (warning buzzer)*3** Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts → **Fasten the seat belt.** **If the front passenger's seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) turn off.**
 (On the center panel)	**Rear passengers' seat belt reminder lights (warning buzzer)*3** Warn the rear passengers to fasten their seat belts → **Fasten the seat belt.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	**Low fuel level warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates remaining fuel is approximately 5.25 L (1.4 gal., 1.1 Imp.gal.) or less → **Refuel the vehicle.**
	**Tire pressure warning light (if equipped)** When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure such as • Natural causes (→P. 423) • Flat tire (→P. 427, 442) → **Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level. The light will turn off after a few minutes. In case the light does not turn off even if the tire inflation pressure is adjusted, have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.** When the light comes on after blinking for 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system (→P. 423) → **Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**

*1: Parking brake engaged warning buzzer:
A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven at a speed of approximately 5 km/h (3 mph) or more.

*2: Open door warning buzzer:
A buzzer will sound if the vehicle reaches a speed of 5 km/h (3 mph) or more with any door open.

*3: Driver's and passenger's seat belt buzzer:
The driver's and passenger's seat belt buzzer sounds to alert the driver and passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. The buzzer sounds for 30 seconds after the vehicle reaches a speed of 20 km/h (12 mph). Then, if the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer will sound in a different tone for 90 more seconds.

■ To prevent the clutch from overheating (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)

- Do not use the accelerator pedal or starting assist system to hold the vehicle on a hill.
- On an uphill incline, observe the following whenever possible:
  - Maintain a safe distance from the vehicle ahead and avoid unnecessary starting off and stopping.
  - Avoid using E mode on an uphill slope. This will help to avoid unnecessary gear changes.

■ **Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer**

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

■ **If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving**

The malfunction indicator lamp will come on if the fuel tank becomes completely empty. If the fuel tank is empty, refuel the vehicle immediately. The malfunction indicator lamp will go off after several trips.

If the malfunction indicator lamp does not go off, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ **Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)**

When the battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

■ **When the tire pressure warning light comes on (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

Inspect the appearance of the tire to check that the tire is not punctured.

If the tire is punctured: →P. 427, 442

If the tire is not punctured:
Check the tire inflation pressure after the tire temperature has lowered sufficiently. Adjust the inflation pressure to the appropriate level and carry out initialization. (→P. 374)

■ **The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks and tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure is at the specified level and carry out initialization. (→P. 374)

■ **If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute (vehicles with a tire pressure warning system)**

If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute when the engine switch is turned on, have it checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Warning buzzer**

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard because of noisy place or an audio sound.

WARNING

■ **If both the ABS and the brake system warning lights remain on**

Stop your vehicle in a safe place immediately and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. The vehicle will become extremely unstable during braking, and the ABS system may fail, which could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **When the electric power steering system warning light comes on**

The steering wheel may become extremely heavy.
When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

■ **If the tire pressure warning light comes on (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

Be sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible. Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, change it with the spare tire and have the flat tire repaired by the nearest any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking. If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

■ **If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

NOTICE

■ **To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

Do not install tires with different specifications or makers, as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

Warning light and warning buzzer list (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
Once	3 times	 (Flashes in yellow)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)** The electronic key was carried outside the vehicle and the driver's door was opened and closed while the engine switch was in a made other than off. → **Turn the engine switch off or bring the electronic key back into the vehicle.**
Once	3 times	 (Flashes in yellow)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light** Indicates that a door other than the driver's door has been opened and closed with the engine switch in any mode other than off and the electronic key outside of the detection area. → **Confirm the location of the electronic key.**
Once	—	 (Flashes in yellow for 15 seconds.)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light** Indicates that the electronic key is not present when attempting to start the engine. → **Confirm the location of the electronic key.**
9 times	—	 (Flashes in yellow)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light** An attempt was made to drive when the regular key was not inside the vehicle. → **Confirm that the electronic key is inside the vehicle.**

Interior buzzer	Exterior buzzer	Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
Once	—	 (Flashes in yellow for 15 seconds.)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light** Indicates that the electronic key battery is low. → **Replace the battery. (→P. 384)**
Once	—	 (Flashes quickly in green for 15 seconds.)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light** Indicates that the steering lock has not been released. → **Release the steering lock. (→P. 188)**
Once	—	 (Flashes in yellow for 60 seconds.)	**Smart entry & start system indicator light** • When the doors were unlocked with the mechanical key and then the engine switch was pressed, the electronic key could not be detected in the vehicle. • The electronic key could not be detected in the vehicle even after the engine switch was pressed two consecutive times. → **Touch the electronic key to the engine switch while depressing the brake pedal.**

If you have a flat tire (vehicles without a spare tire)

Your vehicle is not equipped with a spare tire, but instead is equipped with an emergency tire puncture repair kit.
A puncture caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread can be repaired temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

WARNING

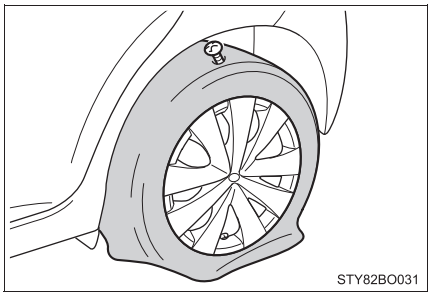
■ **If you have a flat tire**

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.
Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall. In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

Before repairing the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to N.
- Stop the engine.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P. 406)
- Check the degree of the tire damage.

A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread.



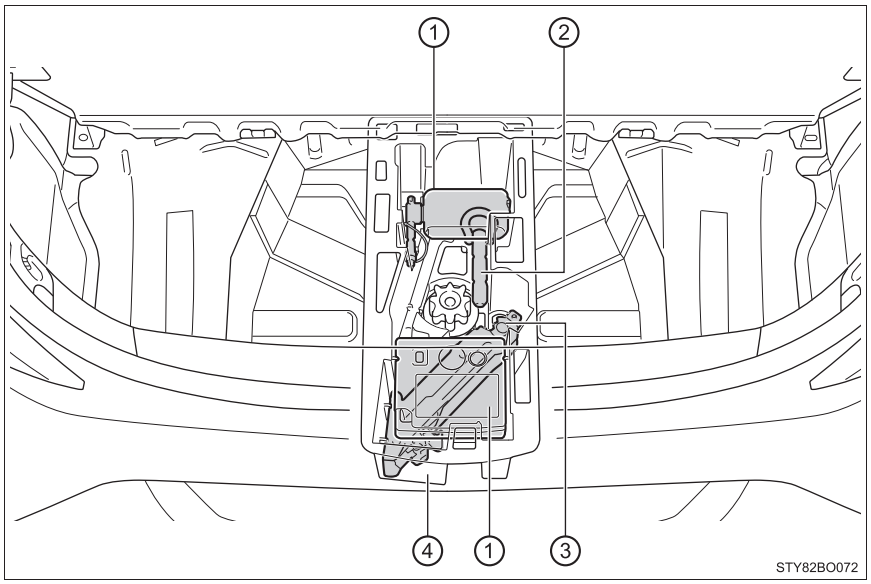
- Do not remove the nail or screw from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and prevent emergency repair with the repair kit.
- To avoid sealant leakage, move the vehicle until the area of the puncture, if known, is positioned at the top of the tire.

A flat tire that cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit

In the following cases, the tire cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- When the tire is damaged due to driving without sufficient air pressure
- When the tire lost air pressure due to a crack or damage in the tire sidewall
- When the tire is visibly separated from the wheel
- When the cut or damage to the tread is 4 mm (0.16 in.) long or more
- When the wheel is damaged
- When two or more tires have been punctured
- When there is more than one hole or cut in the damaged tire
- When the sealant has expired

Location of the emergency tire puncture repair kit, jack and tools

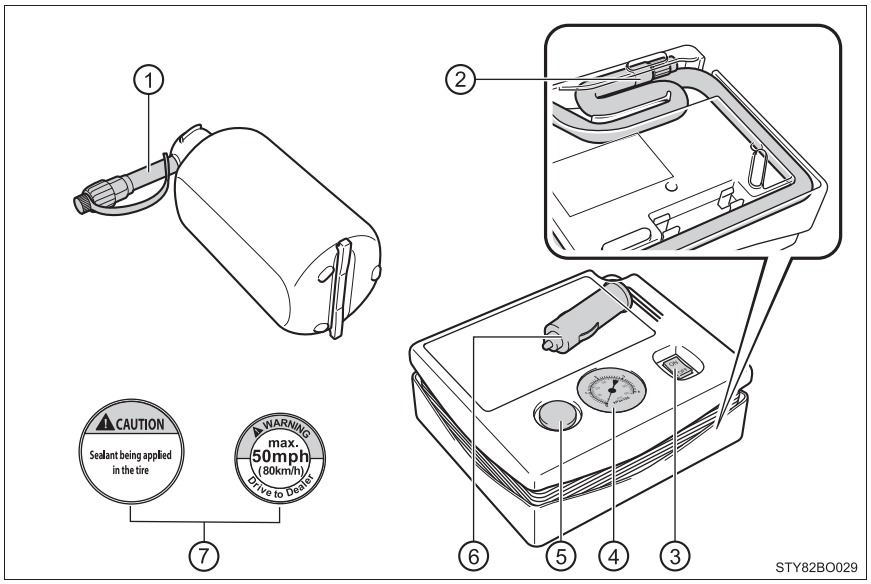


① Emergency tire puncture repair kit
② Towing eyelet
③ Jack* (if equipped)
④ Wheel cap clip (if equipped)

*: Use of the jack (→P. 447)

A jack can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

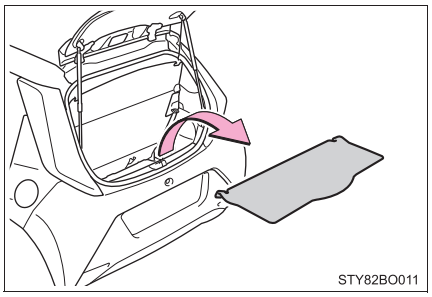
Emergency tire puncture repair kit components



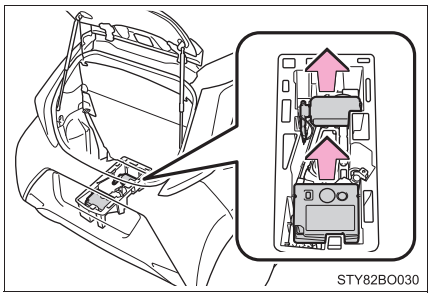
① Nozzle
② Hose
③ Compressor switch
④ Air pressure gauge
⑤ Pressure release button
⑥ Power plug
⑦ Stickers

Taking out the emergency tire puncture repair kit

1 Remove the luggage floor cover.



2 Take out the emergency tire puncture repair kit.



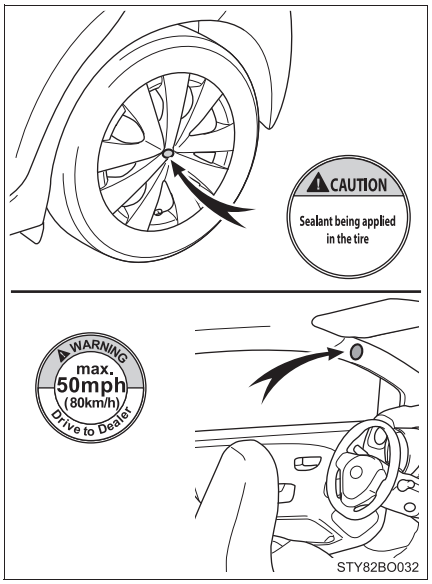
Emergency repair method

1 Take out the repair kit from the tool box.

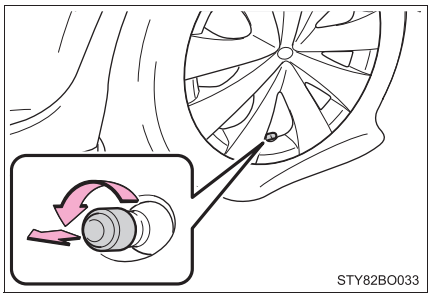
When taking out the bottle from the original bag, do not tear or discard the bag.

2 Attach the 2 stickers as shown.

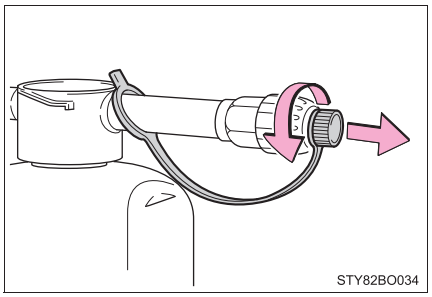
Remove any dirt and moisture from the wheel before attaching the label. If it is impossible to attach the label, make sure to tell any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer when you have them repair and replace the tire that sealant is injected.



3 Remove the valve cap from the valve of the punctured tire.



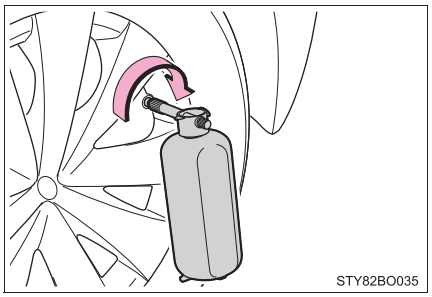
4 Remove the cap from the nozzle.



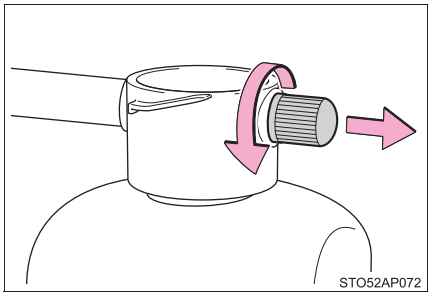
5 Connect the nozzle to the valve.

Screw the end of the nozzle clockwise as far as possible.

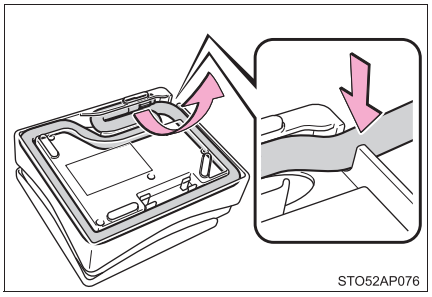
The bottle should hang vertically without contacting the ground. If the bottle does not hang vertically, move the vehicle so that the tire valve is located properly.



6 Remove the cap from the bottle.

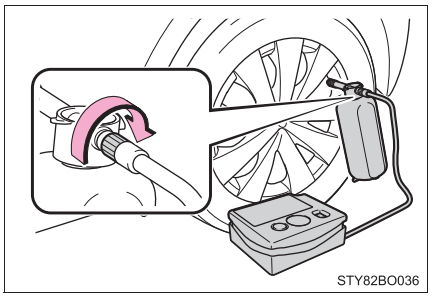


7 Pull the hose out from the compressor.

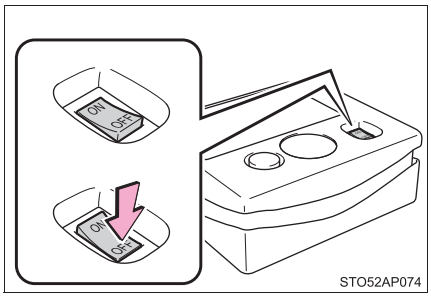


8 Connect the bottle to the compressor.

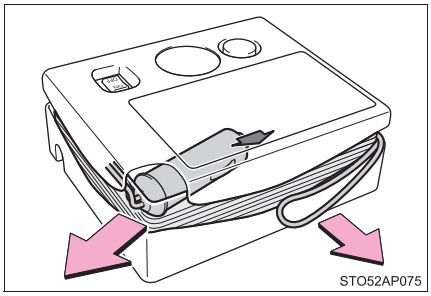
Screw the end of the nozzle clockwise as far as possible.



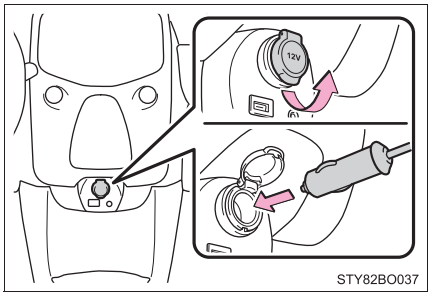
9 Make sure that the compressor switch is off.



10 Remove the power plug from the compressor.

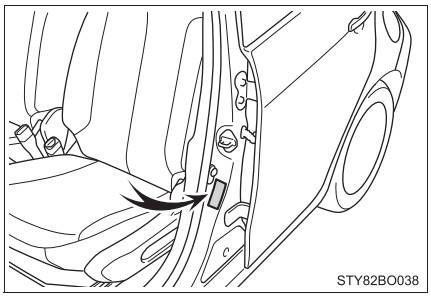


11 Connect the power plug to the power outlet socket. (→P. 344)



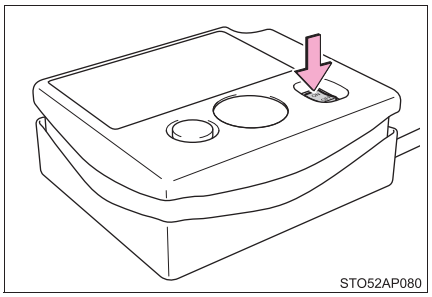
12 Check the specified tire inflation pressure.

Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label as shown. (→P. 480)



13 Start the engine. (→P. 182, 185)

14 To inject the sealant and inflate the tire, turn the compressor switch on.

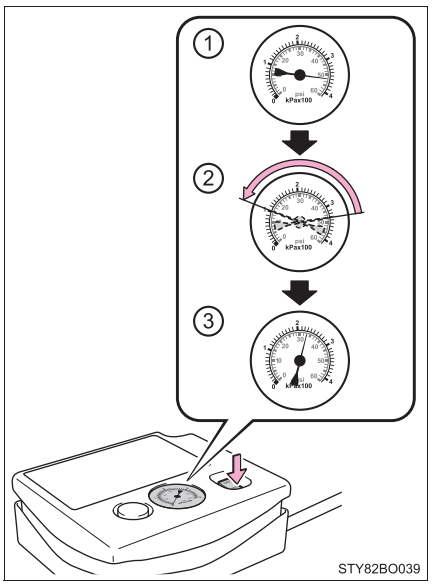

STO52AP080

15 Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached.

① The sealant will be injected and the pressure will surge and then gradually decrease.

② The air pressure gauge will display the actual tire inflation pressure about 1 minute (5 minutes at low temperature) after the switch is turned on.

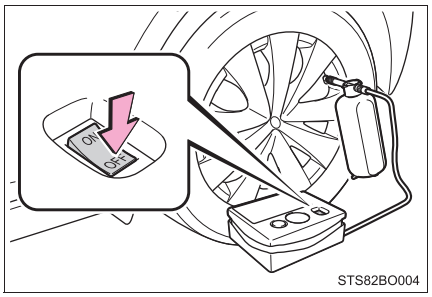
③ Inflate to specified air pressure.



STY82BO039

- If the tire inflation pressure is still lower than the specified point after inflation for 35 minutes with the switch on, the tire is too damaged to be repaired. Turn the compressor switch off and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If the tire inflation pressure exceeds the specified air pressure, let out some air to adjust the tire inflation pressure. (→P. 438, 480)

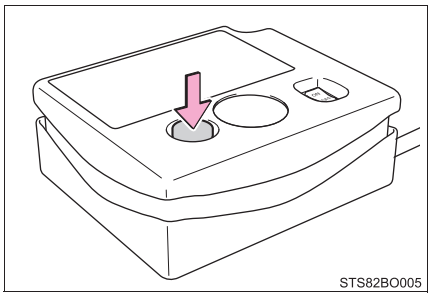
16 Turn the compressor off.



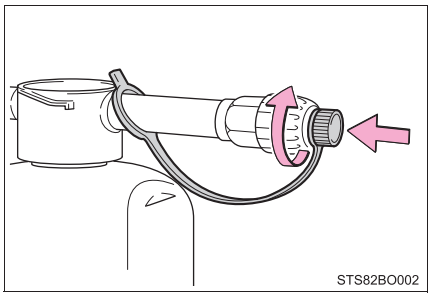
17 Disconnect the nozzle from the valve on the tire and then pull out the power plug from the power outlet socket.

Some sealant may leak when the nozzle is removed.

18 Press the button to release pressure from the bottle.



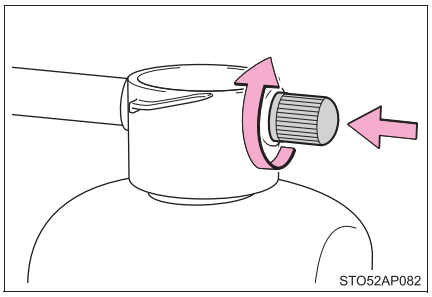
19 Attach the cap to the nozzle.



20 Install the valve cap onto the valve of the repaired tire.

21 Disconnect the hose from the bottle and attach the cap to the bottle.

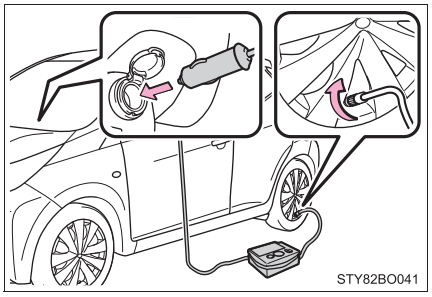
Place the bottle in the original bag and zip it.



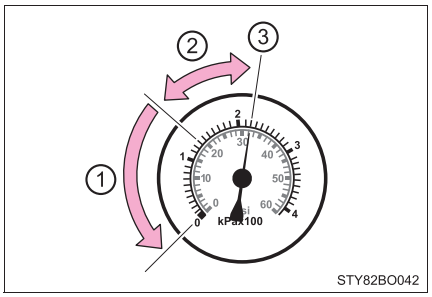
22 Temporarily store the bottle and compressor in the luggage compartment.

23 To spread the liquid sealant evenly within the tire, immediately drive safely for about 5 km (3 miles) below 80 km/h (50 mph).

24 After driving for about 5 km (3 miles), stop your vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface and connect the compressor.


STY82BO041

25 Check the tire inflation pressure.



STY82BO042

① If the tire inflation pressure is under 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi): The puncture cannot be repaired. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

② If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or higher, but less than the specified air pressure: Proceed to step 26.

③ If the tire inflation pressure is the specified air pressure: Proceed to step 27.

26 Turn the compressor switch on to inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached. Drive for about 5 km (3 miles) and then perform step 24.

27 Store the compressor in the luggage compartment.

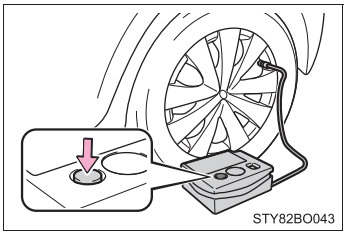
28 Taking precautions to avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turns, drive carefully at under 80 km/h (50 mph) to the nearest any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Emergency tire puncture repair kit**

- The sealant has a limited lifespan. The expiry date is marked on the bottle. The bottle of sealant should be replaced with a new bottle before the expiry date. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for replacement.
- The sealant stored in the emergency tire puncture repair kit can be used only once to temporarily repair a single tire. If the sealant has been used and needs to be replaced, purchase a new bottle at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. The compressor is reusable.
- The sealant can be used when the outside temperature is from -30 °C (-22 °F) to 60 °C (140 °F).
- The repair kit is exclusively designed for size and type of tires originally installed on your vehicle. Do not use it for tires that a different size than the original ones, or for any other purposes.
- If the sealant gets on your clothes, it may stain.
- If the sealant adheres to a wheel or the surface of the vehicle body, the stain may not be removable if it is not cleaned at once. Immediately wipe away the sealant with a wet cloth.
- During operation of the repair kit, a loud operation noise is produced. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- Do not use to check or to adjust the tire pressure.

■ **If the tire is inflated to more than the specified air pressure**

1 Press the button to let some air out.



2 Check that the air pressure gauge shows the specified air pressure.

If the air pressure is under the designated pressure, turn the compressor switch on again and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified air pressure is reached.

The valve of a tire that has been repaired

After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit, the valve should be replaced.

Note for checking the emergency tire puncture repair kit

Check the sealant expiry date occasionally.
The expiry date is shown on the bottle.
Do not use sealant that has passed its expiry date. You may be unable to complete the repair using the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

⚠ WARNING

Caution while driving

- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment.
  Otherwise, injuries may result in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
- The emergency tire puncture repair kit is made exclusively for your vehicle. Do not use it on other vehicles, which could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.
- Do not use the emergency tire puncture repair kit for tires that are a different size than the specified ones or for any other purpose. Doing so may cause the tires to not be repaired properly, which could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

Precautions for use of the sealant

- Ingesting the sealant is hazardous to your health. If you ingest sealant, consume as much water as possible, and then immediately consult a doctor.
- If sealant gets in eyes or adheres to skin, immediately wash it off with water. If discomfort persists, consult a doctor.

WARNING

■ **When fixing the flat tire**

- Stop your vehicle in a safe and flat area.
- Do not touch the wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven, the wheels and the area around the brakes may be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts may result in burns.
- To avoid risk of burst or severe leakage, do not drop or damage the bottle. Visually inspect the bottle before use. Do not use a bottle with shock, crack, scratch, leakage or any other damage. In such case, immediately replace.
- Connect the valve and hose securely with the tire installed on the vehicle.
- If the hose is not properly connected to the valve, air leakage may occur as sealant may be sprayed out.
- If the hose comes off the valve while inflating the tire, there is a risk that the hose will move abruptly due to air pressure.
- After inflation of the tire has completed, the sealant may splatter when the hose is disconnected or some air is let out of the tire.
- Follow the operation procedure to repair the tire. If the procedures not followed, the sealant may spray out.
- Keep back from the tire while it is being repaired, as there is a chance of it bursting while the repair operation is being performed. If you notice any cracks or deformation of the tire, turn off the compressor switch and stop the repair operation immediately.
- The repair kit may overheat if operated for a long period of time. Do not operate the repair kit continuously for more than 40 minutes.
- Parts of the repair kit become hot during operation. Be careful handling the repair kit during and after operation. Do not touch the metal part around the connecting area between the bottle and the compressor. It will be extremely hot.
- Do not attach the vehicle speed warning sticker to an area other than the one indicated. If the sticker is attached to an area where an SRS airbag is located, such as the pad of the steering wheel, it may prevent the SRS airbag from operating properly.

WARNING

■ Driving to spread the liquid sealant evenly

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Drive the vehicle carefully at a low speed. Be especially careful when turning and cornering.
- If the vehicle does not drive straight or you feel a pull through the steering wheel, stop the vehicle and check the following:
  - Tire condition. The tire may have separated from the wheel.
  - Tire inflation pressure. If tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or less, the tire may be severely damaged.

NOTICE

■ When performing an emergency repair

- A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a sharp object such as nail or screw passing through the tire tread.
  Do not remove the sharp object from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and disenable emergency repair with the repair kit.
- The repair kit is not waterproof. Make sure that the repair kit is not exposed to water, such as when it is being used in the rain.
- Do not put the repair kit directly onto dusty ground such as sand at the side of the road. If the repair kit vacuums up dust etc., a malfunction may occur.
- Do not turn the bottle upside down when using it, as doing so may cause damage to the compressor.

■ Handling the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The repair kit power source should be 12 V DC suitable for vehicle use. Do not connect the repair kit to any other source.
- If gasoline splatters on the repair kit, the repair kit may deteriorate. Take care not to allow gasoline to contact it.
- Place the repair kit in a storage to prevent it from being exposed to dirt or water.
- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment out of reach of children.
- Do not disassemble or modify the repair kit. Do not subject parts such as the air pressure gauge to impacts. This may cause a malfunction.

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire)

Your vehicle is equipped with a spare tire. The flat tire can be replaced with the spare tire.

For details about tires: →P. 372

WARNING

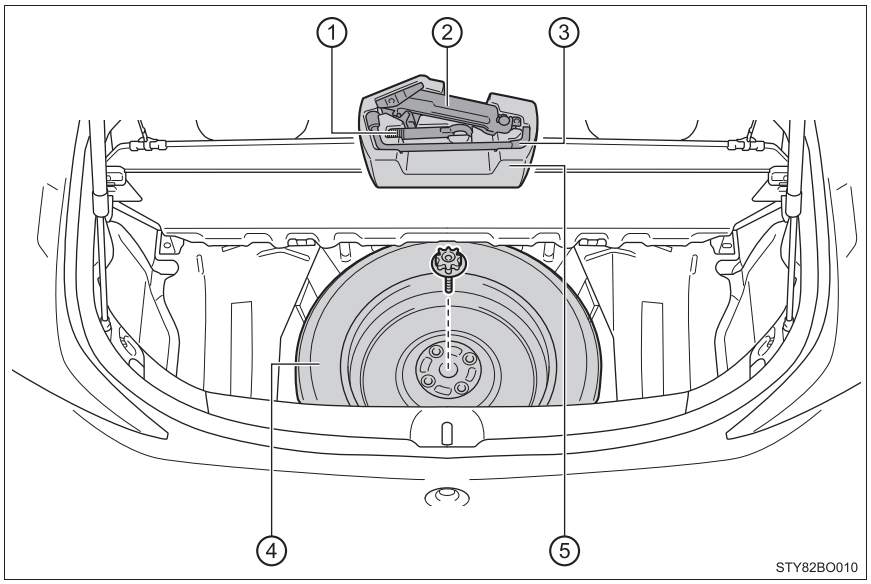
■ If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

Before jacking up the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to E, M or R (multi-mode manual transmission) or R (manual transmission).
- Stop the engine.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P. 406)

Location of the spare tire, jack and tools



① Towing eyelet
② Jack
③ Wheel bolt wrench
④ Spare tire
⑤ Tool tray

WARNING

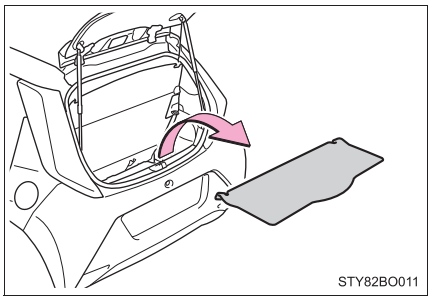
■ **Using the tire jack**

Observe the following precautions.
Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

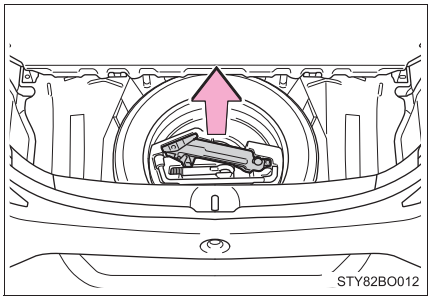
- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.
- Only use the tire jack that comes with this vehicle for replacing a flat tire. Do not use it on other vehicles, and do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.
- Put the jack properly in its jack point.
- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the engine or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- Stop the vehicle on firm, flat and level ground, firmly set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to E, M or R (multi-mode manual transmission) or R (manual transmission). Block the wheel diagonally opposite to the one being changed if necessary.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

Taking out the jack

1 Remove the luggage floor cover.

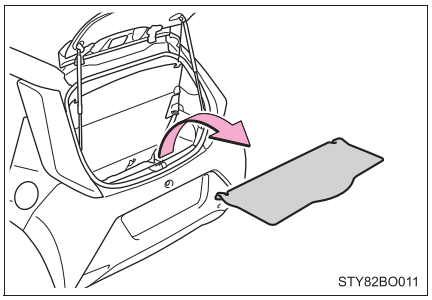


2 Take out the jack.

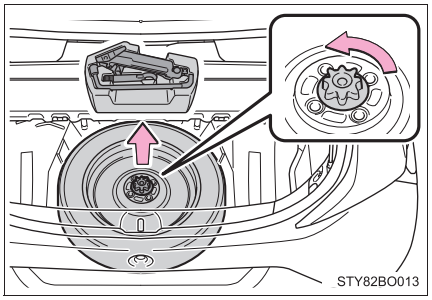


Taking out the spare tire

1 Remove the luggage floor cover.



2 Remove the tool tray, then loosen the center fastener.



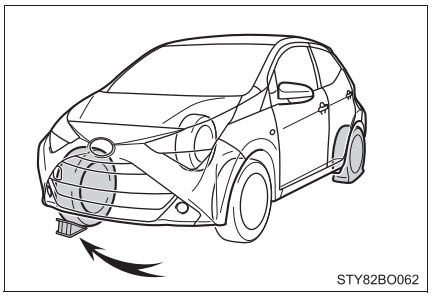
WARNING

■ When storing the spare tire

Be careful not get fingers or other body parts caught between the spare tire and the body of the vehicle.

Replacing a flat tire

1 Chock the tires.

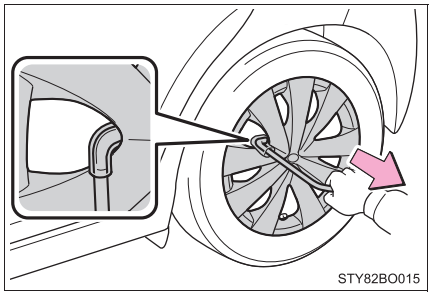


Flat tire		Wheel chock positions
Front	Left-hand side	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear	Left-hand side	In front of the front right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	In front of the front left-hand side tire

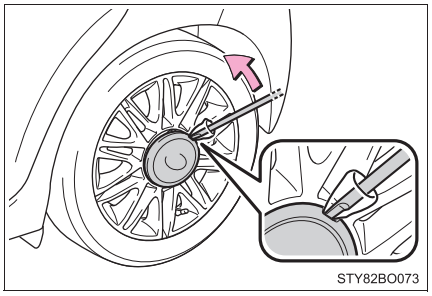
2 Remove the wheel ornament using the wrench.

To protect the wheel ornament, place a rag between the wrench and the wheel ornament as shown in the illustration.

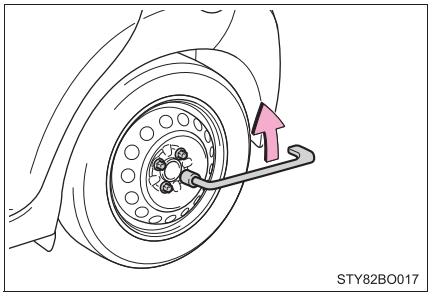
▶ Vehicles with full wheel ornament



▶ Vehicles with center ornament

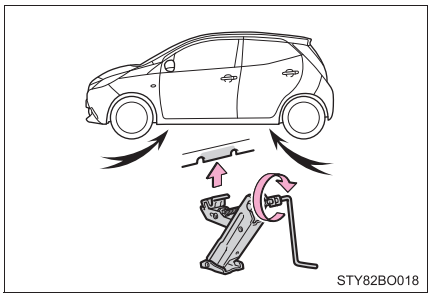


3 Slightly loosen the wheel bolts (one turn).

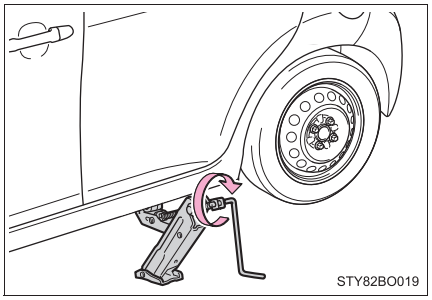


4 Turn the tire jack until the notch of the jack is in contact with the jack point.

The jack point guides are located under the rocker panel. They indicate the jack point positions.

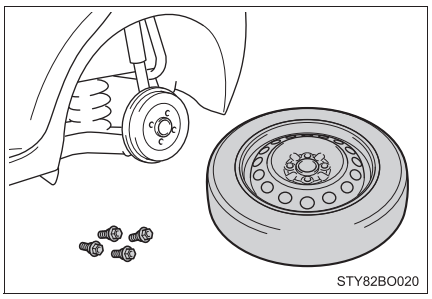


5 Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.



6 Remove all the wheel bolts and the tire.

When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



WARNING

■ **Replacing a flat tire**

● Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in serious injury:

- Do not try to remove the wheel ornament by hand. Take due care in handling the ornament to avoid unexpected personal injury.
- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc., may result in burns.

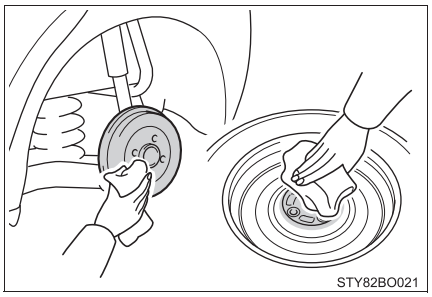
● Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel bolts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts.
  Oil and grease may cause the wheel bolts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts.
- Have the wheel bolts tightened with a torque wrench to 103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf) as soon as possible after changing wheels.
- When installing a tire, only use wheel bolts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
- If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt, bolt threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Installing the spare tire

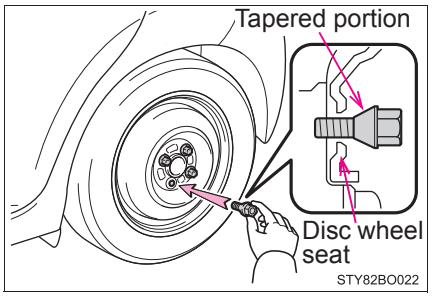
1 Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel bolts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing the tire to come off.

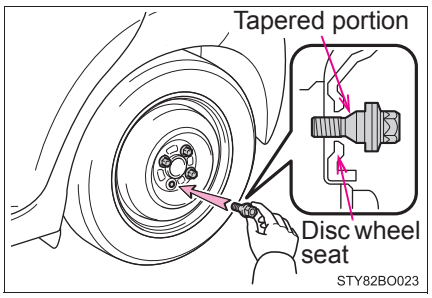


2 Install the spare tire and loosely tighten each wheel bolt by hand by approximately the same amount.

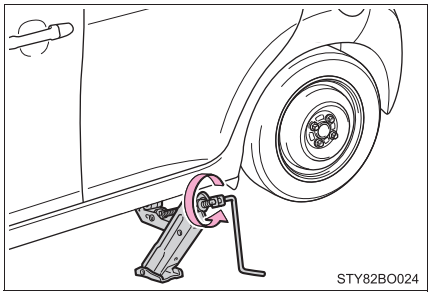
When replacing a steel wheel with a steel wheel, tighten the wheel bolts until the tapered portion comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat.



When replacing an aluminum wheel with a steel wheel, tighten the wheel bolts until the tapered portion comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat.

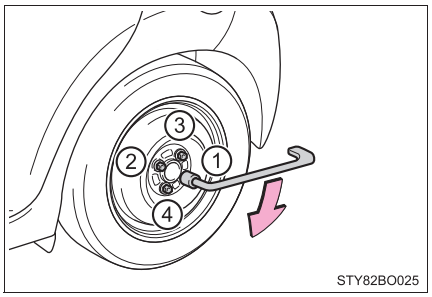


3 Lower the vehicle.



4 Firmly tighten each wheel bolts two or three times in the order shown in the illustration.

Tightening torque:
103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)



5 Stow the flat tire, tire jack and all tools.

■ **The compact spare tire**

- The compact spare tire is identified by the label “TEMPORARY USE ONLY” on the tire sidewall.
  Use the compact spare tire temporarily, and only in an emergency.
- Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure of the compact spare tire. (→P. 480)

■ **When using the compact spare tire (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

The tire pressure warning system does not function properly with the compact spare tire.

■ **If you have a flat front tire on a road covered with snow or ice**

Install the compact spare tire on one of the rear wheels of the vehicle. Perform the following steps and fit tire chains to the front tires:

1 Replace a rear tire with the compact spare tire.

2 Replace the flat front tire with the tire removed from the rear of the vehicle.

3 Fit tire chains to the front tires.

■ **After completing the tire change (vehicles with the tire pressure warning system)**

The tire pressure warning system must be reset. (→P. 373)

Certification for the jack

ES Prohlášení o shodě

EC Declaration of conformity / EG Konformitätserklärung

Výrobce / Manufacturer / Hersteller:

BRANO a.s.

747 41 Hradec nad Moravicí, Opavská 1000, Česká republika

The Czech Republic / Tschechische Republik

IČO / ID No. / Id.-Nr. : 64-387-5933

DIČ / VAT No. / MSt.-Id.-Nr.: **CZ64-387-5933**

Prohlašujeme na svou výlučnou odpovědnost, že výrobek:
We declare under our sole responsibility that the product:
Wir erklären auf unsere ausschließliche Verantwortung, dass das Produkt:

Název / Name / Benennung:

Kloubový zvedák / Y - car jack / Gelenkwagenheber

Typ / Type / Typ, Číslo / Number / Nummer:

GH577W00 / 09110-0H010

Rok výroby: / Year of manufacture: / Jahr der Herstellung: **2004**

Popis a účel použití / Description and purpose of use
Beschreibung und Nutzungszweck:

Zvedací zařízení je určeno pro zvedání uvedeného automobilu dle návodu použití, který je nalepen přímo na zvedáku.

Car jack is intended solely for lifting of the concrete car, in accordance with the instruction label on the car jack.

Wagenheber ist bestimmt ausschlieslich zum Heben des angegebenen Wagens gemäß am Wagenheber aufgeklebter Gebrauchsanweisung.

Splňuje všechna příslušná ustanovení /
Complies with all relevant provisions / Erfüllt alle einschlägige Bestimmungen
Směrnice č. 2006/42/ES / Directive No. 2006/42/EC / Richtlinie Nr. 2006/42/EG

normy Toyota / standards of Toyota / Toyota - Normen :

DIN 50 021 SS, TSZ0001G, DIN 1652, DIN172 10, DIN 17100, DIN 2076-D-1

Technická dokumentace výrobku je uložena v sídle výrobce. Osoba pověřená kompletací technické dokumentace výrobku: **vedoucí technického úseku Brano a.s.**

Technical documentation of the product is stored at the premise of the manufacturer. The person responsible for assembling the technical documentation of the product:
Head of the technical department Brano a.s.

Technische Dokumentation des Produktes ist im Herstellerwerk hinterlegt. Bevollmächtigter für die Zusammenstellung der technischen Unterlagen: **Leiter der technischer Abteilung Brano a.s.**

Hradec nad Moravicí	11.9.2013	Ing. Josef Hodor	Ing. Jiří Böhm
Místo / Place / Ort	*Datum / Date*	*Ředitel / Director of / Direktor SBU CJ*	*Manažer V / Manager of Q SBU CJ*

WARNING

When using the compact spare tire

- Remember that the compact spare tire provided is specifically designed for use with your vehicle. Do not use your compact spare tire on another vehicle.
- Do not use more than one compact spare tire simultaneously.
- Replace the compact spare tire with a standard tire as soon as possible.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

When the compact spare tire is attached

The vehicle speed may not be correctly detected, and the following systems may not operate correctly:

- ABS
- Brake assist
- VSC
- TRC
- PCS (Pre-Collision system) (if equipped)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert) (if equipped)
- EPS
- Tire pressure warning system (if equipped)

Speed limit when using the compact spare tire

Do not drive at speeds in excess of 80 km/h (50 mph) when a compact spare tire is installed on the vehicle.

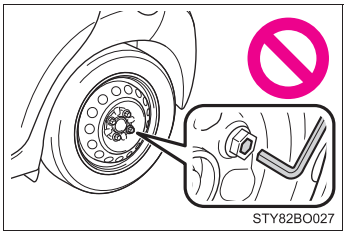
The compact spare tire is not designed for driving at high speeds. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

After using the tools and jack

Before driving, make sure all the tools and jack are securely in place in their storage location to reduce the possibility of personal injury during a collision or sudden braking.

Replacing a flat tire (vehicles with a steel wheel)

Never use tools, such as an Allen wrench, that are used by applying them to a hexagonal concave portion of a bolt head. Doing so could cause bolt deformation and improper installation, and may result in serious injury.


STY82BO027

NOTICE

■ **Be careful when driving over bumps with the compact spare tire installed on the vehicle**

The vehicle becomes lower when driving with the compact spare tire compared to when driving with standard tires. Be careful when driving over uneven road surfaces.

■ **Driving with tire chains and the compact spare tire**

Do not fit tire chains to the compact spare tire.
Tire chains may damage the vehicle body and adversely affect driving performance.

If the engine will not start

If the engine will not start even though correct starting procedures are being followed (→P. 182, 185), consider each of the following points:

The engine will not start even though the starter motor operates normally.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank.
  Refuel the vehicle.
- The engine may be flooded.
  Try to restart the engine again following correct starting procedures. (→P. 182, 185)
- There may be a malfunction in the engine immobilizer system. (→P. 76)

The starter motor turns over slowly, the interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The battery may be discharged. (→P. 461)
- The battery terminal connections may be loose or corroded.

The starter motor does not turn over (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

The engine starting system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as an open circuit or a blown fuse. However, an interim measure is available to start the engine. (→P. 456)

The starter motor does not turn over, the interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- One or both of the battery terminals may be disconnected.
- The battery may be discharged. (→P. 461)
- There may be a malfunction in the steering lock system (vehicles with a smart entry & start system).

  Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Emergency start function

When the engine does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the engine if the engine switch is functioning normally:

1. Set the parking brake.
2. Shift the shift lever to N.
3. Turn the engine switch to ACCESSORY mode.
4. Press and hold the engine switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal (multi-mode manual transmission) or clutch pedal (manual transmission) firmly.

Even if the engine can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the shift lever cannot be shifted (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)

If the shift lever cannot be shifted with your foot on the brake pedal, there may be a problem with the shift lock system (a system to prevent accidental operation of the shift lever). Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.
Also, when the vehicle's battery is discharged, the shift lever cannot be operated.

■ **Charging the battery**
→P. 461

If the electronic key does not operate properly (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

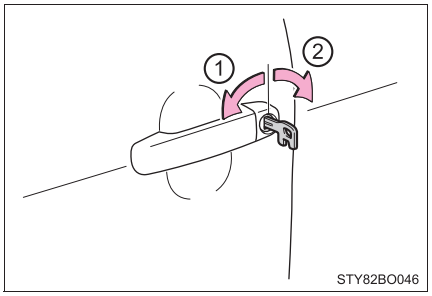
If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (→P. 132) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart entry & start system and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors can be opened and the engine can be started by following the procedure below.

Locking and unlocking the doors

Use the mechanical key (→P. 112) in order to perform the following operations:

① Locks all the doors

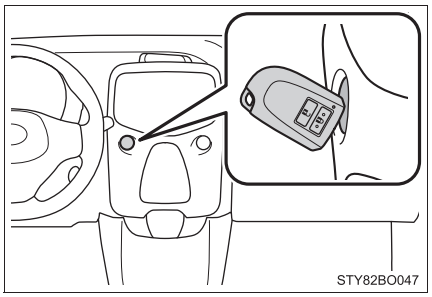
② Unlocks all the doors



Starting the engine

1 Ensure that the shift lever is in N and depress the brake pedal (multi-mode manual transmission) or clutch pedal (manual transmission).

2 Touch the corner of the electronic key with the indicator to the engine switch.



When the electronic key is detected, a buzzer sounds and the engine switch will turn to IGNITION ON mode.

When the smart entry & start system is deactivated in customization setting, the engine switch will turn to ACCESSORY mode.

3 Firmly depress the brake pedal (multi-mode manual transmission) or clutch pedal (manual transmission) and check that smart entry & start system indicator light (green) turns on.

4 Press the engine switch.

In the event that the engine still cannot be started, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Stopping the engine**

Shift the shift lever to N and press the engine switch as you normally do when stopping the engine.

■ **Replacing the key battery**

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (→P. 383)

■ **Changing engine switch modes**

Release the brake pedal (multi-mode manual transmission) or clutch pedal (manual transmission) and press the engine switch in step 3 above.
The engine does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed. (→P. 187)

■ **When the electronic key does not work properly**

- Make sure that the smart entry & start system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn the function on.
  (Customizable features: →P. 485)
- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function.
  (→P. 132)

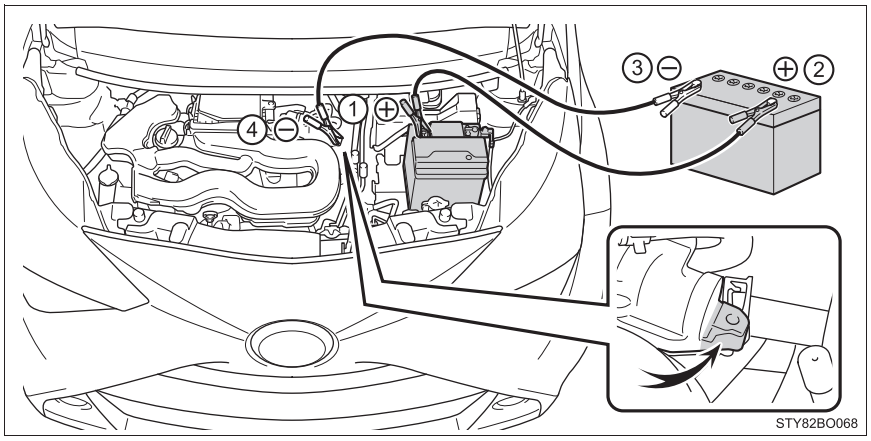
If the vehicle battery is discharged

The following procedures may be used to start the engine if the vehicle's battery is discharged.
You can also call any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

1 Open the hood. (→P. 358)

2 Connect the jumper cables according to the following procedure:



① Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to the positive (+) battery terminal on your vehicle.

② Connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to the positive (+) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

③ Connect a negative cable clamp to the negative (-) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

④ Connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to a solid, stationary, unpainted metallic point away from the battery and any moving parts, as shown in the illustration.

3 Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the battery of your vehicle.

4 Vehicles with a smart entry & start system only: Open and close any of the doors of your vehicle with the engine switch off.

5 Vehicles without a smart entry & start system:
Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the engine of your vehicle.

Vehicles with a smart entry & start system:
Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the engine of your vehicle by turning the engine switch to IGNITION ON mode.

6 Once the vehicle's engine has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact reverse order from which they were connected.

Once the engine starts, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the engine is off.
- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy traffic.

■ **Charging the battery**

The electricity stored in the battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the battery may discharge, and the engine may be unable to start. (The battery recharges automatically during driving.)

■ **Precautions when the battery is discharged (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)**

- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart entry & start system when the battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.
- The engine may not start on the first attempt after the battery has recharged but will start normally after the second attempt. This is not a malfunction.
- The engine switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the battery, turn the engine switch off. If you are unsure what mode the engine switch was in before the battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the battery.

■ **When replacing the battery**

- Use a battery that conforms to European regulations.
- Use a battery with the same case size as the previous one;
  vehicles without cold area specifications or a stop & start system: (LN0), 20 hours rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (35Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (300A) or greater;
  vehicles with cold area specifications: (LN0), 20 hours rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (42Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (390A) or greater; or
  vehicles with a stop & start system: (LN2), 20 hours rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (60Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (540A) or greater.
  - If the sizes differ, the battery cannot be properly secured.
  - If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the battery may discharge and the engine may not be able to start.
- For details, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

Avoiding battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the “+” terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the battery.

Battery precautions

The battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the battery:

- When working with the battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention. Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.
- Always wash your hands after handling the battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the battery.

To prevent damage to the vehicle

Do not pull- or push-start the vehicle as the three-way catalytic converter may overheat and become a fire hazard.

NOTICE

When handling jumper cables

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fan or engine drive belt.

If your vehicle overheats

The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.

- The high engine coolant temperature warning light (→P. 417) comes on or flashes, or a loss of engine power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- Steam comes out from under the hood.

Correction procedures

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the engine.

2 If you see steam:
Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.

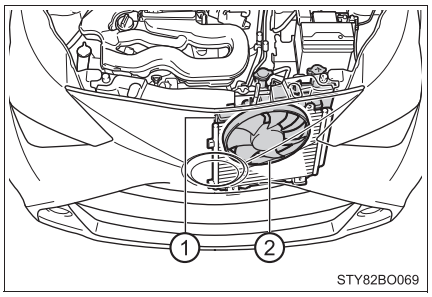
If you do not see steam:
Carefully lift the hood.

3 After the engine has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

① Radiator

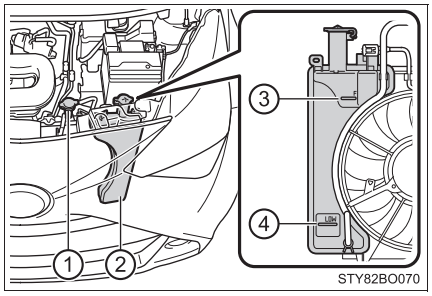
② Cooling fan

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

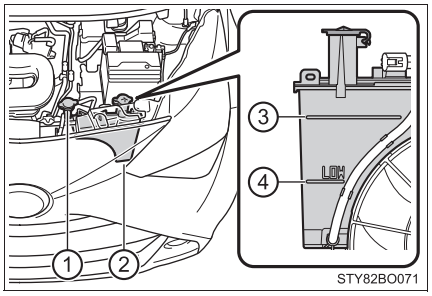


4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” or “F” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir.

▶ Type A



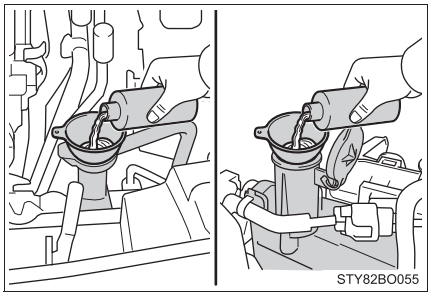
▶ Type B



① Radiator cap
② Reservoir
③ “FULL” or “F”
④ “LOW”

5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.



6 Start the engine and turn the air conditioning system on to check that the radiator cooling fan operate and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

The fan operate when the air conditioning system is turned on immediately after a cold start. Confirm that the fan is operating by checking the fan sound and air flow. If it is difficult to check these, turn the air conditioning system on and off repeatedly. (The fan may not operate in freezing temperatures.)

7 If the fan is not operating:

Stop the engine immediately and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the fan is operating:

Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

When inspecting under the hood of your vehicle

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.
- Keep hands and clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) away from the fan and belts. Failure to do so may cause the hands or clothing to be caught, resulting in serious injury.
- Do not loosen the radiator cap while the engine and radiator are hot. High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.

NOTICE

When adding engine coolant

Add coolant slowly after the engine has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot engine too quickly can cause damage to the engine.

To prevent damage to the cooling system

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust, etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additives.

If the vehicle becomes stuck

Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

1. Stop the engine. Set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to N.
2. Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the stuck tire.
3. Place wood, stones or some other material to help provide traction under the tires.
4. Restart the engine.
5. Shift the shift lever to E, M or R (multi-mode manual transmission) or 1 or R (manual transmission) and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

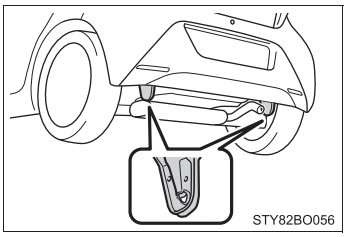
When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Press to turn off TRC.

Turn off TRC and/or VSC if these functions are hampering your attempts to free the vehicle. (→P. 248)

Emergency hooks

When your vehicle becomes stuck and cannot move, the emergency hooks are used for another vehicle to pull your vehicle to pull your vehicle out in an emergency.
Your vehicle is not designed to tow another vehicle.



WARNING

When attempting to free a stuck vehicle

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

When shifting the shift lever (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)

Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the transmission and other components

- Avoid spinning the wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

Vehicle specifications 9

9-1. Specifications
Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.).....472
Fuel information 483
9-2. Customization
Customizable features 485
9-3. Items to initialize
Items to initialize 486

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions

Overall length		3465 mm (136.4 in.)
Overall width		1615 mm (63.6 in.)
Overall height*1		1460 mm (57.5 in.) 1480 mm (58.3 in.)*2
Wheelbase		2340 mm (92.1 in.)
Tread	Front	1425 mm (56.1 in.) 1420 mm (55.9 in.)*2
	Rear	1420 mm (55.9 in.)
Gross vehicle mass		1240 kg (2733 lb.)
Maximum permissible axle capacity	Front	695 kg (1532 lb.)
	Rear	

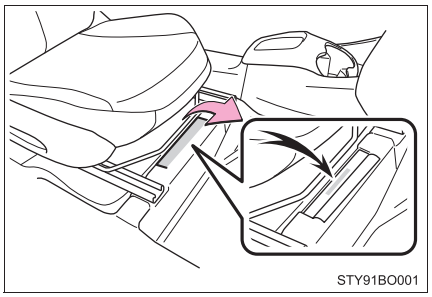
*1: Unladen vehicle

*2: Vehicles with raised vehicle height

Vehicle identification number

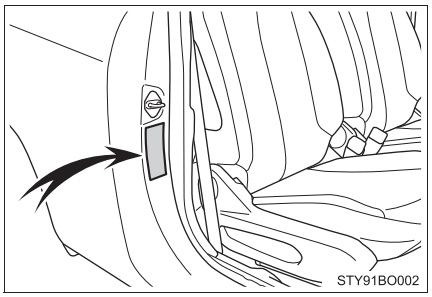
The vehicle identification number (VIN) is the legal identifier for your vehicle. This is the primary identification number for your Toyota. It is used in registering the ownership of your vehicle.

This number is stamped under the right-hand front seat.



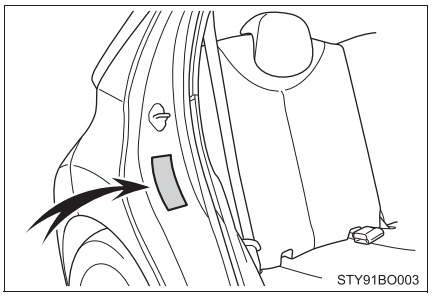
▶ 3-door models

This number is also on the manufacturer's label on the right-hand side center pillar.



▶ 5-door models

This number is also on the manufacturer's label on the right-hand side rear pillar.



Engine

Model	1KR-FE
Type	3-cylinder in line, 4-cycle, gasoline
Bore and stroke	71.0 × 84.0 mm (2.79 × 3.30 in.)
Displacement	998 cm^3 (60.9 cu.in.)
Valve clearance (engine cold)	Intake: 0.145 — 0.235 mm (0.006 — 0.009 in.) Exhaust: 0.275 — 0.365 mm (0.011 — 0.014 in.)
Drive belt tension	Automatic adjustment

Fuel

Fuel type	When you find these types of fuel label at the gas station, use only the fuel with one of the following labels.  EU area: Unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228 only Except EU area: Unleaded gasoline only
Research octane number	95 or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	35 L (9.2 gal., 7.7 Imp.gal.)

Lubrication system

Oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference*)	
With filter	2.8 L (3.0 qt., 2.5 Imp.qt.)
Without filter	2.6 L (2.7 qt., 2.3 Imp.qt.)

*: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. Warm up and turn off the engine, wait more than 5 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

Engine oil selection

“Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” is used in your Toyota vehicle. Toyota recommends the use of approved “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil”. Another motor oil of matching quality can also be used.

Oil grade:

0W-16:
API grade SN “Resource-Conserving” multigrade engine oil

0W-20, 5W-30 and 10W-30:
API grade SL “Energy-Conserving”, SM “Energy-Conserving” or SN “Resource-Conserving”; or ILSAC multigrade engine oil

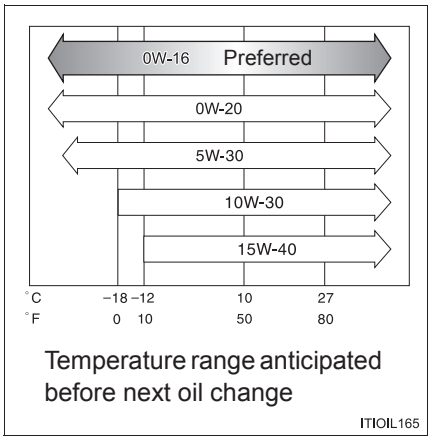
15W-40:
API grade SL, SM or SN multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity (SAE):

SAE 0W-16 is filled into your Toyota vehicle at manufacturing, and the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

If SAE 0W-16 oil is not available, SAE 0W-20 oil may be used. However, it should be replaced with SAE 0W-16 at the next oil change.

If you use SAE 10W-30 or a higher viscosity engine oil in extremely low temperatures, the engine may become difficult to start, so SAE 0W-16, 0W-20 or 5W-30 engine oil is recommended.



Temperature range anticipated before next oil change

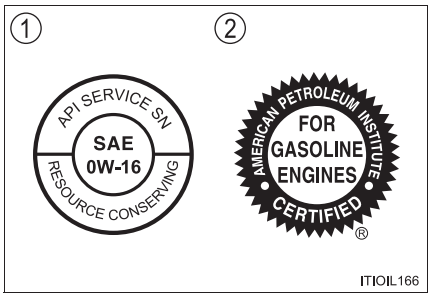
ITIOIL165

Oil viscosity (0W-16 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-16 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 16 in 0W-16 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

How to read oil container labels:

Either or both API registered marks are added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



① API Service Symbol

Top portion: “API SERVICE SN” means the oil quality designation by American Petroleum Institute (API).

Center portion: “SAE 0W-16” means the SAE viscosity grade.

Lower portion: “Resource-Conserving” means that the oil has fuel-saving and environmental protection capabilities.

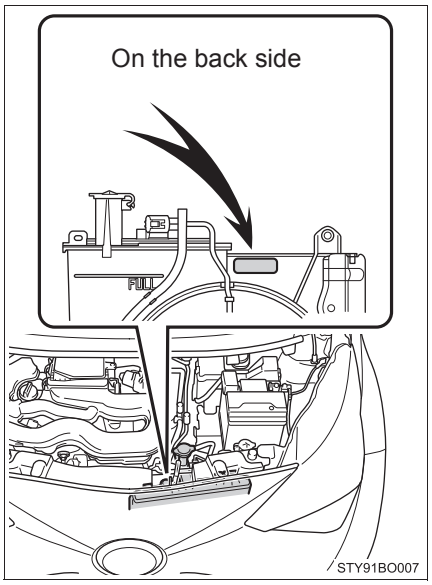
② ILSAC Certification Mark

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is displayed on the front of the container.

Cooling system

Capacity (Reference)	0Q011, 0Q021*	3.7 L (3.9 qt., 3.3 Imp.qt.)
	0Q090*	4.4 L (4.6 qt., 3.9 Imp.qt.)
Coolant type		Use either of the following: • “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” • Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.

*: The identification code is indicated at the locations shown in the illustration.



Ignition system

Spark plug Make	DENSO FC16HR-Q8
Gap	0.8 mm (0.031 in.)

NOTICE

Iridium-tipped spark plugs

Use only iridium-tipped spark plugs. Do not adjust the spark plug gap.

Electrical system

Battery Open voltage* at 20°C (68°F):	12.3 V or higher If the specific voltage is lower than the standard value, charge the battery. (*: Voltage checked 20 minutes after the engine and all the lights are turned off)
Charging rates	5 A max.

Manual transmission (including front differential)

Gear oil capacity (Reference)	1.7 L (1.8 qt., 1.5 Imp.qt.)
Gear oil type	“TOYOTA Genuine Manual Transmission Gear Oil LV GL-4 75W” or equivalent

NOTICE

■ Manual transmission gear oil

- Please be aware that depending on the particular characteristics of the gear oil used or the operating conditions, idle sound, shift feeling and/or fuel efficiency may be different or affected and, in the worst case, damage to the vehicle’s transmission. Toyota recommends to use “TOYOTA Genuine Manual Transmission Gear Oil LV GL-4 75W” to achieve optimal performance.
- Your Toyota vehicle is filled with “TOYOTA Genuine Manual Transmission Gear Oil LV GL-4 75W” at the factory. Use Toyota approved “TOYOTA Genuine Manual Transmission Gear Oil LV GL-4 75W” or an equivalent oil of matching quality that satisfies the above specifications. Please contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further details.

Clutch

Clutch pedal wear reserve stroke	28 — 48 mm (1.1 — 1.9 in.)
Remaining stroke	38.1 — 62.1 mm (1.5 — 2.4 in.)

Brakes

Pedal clearance*1	Left-hand drive vehicles	94 mm (3.7 in.) Min.
	Right-hand drive vehicles	93 mm (3.6 in.) Min.
Pedal free play		1 — 6 mm (0.04 — 0.24 in.)
Parking brake lever travel*2		5 — 8 clicks
Fluid type		SAE J1704 or FMVSS No. 116 DOT 4

*1: Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 300 N (30.6 kgf, 67.4 lbf) while the engine is operating.

*2: Parking brake lever travel when pulled up with a force of 196 N (20 kgf, 44 lbf).

Steering

Free play	Less than 30 mm (1.2 in.)

Tires and wheels

▶ 14-inch tires (type A)*

Tire size	165/65R14 79T
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front: 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 33 psi) Rear: 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 33 psi)
Wheel size	14 × 4 1/2J
Wheel bolt torque	103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

▶ 14-inch tires (type B)*

Tire size	165/65R14 79T
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front: 220 kPa (2.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 32 psi) Rear: 220 kPa (2.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 32 psi)
Wheel size	14 × 4 1/2J
Wheel bolt torque	103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

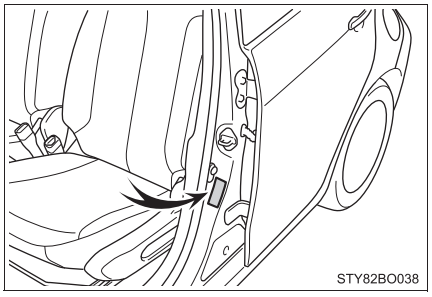
▶ 15-inch tires

Tire size	165/60R15 77H
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front: Vehicles without a Stop & Start system 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 33 psi) Vehicles with a Stop & Start system 240 kPa (2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 35 psi) Rear: 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 33 psi)
Wheel size	15 × 4 1/2J
Wheel bolt torque	103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

▶ Compact spare tires (if equipped)

Tire size	T125/70R15 95M, T125/70D15 95M
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	420 kPa (4.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 60 psi)
Wheel size	15 × 4B
Wheel bolt torque	103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

*: The tire inflation pressure is indicated on the left-side center pillar.



Light bulbs

	Light bulbs	W	Type
Exterior	Headlights	55	A
	Front fog lights*	19	B
	Front turn signal lights	21	C
	Stop lights	21	C
	Rear turn signal lights	21	D
	Back-up light	16	E
	Rear fog light	21	E
	License plate lights	5	E
	High mounted stoplight	5	E
Interior	Interior light	5	E
	Luggage compartment light	5	F

A: HIR2 halogen bulbs

B: H16 halogen bulbs

C: Single end bulbs (clear)

D: Single end bulbs (amber)

E: Wedge base bulbs (clear)

F: Double end bulbs (clear)

*: If equipped

Fuel information

When you find these types of fuel label at the gas station, use only the fuel with one of the following labels.



EU area:

You must only use unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228.
Select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher for optimum engine performance.

Except EU area:
You must only use unleaded gasoline.
Select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher for optimum engine performance.

Use of ethanol blended gasoline in a gasoline engine

Toyota allows the use of ethanol blended gasoline where the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended gasoline to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

If your engine knocks

- Consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.

NOTICE

Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use gasoline with metallic additives, for example manganese, iron or lead, otherwise it may cause damage on your engine or emission control system.
- Do not add aftermarket fuel additives which contain metallic additives.
- EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as “E50” or “E85” and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. The use of these fuels will damage the vehicle’s fuel system. In case of any doubt, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Except EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as “E50” or “E85” and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. Your vehicle can use gasoline mixed with 10% max ethanol. The use of fuel with more than 10% ethanol content (E10) will damage the vehicle’s fuel system. You must ensure that refueling is carried out only from a source where fuel specification and quality can be guaranteed. In case of any doubt, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not use the methanol blended gasoline such as M15, M85, M100.
  The use of gasoline containing methanol may cause engine damage or failure.

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to suit your preferences. Programming these preferences requires specialized equipment and may be performed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Item	Function	Default setting	Customized setting
Smart entry & start system* (→P. 129)	Smart entry & start system	On	Off
Automatic light control system* (→P. 199)	Light sensor sensitivity	Standard	-2 to 2

*: If equipped

Items to initialize

The following item must be initialized for normal system operation after such cases as the battery being reconnected, or maintenance being performed on the vehicle:

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Tire pressure warning system*	When changing the tire size	P. 374

*: If equipped

Index

What to do if...
(Troubleshooting) 488
Alphabetical index 492

For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to the “Multimedia owner’s manual” for information regarding the equipment listed below.

- Audio system
- Rear view monitor system

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed



You lose your keys

- If you lose your keys or mechanical keys, new genuine keys or mechanical keys can be made by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. (→P. 112)
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
  If you lose your electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately. (→P. 117)



The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the key battery weak or depleted? (→P. 383)
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
  Is the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode?
  When locking the doors, turn the engine switch off. (→P. 187)
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
  Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?
  When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.
- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (→P. 122, 132)



The rear door cannot be opened (5-door models)

- Is the child-protector lock set?
  The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (→P. 121)

If you think something is wrong

The engine does not start (vehicles without a smart entry & start system)

- Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission
  Do you turn the key with the brake pedal depressed firmly? (→P. 182)
- Vehicles with a manual transmission
  Do you turn the key with the clutch pedal depressed firmly? (→P. 182)
- Is the battery discharged? (→P. 461)

The engine does not start (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

- Vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission
  Did you press the engine switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (→P. 185)
- Vehicles with a manual transmission
  Did you press the engine switch while firmly depressing the clutch pedal? (→P. 185)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (→P. 130)
- Is the steering wheel unlocked? (→P. 188)
- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted?
  In this case, the engine can be started in a temporary way. (→P. 459)
- Is the battery discharged? (→P. 461)

The shift lever cannot be shifted even if you depress the brake pedal (vehicles with a multi-mode manual transmission)

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system
  Is the engine switch in the “ON” position?
  If you cannot release the shift lever by depressing the brake pedal with the engine switch in the “ON” position: →P. 457
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
  Is the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode?
  If you cannot release the shift lever by depressing the brake pedal with the engine switch in IGNITION ON mode: →P. 457

The steering wheel cannot be turned after the engine is stopped

- Vehicles without a smart entry & start system
  It is locked to prevent theft of the vehicle if the key is removed from the engine switch. (→P. 183)
- Vehicles with a smart entry & start system
  It is locked automatically to prevent theft of the vehicle. (→P. 188)

The engine switch is turned off automatically (vehicles with a smart entry & start system)

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY or IGNITION ON mode (the engine is not operating) for a period of time. (→P. 187)

A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing
  Are the driver and the passengers wearing the seat belts? (→P. 421)
- The brake system warning light is on
  Is the parking brake released? (→P. 198)

Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (→P. 417)

A warning light turns on

- When a warning light turns on, refer to P. 417.

When a problem has occurred



If you have a flat tire

- Vehicles with a spare tire
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and replace the flat tire with the spare tire. (→P. 442)
- Vehicles without a spare tire
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and repair the flat tire temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P. 427)



The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (→P. 468)

Alphabetical index

A

A/C 320, 326
Air conditioning filter 382
Automatic air conditioning system 326
Manual air conditioning system 320
ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) 247
Function 247
Warning light 419
Air conditioning filter 382
Air conditioning system 320, 326
Air conditioning filter 382
Automatic air conditioning system 326
Manual air conditioning system 320
Airbag manual on-off system 47
Airbags 34
Airbag manual on-off system 47
Airbag operating conditions 41
Airbag precautions for your child 37
Airbag warning light 419
Correct driving posture 28
Curtain shield airbag operating conditions 42
Curtain shield airbag precautions 37
General airbag precautions 37
Locations of airbags 34
Modification and disposal of airbags 40
Side airbag operating conditions 41
Side airbag precautions 37
Side and curtain shield airbags operating conditions 41
Side and curtain shield airbags precautions 37
SRS airbags 34
Anchor brackets 72
Antennas (smart entry & start system) 129
Anti-lock brake system (ABS) 247
Function 247
Warning light 419
Audio system* 258
Audio input 261, 288
AUX port 261, 288
Bluetooth® audio 304
iPod 273
Optimal use 262
Portable music player 261
Radio 264
Steering wheel audio switch 260
USB memory 281
Automatic air conditioning system 326
Air conditioning filter 382
Automatic air conditioning system 326
Automatic light control system 201
AUX port* 261, 288

B

Back door 123
Back-up lights
Replacing light bulbs 400
Wattage 482
Battery 367
Battery checking 367
If the vehicle battery is discharged 461
Preparing and checking before winter 253
Replacing 463
Warning light 417
Bluetooth®*
Audio system 304
Hands-free system (for cellular phone) 306
Bottle holders 337
Brake
Emergency brake signal 247
Fluid 480
Parking brake 198
Warning light 417
Brake assist 247
Break-in tips 173
Brightness control
Instrument cluster light control 106

C

Canvas top 166
Care 346, 350
Aluminum wheels 347
Canvas top 346
Exterior 346
Interior 350
Seat belts 351
Chains 253
Child restraint system 50
Fixed with a seat belt 60
Fixed with an ISOFIX rigid anchor 67
Points to remember 51
Riding with children 49
Types of child restraint system installation method 55
Using an anchor bracket 73
Child safety 49
Airbag precautions 37
Back door precautions 126
Battery precautions 367, 464
Canvas top precautions 167
Child restraint system 50
How your child should wear the seat belt 31
Installing child restraints 55
Power window precautions ... 163
Rear door child-protectors 121
Removed key battery precautions 385
Seat belt precautions 32
Seat heater precautions 333

*: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Child-protectors **121**
Cleaning **346, 350**
Aluminum wheels 347
Canvas top 346
Exterior 346
Interior 350
Seat belts 351
Clock **342**
Clutch **479**
Condenser **366**
Cooling system
Engine overheating 465
CRS (Child Restraint System) **50**
Cup holders **336**
Curtain shield airbags **34**
Customizable features **485**

D

Daytime running light system **201**
Defogger
Outside rear view mirrors 322, 328
Rear window 322, 328
Windshield 322, 328
Dimension **472**
Display
Drive monitor display 103
Trip information 103
Do-it-yourself maintenance **355**
Doors
Back door 123
Door glasses 163
Door lock 118, 123
Open door warning buzzer 131
Open door warning light 421
Outside rear view mirrors 161
Rear door child-protectors 121
Side doors 118
Drive monitor display **103**
Switching the display 103
Trip information 103
Driving **170**
Break-in tips 173
Correct posture 28
Procedures 170
Winter drive tips 253

E

Electric Power Steering (EPS) **247**
Function 247
Warning light 419
Electronic key **110**
Battery-saving function 132
If the electronic key does not operate properly 458
Replacing the battery 383
Emergency, in case of
If the electronic key does not operate properly 458
If the engine will not start 455
If the shift lever cannot be shifted 457
If the vehicle has discharged battery 461
If the warning buzzer sounds 417
If the warning light turns on 417
If you have a flat tire 427, 442
If you lose your keys 112
If you think something is wrong 415
If your vehicle becomes stuck 468
If your vehicle needs to be towed 409
If your vehicle overheats 465

Emergency brake signal 247
Emergency flashers..... 406
Emergency tire puncture repair kit 427
Engine
"ACC" position..... 182
Accessory mode 187
Compartment 361
Engine switch..... 182, 185
Hood 358
How to start the engine..... 182, 185
If the engine will not start 455
Ignition switch (engine switch) 182, 185
Overheating 465
Engine coolant 365
Capacity 477
Checking 365
Preparing and checking before winter..... 253
Engine coolant temperature warning light 417
Engine immobilizer system 76
Engine oil..... 362
Capacity 474
Checking 362
Preparing and checking before winter..... 253
Engine switch (ignition switch)..... 182, 185
EPS (Electronic Power Steering)..... 247
Function 247
Warning light..... 419

F

Flat tire
Vehicles with a spare tire..... 442
Vehicles without a spare tire 427
Floor mats 26
Fluid
Brake 480
Washer 370
Fog lights 203
Replacing light bulbs..... 397, 400
Switch 203
Wattage 482
Follow me home system 201
Front position lights..... 199
Light switch 199
Replacing light bulbs..... 403
Front seats 152
Adjustment..... 152
Cleaning..... 350
Correct driving posture 28
Seat heaters 332
Front turn signal lights 197
Replacing light bulbs..... 397
Turn signal lever 197
Wattage 482
Fuel 474
Capacity..... 474
Fuel gauge..... 101
Fuel pump shut off system.... 416
Information..... 483
Refueling..... 209
Type..... 209, 474
Warning light..... 422
Fuel filler door..... 211
Refueling..... 209
Fuel pump shut off system..... 416
Fuses 386

G

Gauges **101**
Gear Shift Indicator **192, 195**
Glove box **336**
Grocery bag hooks **339**

H

Hands-free system (for cellular phone)* **306**
Head restraints **156**
Headlights **199**
Follow me home system 201
Light switch 199
Replacing light bulbs 396
Wattage 482
Heaters
Automatic air conditioning system 326
Manual air conditioning system 320
Seat heaters 332
Outside rear view mirrors 322, 328
High mounted stoplight
Replacing 402
Wattage 482
Hood **358**
Hooks
Grocery bag hooks 339
Retaining hooks (floor mat) 26
Horn **158**

I

Identification **473**
Vehicle 473
Ignition switch (engine switch) **182, 185**
Immobilizer system **76**
Indicators **96**
Initialization
Tire pressure warning system 373
Inside rear view mirror **160**
Instrument cluster light control **106**
Interior lights **334**
Switch 334
Wattage 482
ISOFIX rigid anchors **55**

J

Jack
Positioning a floor jack 360
Vehicle-equipped jack ... 429, 443

K

Keyless entry
Smart entry & start system 119, 123
Wireless remote control 119, 123
Keys **110**
Battery-saving function 132
Electronic key 110
Engine switch 182, 185
If the electronic key does not operate properly 458

If you lose your keys 112
Key number plate..... 110
Keyless entry 111, 129
Keys..... 110
Replacing the battery..... 383
Warning buzzer..... 131
Wireless remote control key..... 111

L

Lane Departure Alert (LDA) 232
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 232
Lever
Auxiliary catch lever..... 358
Hood lock release lever 358
Shift lever..... 190, 195
Turn signal lever 197
Wiper lever..... 205
License plate lights 199
Light switch 199
Replacing light bulbs..... 401
Wattage..... 482
Light
Fog light switch 203
Headlight switch..... 199
Interior light list..... 334
Interior lights 334
Luggage compartment light..... 125
Replacing light bulbs..... 394
Turn signal lever 197
Wattage..... 482
Light bulbs
Replacing..... 394
Wattage..... 482
Lock steering column..... 183, 188
Luggage cover 339

M

Maintenance
Do-it-yourself maintenance... 355
Maintenance requirements ... 353
Malfunction indicator lamp..... 419
Manual headlight leveling dial 200
Manual transmission..... 195
Meter..... 101
Drive monitor display 103
Indicators 96
Instrument cluster light control..... 106
Meters..... 101
Warning lights..... 417
Mirrors
Inside rear view mirror 160
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 322, 328
Outside rear view mirrors..... 161
Vanity mirrors..... 341
Multimedia system*
Multi-mode manual transmission
Easy (E) mode 191
If the shift lever cannot be shifted..... 457
Manual (M) mode..... 191
Multi-mode manual transmission 190

*: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

O

Odometer **103**
Oil
Engine oil 474
Manual transmission oil 479
Opener
Back door 123
Fuel filler door 211
Hood 358
Outside rear view mirrors **161**
Adjusting and folding 161
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 322, 328
Outside temperature display **343**
Overheating, Engine **465**

P

Paddle shift switches **191**
Parking brake **198**
Operation 198
Parking brake engaged warning buzzer 417
PCS (Pre-Collision system) **219**
Function 219
PCS switch 222
Warning light 420
Power outlet **344**
Power steering (Electric Power Steering system) **247**
Warning light 419
Power windows **163**
Pre-Collision system (PCS) **219**
Function 219
PCS switch 222
Warning light 420

R

Radiator **366**
Radio **264**
Radio data system **266**
RDS **266**
Rear fog lights **203**
Replacing light bulbs 400
Switch 203
Wattage 482
Rear seat **154**
Folding down the rear seatbacks 154
Head restraints 156
Rear turn signal lights **197**
Replacing light bulbs 400
Turn signal lever 197
Wattage 482
Rear view mirror
Inside rear view mirror 160
Outside rear view mirrors 161
Rear view monitor system*
Rear window defogger **322, 328**
Rear window wiper **207**
Refueling **209**
Capacity 474
Fuel types 209, 474
Opening the fuel tank cap 211
Replacing
Electronic key battery 383
Fuses 386
Light bulbs 394
Tires 427, 442
Wireless remote control battery 383

S

Seat belts **30**
Child restraint system installation 55
Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt 351
Emergency Locking Retractor 31
How to wear your seat belt 30
How your child should wear the seat belt 31
Pregnant women, proper seat belt use 32
Reminder light and buzzer 421
Seat belt pretensioners 31
SRS warning light 419
Seat heaters **332**
Seats **152, 154**
Adjustment 152
Adjustment precautions 153, 155
Child seats/child restraint system installation 55
Cleaning 350
Folding down the rear seatbacks 154
Head restraint 156
Properly sitting in the seat 28
Seat heaters 332

*: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Sensor
Automatic headlight system 201
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 214
PCS (Pre-Collision system) 214
Service reminder indicators 96
Shift lever
If the shift lever cannot be shifted 457
Manual transmission 195
Multi-mode manual transmission 190
Shift lock system 457
Shopping bag hooks 339
Side airbags 34
Side mirrors 161
Adjusting and folding 161
Side turn signal lights 197
Replacing light bulbs 403
Turn signal lever 197
Smart entry & start system 129
Antenna location 129
Entry functions 119, 123
Starting the engine 185
Warning light 421, 425
Snow tires 255
Spare tire 442
Inflation pressure 480
Storage location 443
Specifications 472
Speed limiter 237
Speedometer 101
Steering lock 183, 188
Steering lock system warning light 426
Steering wheel 158
Adjustment 158
Audio switches 260
Stop & Start system 240
Stop/tail lights
Replacing light bulbs 400
Wattage 482
Storage feature 335
Stuck
If the vehicle becomes stuck 468
Sun visors 341
Switch
Airbag manual on-off switch 47
Audio remote control switches 260
Canvas top switch 166
“DISP” button 103
Emergency flashers switch 406
Engine switch 182,185
Fog light switch 203
Ignition switch 182,185

LDA (Lane Departure Alert) switch....232
Light switches....199
Outside rear view mirror switches....161
Paddle shift switches....191
PCS (Pre-Collision system) switch....222
Power window switch....163
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch....322, 328
Rear window wiper and washer switch....207
Seat heater switch....332
Speed limiter....237
Stop & Start cancel switch....241
Telephone switches*....291, 295
Tire pressure warning reset switch....373
VSC off switch....248
Windshield wipers and washer switch....205

T

Tachometer....102
Tail lights....199
Light switch....199
Replacing light bulbs....400
Wattage....482
Telephone switches*....291, 295
Theft deterrent system
Engine immobilizer system....76
Tire inflation pressure....378
Maintenance data....480
Warning light....422
Tire pressure warning system....373
Function....373
Initializing....373
Tire pressure warning reset switch....374
Warning light....422
Tires....372
Chains....253
Checking....372
If you have a flat tire....427, 442
Inflation pressure....480
Replacing....427, 442
Rotating tires....372
Size....480
Snow tires....255
Spare tire....442
Tire pressure warning system....373
Warning light....422

*: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Tools **429, 443**
Top strap **73**
Towing
Emergency towing 411
Towing eyelet 411
Trailer towing 181
Toyota Safety Sense **213**
Transmission
If the shift lever cannot be shifted 457
Manual transmission 195
Multi-mode manual transmission 190
Paddle shift switches 191
TRC (Traction Control) **247**
Trip information **103**
Trip meters **104**
Turn signal lights **197**
Replacing light bulbs 397, 400, 403
Turn signal lever 197
Wattage 482

U

USB port* **273, 281**

V

Vanity mirrors **341**
Vehicle identification number **473**
Vehicle Stability Control (VSC) **247**
VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) **247**

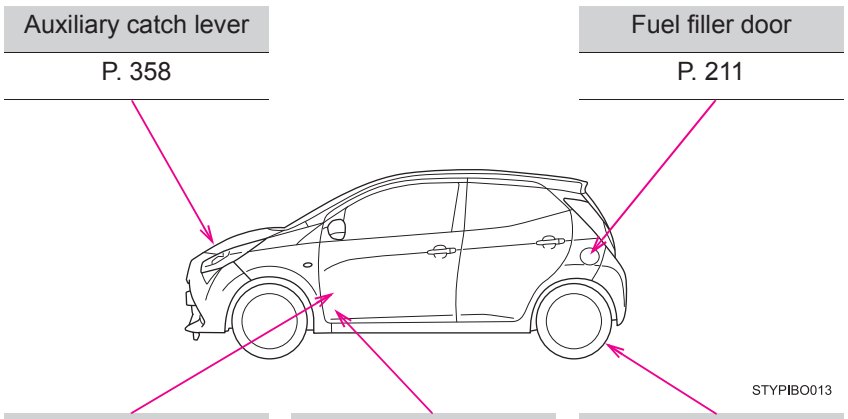
W

Warning buzzers **417**
Brake system 417
Downshifting 192
Electric power steering system 419
Key reminder 131
Open back door 421
Open door 421
PCS (Pre-Collision system) 219
Seat belt remainder 421
Smart entry & start system 421, 425

Warning lights 417
ABS 419
Brake system 417
Charging system 417
Electric power steering 419
High engine coolant temperature 417
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 421
Low engine oil pressure 417
Low fuel level 422
Malfunction indicator lamp 419
Multi-mode manual transmission warning light 418
Open door 421
PCS (Pre-Collision system) 420
Seat belt reminder light 421
Slip indicator light 421
Smart entry & start system 421, 425
Speed limiter 420
SRS 419
“STOP” warning light 418
Stop & Start cancel indicator 420
Tire pressure 422
Washer 205, 207
Checking 370
Preparing and checking before winter 253
Switch 205, 207
Washing and waxing 346
Weights 472
Wheels 380
Replacing wheels 380
Size 480
Window glasses 163
Windows 163
Power windows 163
Rear window defogger 322, 328
Windshield wipers 205
Winter driving tips 253
Wireless remote control key ... 110
Locking/Unlocking 119, 123
Replacing the battery 383

*: For vehicles with a multimedia system, refer to “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

GAS STATION INFORMATION



Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	35 L (9.2 gal., 7.7 Imp.gal.)
Fuel type	P. 209, 474
Cold tire inflation pressure	P. 480
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference)	L (qt., Imp.qt.) With filter: 2.8 (3.0, 2.5) Without filter: 2.6 (2.7, 2.3)
Engine oil type	P. 474